

Z

1244

.S93

1977

A Guide to Resources for the Study of
the RECENT HISTORY OF THE
UNITED STATES *in the libraries of*
THE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA
THE STATE HISTORICAL
SOCIETY OF IOWA *and in the*
HERBERT HOOVER
PRESIDENTIAL LIBRARY
Compiled by BOYD KEITH SWIGGER
The University of Iowa Libraries
Iowa City 1977

016.973 Swigger

A guide to resources
for the study of the re-
cent history of the United
States ...

326161

DATE DUE

[illegible]

A Guide to Resources for the Study of
the RECENT HISTORY OF THE
UNITED STATES

THE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA
JOHN F. STARR HISTORICAL
SOCIETY OF IOWA
HERBERT HOOVER
PRESIDENTIAL LIBRARY
Compiled by BARRY KATH SWANER
The University of Iowa Library
Iowa City, 1977

A Guide to Resources for the Study of
the RECENT HISTORY OF THE
UNITED STATES *in the libraries of*
the THE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA
the THE STATE HISTORICAL
SOCIETY OF IOWA *and in the*
HERBERT HOOVER
PRESIDENTIAL LIBRARY
Compiled by BOYD KEITH SWIGGER
The University of Iowa Libraries
Iowa City 1977

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION OF IOWA

Historical Building

DES MOINES, IOWA 50319

Iowa

016.973

Swi

Library of Congress Cataloging in Publication Data

Swigger, Boyd Keith, 1943-

A guide to resources for the study of the recent history of the United States in the libraries of the University of Iowa, the State Historical Society of Iowa, and in the Herbert Hoover Presidential Library.

Includes index.

1. United States—History—20th century—Library resources—Iowa.
2. Iowa. University. Libraries. 3. Iowa. State Historical Society. 4. Herbert Hoover Presidential Library. I. Title: A guide to resources for the study of the recent history of the United States . . .

Z1244.S94

016.9739

77-3349

ISBN 0-87414-002-1

CONTENTS

Foreword

vii

PART ONE: RESEARCH METHODS AND MATERIALS

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------------|----|
| 1. | Introduction to the Guide | 1 |
| 3. | Materials of History | 3 |
| 4. | Aids to Historical Research | 14 |
| 5. | Government Publications | 15 |
| 6. | Unpublished Sources | 19 |
| 7. | Microforms | 34 |
| 8. | Printed Historical Works | 35 |

PART TWO: BIOGRAPHIES AND PERSONAL RECORDS

- | | | |
|-----|--------------------------|----|
| 9. | Description and Travel | 41 |
| 10. | Biographies and Writings | 41 |

PART THREE: COMPREHENSIVE AND AREA HISTORIES

- | | | |
|-----|------------------------------------|----|
| 11. | American History | 47 |
| 12. | Regional, State, and Local History | 48 |

PART FOUR: HISTORIES OF SPECIAL SUBJECTS

- | | | |
|-----|---------------------------------|-----|
| 14. | Physical Environment | 53 |
| 15. | Government | 58 |
| 16. | Law | 65 |
| 17. | Politics | 68 |
| 18. | Economic History | 71 |
| 19. | Demography and Social Structure | 90 |
| 20. | Immigration and Ethnicity | 96 |
| 21. | Social Ills and Reform | 100 |
| 22. | Social Manners and Customs | 105 |
| 23. | Education | 106 |

326161

24.	Religion	113
25.	Intellectual History	118
26.	Literature	119
27.	Communications	121
28.	The Arts	129
29.	Pure and Applied Sciences	136
 PART FIVE: TWENTIETH CENTURY		
51.	The Progressive Era, 1901-1920	143
52.	The Twenties	171
53.	Depression, Hoover Administration, and New Deal, 1929-1941	192
54.	World War II	219
55.	Domestic Issues Since 1945	231
56.	Foreign Relations Since 1945	251
	Index	261

FOREWORD

The desirability of compiling a *Guide* such as the one in hand grew out of discussions held in the fall of 1975 in which President Willard L. Boyd of The University of Iowa encouraged representatives of the Herbert Hoover Presidential Library, the State Historical Society Library, and the University Libraries to consider how the three institutions might make a coordinated and larger contribution to the study of the history of the United States in the twentieth century. All of the participants in the preliminary discussions agreed that the preparation of a *Guide* to the resources for the study of recent history of the United States presently available in the three libraries would be a good place to begin a series of concerted efforts yet to be defined, and promise of the essential funding for the salary of the compiler and for printing the projected volume soon came from the University of Iowa Foundation.

After the funding for the preparation and publication of this volume was assured, an advisory committee composed of Peter T. Harstad, Director of the State Historical Society, Thomas T. Thalken, Director of the Herbert Hoover Presidential Library, and Professors Lawrence E. Gelfand and Ellis W. Hawley of the History Department at The University of Iowa, was named by President Boyd to assist in this undertaking; and the five of us have striven to make the book as useful as possible. In our first discussions, we agreed that it should employ the arrangement of the widely-used *Harvard Guide to American History* (revised edition, 1974) and on the qualifications which we should seek in a compiler. The successful candidate for the post possesses a strong combination of masters' degrees in history and librarianship in addition to a doctor's degree in American civilization, and his diligence and enthusiasm made it possible to compile this volume within one year.

During this busy year, eleven months in 1976 and one in 1977, Keith Swigger's chapters have been read and reread by members of the advisory committee named above and by Robert Wood of the Herbert Hoover Presidential Library and Joyce Giaquinta of the State Historical Society, and by Frank Hanlin, Robert McCown, and Earl Rogers of the University of Iowa Libraries. Several of the early chapters were rewritten after these reviews, and errors of omission and commission found there and elsewhere were promptly corrected. The detailed index to names and subjects described in the text, which was perceived from the outset to be an indispensable key to

the rich and diverse materials held in the three libraries, was prepared by Keith Swigger who had the assistance of Dorothy Kestel of the University of Iowa Libraries in the time-consuming task of reading galley proofs. A word of special thanks should go to Norman Sage of the University's Publications Department who showed exceptional interest in this effort and arranged for composition to be completed in time for the compiler to read proof during the last month of his one-year appointment.

Users of this volume probably will be impressed with the rich resources for the study of recent United States history which are available in and near the campus of The University of Iowa, and it should induce students to come to Iowa City and to West Branch to consult the materials presently housed in the libraries of a major university, a state historical society, and a presidential library. Those who do so should be mindful that within five hundred miles of Iowa City there are more than twenty libraries which hold membership in the Association of Research Libraries, at least nine historical and nine state libraries, three presidential libraries (a fourth is to be established at Ann Arbor, Michigan), and many special libraries including the Newberry Library in Chicago which has one of the most carefully developed collections in the humanities to be found anywhere.

Historians of other countries and of early periods in the development of the United States may find more material of consequence in libraries in other sections of this country or abroad, but students of recent United States history will find the relevant collections in the Upper Midwest to be second to none. Iowa City and nearby West Branch hold central and important places among these collections which extend from Abilene in Kansas to Ann Arbor in Michigan and from Minneapolis in Minnesota to Carbondale in Illinois. Students who desire to explore and to exploit these accumulated riches should begin with a perusal of the pages of this volume which may be used in concert with the *Harvard Guide to American History* (second edition, 1974) and with the catalogs and other specialized bibliographies to be found in research libraries across the country.

Leslie W. Dunlap
Dean of Library Administration

January 31, 1977

1. INTRODUCTION TO THE GUIDE

The Guide is designed to provide you with a comprehensive overview of the research process, from the initial selection of a topic to the final presentation of your findings. It is intended to be a practical resource that you can refer to throughout your research journey. The Guide is organized into three main parts: Part One: Research Methods and Materials, Part Two: Data Collection and Analysis, and Part Three: Writing and Presenting Your Research. Each part contains detailed information and practical advice to help you navigate the research process successfully.

PART ONE: RESEARCH METHODS AND MATERIALS

This section provides a detailed overview of the research process, from the initial selection of a topic to the final presentation of your findings. It is intended to be a practical resource that you can refer to throughout your research journey. The section is organized into several chapters, each focusing on a specific aspect of the research process. Chapter 1: Introduction to Research Methods. This chapter provides a general overview of the research process, including the selection of a topic, the formulation of research questions, and the choice of research methods. Chapter 2: Research Design. This chapter discusses the various types of research designs, including experimental, quasi-experimental, and non-experimental designs. Chapter 3: Sampling. This chapter covers the principles of sampling, including the selection of a representative sample and the calculation of sample size. Chapter 4: Data Collection. This chapter discusses the various methods of data collection, including surveys, interviews, and observations. Chapter 5: Data Analysis. This chapter covers the principles of data analysis, including the selection of appropriate statistical tests and the interpretation of results. Chapter 6: Writing and Presenting Your Research. This chapter provides guidance on how to write and present your research findings, including the structure of a research paper and the use of visual aids.

1. INTRODUCTION TO THE GUIDE

This Guide is designed to serve two related purposes: first, it is a finding aid for researchers seeking materials on a particular topic or period; second, it indicates the nature and extent of resources for the study of recent United States history available at three libraries in or near Iowa City, Iowa, which constitute, at least geographically, a center for such materials. The working definition of "recent United States history" is twentieth century history. Although some of the collections and documents mentioned are relevant to the late nineteenth century as well, their value for such study will not be explored herein as they fall outside the scope of the present work.

Information that appears in a variety of local and national catalogs and indexes, from the separate card catalogs of the individual libraries to the *National Union Catalog: Manuscript Collections*, is brought together in this volume. The focus is on unique holdings and on documents and collections of unusual research value. Publications which one familiar with research libraries would expect to find on the shelves will be given scant mention.

The compilation of this book has been guided by William Vernon Jackson's definition of a guide to resources as "the description—not the listing—of special collections and subject strengths in one or more libraries. The descriptive narrative should cover such facts as the nature and extent of holdings, their language and geographic spread, the degree of comprehensiveness, the unique materials (e.g., first editions and manuscripts) and nonbook holdings present, the special emphases or areas of note within the total field being reviewed, and the supporting and related materials in other parts of the collection."¹ Rather than listing complete holdings of the three libraries relevant to recent United States history, we have compared local holdings with one of the most widely used select lists of published materials, the *Harvard Guide to American History*,² and with other bibliographies which treat specific subjects more extensively. The University of Iowa Libraries hold 91 percent of the books on twentieth century history listed in the *Harvard Guide*. Cited books not found in the UI collection are being acquired as rapidly as availability permits. The State Historical Society of Iowa Library and the Herbert Hoover Presidential Library also have substantial book collections (see section 3.1).

2 Recent History of the United States

The organization of this Guide is patterned after the *Harvard Guide*. PART ONE treats the materials of history by medium and genre; PART TWO deals with biographies and personal records; PART THREE covers regional, state, and local history; PART FOUR classifies resources by topical relevance; and PART FIVE classifies resources chronologically. Divisions of the text of this guide are numbered to correspond to appropriate sections of the *Harvard Guide*; section numbers for irrelevant topics or for which the libraries hold no remarkable resources are omitted. Descriptions of resources useful for research on particular subjects may be located by using the detailed outline of this organization in the Table of Contents or by reference to the index in the back of this volume.

Each entry within the topical and chronological classifications includes the following information: (1) an estimate of the number of titles held relevant to the subject class; (2) a list of related subjects and classes; (3) descriptions of special collections relevant to the class, such as pertinent manuscript collections, periodicals, government publications, and unusually important monographs and monographic series; (4) descriptions of special catalogs, indexes, and finding aids for the class; and (5) references to publications which describe the libraries' holdings pertinent to the class.

Quantitative adjectives used to describe the scope of the collections are defined as in *Guide to the Research Collections of the New York Public Library*: "exhaustive" means everything obtainable is acquired; "comprehensive," at least 75 percent of what is obtainable is acquired; "representative," from 50 to 75 percent of what is obtainable; and "selective," any amount up to 50 percent of what is obtainable.³

For the sake of economy and simplicity, the names of libraries are abbreviated in the text: UI refers to the University of Iowa Libraries; SHSI refers to the State Historical Society of Iowa Library; and HHPL refers to the Herbert Hoover Presidential Library.

1. NOTES

1. William Vernon Jackson, "Library Resources and Bibliography," in Jerrold Orne, ed., *Research Librarianship: Essays in Honor of Robert B. Downs* (New York: R. R. Bowker Co., 1971), p. 76.
2. Frank Freidel, ed., *Harvard Guide to American History* 2 vols., revised edition (Cambridge, Mass.: Belknap Press of Harvard University Press, 1974).
3. Sam P. Williams, comp., *Guide to the Research Collections of the New York Public Library* (Chicago: American Library Association, 1975), pp. xxx-xxxi.

3. MATERIALS OF HISTORY

3.1 The Three Libraries:

Together, the University of Iowa Libraries and the State Historical Society of Iowa Library, both in Iowa City, and the Herbert Hoover Presidential Library in West Branch, fifteen miles to the east, constitute a center for research in recent United States history, not only in an obvious geographical sense, but also through their common concern for the collection and organization of materials related to the United States in the twentieth century and through their concerted effort to provide researchers with access to these materials. In a narrow sense, the three institutions have different missions; but in pursuing these they have developed some common goals, overlapping most directly in preserving and making available the record of the recent history of the United States. Considered together, the three libraries, each with a different emphasis, form a rich resource.

The University of Iowa Libraries:

The University of Iowa Main Library and its twelve departmental libraries contain more than two million volumes and, in addition, sizeable collections of other graphic materials such as manuscripts, maps, and microtext reproductions. The Main Library houses about two-thirds of the collection, including the resources most often used by historians—monographs, reference materials, periodicals and other serial publications in the humanities and social sciences, government publications, maps, rare books, manuscripts, and archives. Historians are also likely to find materials of interest in the Art Library (39,000 volumes), Business Administration Library (13,000 volumes), Education-Psychology Library (100,000 volumes), and the Music Library (47,000 volumes). Departmental libraries in the sciences and technological disciplines contain older works which are of historical value (Botany-Chemistry, Engineering, Geology, Health Sciences, Library Science, Mathematics, Physics, and Zoology). Materials of interest may also be found in the Law Library (212,000 volumes), which is administered by the College of Law (see section 16). The Libraries are open to all researchers, although the large majority of their patrons are members of the University community.

The UI collections are larger and more diverse than those of the other two libraries because the scope of obligations is broader. UI recognizes four obligations in acquiring materials for the use of its

4 *Recent History of the United States*

patrons and for cultural preservation: (1) to provide library materials needed in the instructional program of the University; (2) to provide library materials needed by students and faculty in their research; (3) to provide the library materials required for general information in subject areas not covered by the instructional and research programs of the University; (4) to preserve all significant materials relating to the history and development of the University. The quantity and diversity of materials assembled in fulfilling these obligations are the bases of UI's strength as a resource for research in the recent history of the United States.

Although the intensity of acquisition varies slightly from discipline to discipline, in the fields of American history and politics, art, American literature, geography, music, philosophy, and religion, UI comprehensively collects current publications of research value. Retrospectively, the aim of the collection is to include all the important or useful works in these fields, original editions of the classics in each field, an extensive assemblage of critical and biographical works, contemporary pamphlets, published documents, and the fullest possible collection of journal sets and bibliographic and reference tools. In addition, UI continues to enrich its collection by acquiring older works through such programs as the *Dictionary of American Biography* and *Notable American Women* projects, in which sources cited in these biographical dictionaries are sought in the collection and acquired if not present.¹ A check of monographic titles listed in the *Harvard Guide to American History* reveals that UI holds more than 91 percent of them.

Most published materials in the UI collections are represented in the public card catalog located in the center of the first floor of the Main Library. It is a dictionary catalog in which cards for authors, titles, and subjects are interfiled in one alphabet, and represents printed books, periodicals, theses, dissertations, microforms, and sound recordings. Subject headings used are those established by the Library of Congress as detailed in *Library of Congress Subject Headings* available at the Information/Reference Desk. The Library of Congress classification system is used in assigning call numbers to materials. The locations of volumes in the library system are indicated on the catalog cards.

The shelf list, a file in which cards representing cataloged materials are arranged according to call numbers, just as books are arranged on the shelves, is available for general use near the public card catalog.

Each of the departmental libraries maintains a card catalog which is a subset of the public card catalog, representing all cataloged materials housed in its own collection.

Titles and subjects of serial publications are included in the public card catalog, but for holdings of a specific serial title, reference should be made to the publication *Serial Publications in the University of Iowa Libraries*, available at the Information/Reference Desk. The Serials Catalog may be consulted through Serials Information, opposite the Information/Reference Desk.

Several classes of materials of interest to historians are not represented in the public card catalog, namely, collections of manuscripts and letters (see section 6.5), oral history interviews (see section 6.6), materials in the University Archives (see section 23.13), and sheet maps (see section 3.3). Ordinarily, government publications are not cataloged unless they are substantive works of general interest to the University community and are difficult to retrieve through printed indexes. Uncataloged government publications may be located through the card files and printed indexes available in the Government Publications Department (see section 5). Other catalogs and finding aids for particular types of materials are described in appropriate sections below.

UI is one of more than 70 participating members of the Center for Research Libraries located near the campus of the University of Chicago. The Center provides storage space for certain materials infrequently used in the participating libraries, and it acquires selected materials to which frequent and immediate access is seldom necessary (e.g., publications of other state governments and foreign dissertations). Printed catalogs of many of the Center's holdings of monographs, serials, and newspapers are shelved adjacent to the public card catalog. Collections of materials at the Center which are pertinent to research in recent American history are described in appropriate sections below. Requests for information as to recent acquisitions of the Center as well as requests to borrow materials housed there may be made to the Interlibrary Loan Office.

The State Historical Society of Iowa Library:

The State Historical Society of Iowa was founded in 1857 by Iowans associated to collect historical materials. Incorporated in 1867, it operated both as a state agency and as a corporation until 1975 when it became a Division of the Iowa State Historical Depart-

6 *Recent History of the United States*

ment. The Society's offices and Library are located in the Centennial Building at the eastern edge of the University of Iowa campus.

The primary functions of the Society are to maintain a library relating to the history of Iowa, to conduct historical studies and researches, to issue publications, to disseminate a knowledge of Iowa history, to assist organizations devoted to historical purposes, to foster an understanding of Iowa history among units of government, to maintain artifacts of archaeological significance, and to administer the state's historical marker program.

The State Historical Society of Iowa Library, a non-circulating library open to the public, contains approximately 115,000 volumes of books, periodicals, and bound newspapers, more than 6,000 reels of microfilmed materials, and in excess of 1,500 feet of manuscript materials, as well as collections of maps, photographs, and postcards. It collects materials related to Iowa and to the history of the Upper Mississippi River Valley, and, to a limited extent, general American history. In addition to comprehensive collections of Iowa state and local histories, it contains substantial numbers of documents on the literary, educational, religious, business, agricultural, and political events and activities of the State. The serials collection includes publications of historical agencies in many other states.

The public card catalog, located in the reference area of the Library, is a dictionary catalog with author, title, and subject entries for books, periodicals, and microforms. Library of Congress subject headings, augmented to permit a more detailed indexing of materials relating to Iowa, are used. Manuscript collections are not represented in the public card catalog (see section 6.5), and finding aids for these and other types of materials are discussed in appropriate sections below.

The Herbert Hoover Presidential Library:

The Herbert Hoover Presidential Library, dedicated on August 10, 1962, as a presidential archival depository under the Presidential Libraries Act of 1955, is administered by the National Archives and Records Service of the General Services Administration and functions as both a research center and a museum. The research center serves as an archive for President Hoover's papers with the exception of those relating to the Commission for Relief in Belgium, 1914-1919, the U.S. Food Administration, 1917-1919, and the American Relief Administration, 1919-1924, which are at the

Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace, on the campus of Stanford University, Stanford, California. HHPL has transcripts of many significant documents in these collections, however.² In addition to the Hoover papers, HHPL holds more than 60 collections of papers of Hoover's associates and contemporaries, and it continues to acquire similar manuscripts as opportunities arise. Frequently changed museum exhibits illustrate Hoover's life and career through memorabilia, documents, and photographs. The grounds surrounding the Library are a national historic site administered by the National Park Service and include the Hoover birthplace cottage, the Society of Friends meeting house which Hoover attended as a child, a replica of his father's blacksmith shop, and the graves of the Present and Mrs. Hoover.

In addition to approximately five million original documents in the manuscript collections, HHPL has a book collection of approximately 20,000 volumes, about 100 periodical titles, 312 transcribed interviews collected in its Oral History Program, microfilmed materials, photographs, motion pictures, and sound recordings. Acquisition of facsimile or microform copies of Hoover's papers and of papers referring to Hoover held by other libraries is a continuing project.

The focus of the HHPL collection and research activity is the career of Herbert Hoover and, as his career spanned most of the twentieth century, HHPL is a major research resource for general study of recent American history. Resources are available to researchers on application to the Director of the Library. Small portions of the papers are closed in accordance with stipulations imposed by the donors, but these are periodically reviewed and opened for research as new circumstances permit. Researchers are informed whenever they are furnished with files from which material was removed.³

There is an extensive set of finding aids at HHPL. Monographs, periodicals, and theses are represented in the public card catalog, a divided catalog in which one alphabetical file of cards represents entries by author and title and a second contains subject headings. Library of Congress subject headings and classification are used, and there is a shelf list on cards for these materials.

The Westbrook Pegler Collection, received in 1974 and containing more than 3,000 books from the columnist's personal library, is shelved separately but is represented in the public card catalog (see section 27.1).

Government publications are represented in the public card catalog but are shelved separately. There is a separate shelf list for government publications.

A separate author and title catalog represents rare books and scrapbooks shelved in the Walnut Library in the Herbert Hoover Museum where rare volumes, presentation items and gifts, and the Hoovers' collection of Ming and K'ang Hsi porcelains are displayed.

Other card files and finding aids for particular media and genres are described in appropriate sections below.

3.2 Statistical Sources and Quantitative Data

The UI Government Publications Department comprehensively collects U.S. government publications (see section 5.5) and indexes to statistical information therein, such as the *American Statistics Index*. The collection of U.S. Bureau of the Census publications at UI is practically exhaustive. Twentieth century census publications issued by the states of Iowa, Wisconsin, and Wyoming, and by the District of Columbia are held at UI; censuses listed in Henry J. Dubester's *State Censuses*⁴ may be obtained on microfilm from the Center for Research Libraries.

The Government Publications Department is a depository for publications of the Organization of American States, the United Nations, the European Communities, and the General Agreements on Tariffs and Trade, all of which issue statistical publications. UI comprehensively collects census materials for foreign countries in print and microform, such as the microfilm series *International Population Census Publications*, which contains copies of census materials described in the *International Population Census Bibliography* and other standard bibliographies.⁵ Foreign publications which contain statistics are indexed by the Government Publications Department in the foreign statistics file, a card file in which on-going statistical abstracts, official yearbooks, and the latest population censuses are represented; the file is arranged by geographical area.

Statistical materials and quantitative data are scattered throughout the collections of personal and organization records in the UI Special Collections Department. They are not separated or indexed as a unique class, but may be located through the unpublished inventories of manuscript collections. There is much data of this sort in the records of churches, chambers of commerce, civic and social organizations, and agricultural cooperatives, in the files of a variety

of businesses and government agencies, and in account books of families and individuals.

SHSI collects both Iowa state and federal census materials in print and microform.⁶ Statistical sources in the SHSI Manuscript Collections include records of associations, individuals and families, businesses, and school districts. Account books which are not a part of a larger collection are brought together in the Account Books Collection, which includes approximately eight linear feet of twentieth century accounts of a variety of Iowa businesses and industries.

HHPL does not maintain separate collections of statistical and other quantitative data, but these may be found in some of the manuscript collections, such as the annual and quarterly reports of the American Child Health Association (see section 19.9). The Taylor-Gates Collection Finding Aid is useful for locating statistical information in the Hoover papers and in government publications and reports (see section 53.2).

3.3-3.5 Maps, Gazetteers, Place Names

The UI Map Room in the Main Library is a depository for maps published by the U.S. Defense Mapping Agency, the U.S. National Ocean Survey, and the Canadian Department of Energy, Mines, and Resources. UI is also a depository for U.S. Geological Survey maps, which are divided between the Map Room and the Geology Library; maps held in the Map Room include 1:250,000 topographic maps for the U.S., Iowa topographic sheets (second copies are housed in the Geology Library), maps of national parks, and maps of States as wholes.

The 50,000 sheet maps in the Map Room provide complete coverage of the world at a scale of 1:1,000,000 and more detailed coverage of many areas of the world at a scale of 1:250,000. In addition to maps of all U.S. cities of more than 50,000 in population and of all major foreign cities, there are maps of national parks and forests, state road maps, census maps, topographic maps, relief maps, and maps with unusual projections.

Sheet maps are represented in a dictionary card file arranged alphabetically by author, title, and subject heading. Maps received under depository programs are also represented in a shelf list on cards. Bound atlases and gazetteers are represented in the public card catalog.

In addition to the Iowa topographic sheet maps, the Map Room has a strong collection of Iowa maps of various other types. A collec-

10 *Recent History of the United States*

tion of Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps of Iowa, prepared between 1883 and 1936 and now divided between UI and SHSI, contains more than 1,500 block-by-block maps of 400 Iowa cities and towns. More than 80 percent of the towns were mapped at several times within the period; approximately two-thirds of the maps were prepared after 1900. An unpublished union list for the collection is available at both libraries. The Aerial Photograph collection of photographs of Iowa counties, taken at various times from 1936 to 1960, provides a detailed representation of the state. This collection is cataloged in a separate card file by county name.

An unpublished union list of county atlases and plat books is also available at both libraries.

The Iowa Post Office File, adjacent to the public card catalog at SHSI, contains an alphabetical listing of the names of Iowa post offices from 1836 to 1917, and includes information about changes in town names and abandonment of towns during the period. The collection of twentieth century city directories for Iowa and surrounding states comprises more than 170 linear feet.

3.6 Pictorial Records

UI collects volumes of photographs of subjects of general interest and has full runs of U.S. and foreign illustrated magazines such as *Life*, *Look*, *Illustrirte Zeitung*, and *L'Illustration*.

Many manuscript collections in the Special Collections Department at UI contain pictorial sources. Among these are sketches, notebooks, and more than six thousand original editorial cartoons of Jay Norwood ("Ding") Darling (see section 27.1), motion picture stills and lobby posters in the Ralph Junkin Collection (see section 28.12), photographs of scenes and events in Iowa history in the records of *The Iowan* magazine (see section 27.3), and photographs of individuals in collections of personal papers. Pictorial sources are not cataloged by medium, but may be located through unpublished inventories of collections.

The University Archives contain more than 50,000 photographs pertaining to the history of the University in this century. The collection is currently in the process of being rearranged to provide access to photographs by subject matter and photographic form.

Pictorial sources available at SHSI include drawings, lithographs, postcards, and photographs. A collection of 30,000 photographs, most of which were taken in the twentieth century, is housed in the Manuscript Room. Parts of it are indexed in three card files: one for

portraits of individuals, one for photographs in scrapbooks, and one for photographs in manuscript collections. The remainder of the collection is organized by subject.

The SHSI Postcard Collection contains approximately 12,000 twentieth century cards including some 4,000 scenic cards of Iowa, arranged by city, and more than 3,000 cards portraying scenes in other states, arranged by name of state. Approximately 3,000 occasional cards, such as greeting cards and holiday cards, are grouped by type but are not indexed.

The still photograph collection at HHPL contains more than 20,000 prints and about 500 slides. Most of the photographs are of Hoover, but there are large groups of photographs on other subjects, such as the construction of Hoover Dam, the Mississippi and Vermont floods of 1927, and the Presidential retreat at Rapidan Camp. All of the photographic prints have been cataloged using 3.5" x 5" photo sensitive cards, each of which includes a small print of the original picture. Cards are arranged in two files, one by subject and the other by date. Individuals and places pictured have been identified on the cards insofar as possible.⁷ The Audio-Visual Finding Aid, located in the card catalog area of the reading room, contains a list of subject headings used in the photograph subject file.

One section of the HHPL photograph archives is maintained separately as the "White House" collection. Lou Henry Hoover, the President's wife, assembled photographs documenting changes in the White House under several administrations to illustrate a book on the history of the White House. Although this work was not published, the prints are kept separately with a draft of the text.

3.7 Motion Pictures

The University Archives at UI comprehensively collects motion pictures directly related to the history of the University. Some of the manuscript collections in the Special Collections Department also contain a few motion pictures such as campaign films in the collections of politicians' papers (see the Max Rafferty Collection, section 55.23; the William Hall Nicholas Collection, section 55.19; and the Iowans for McGovern-Shriver Collection, section 55.26). As the University's Audiovisual Center has primary responsibility for collecting motion pictures, the Library does not acquire commercial or documentary films except through rental or loan to satisfy specific research requests.⁸ It does, however, have significant related

materials, including papers of several motion pictures companies, writers, and producers, and the Twentieth Century Fox Collection of movie scripts (1929-1971, 200 feet; see section 28.12).

The motion picture collection at HHPL consists of more than 100,000 feet of 16 mm film taken during the period 1917-1971. Approximately 25,000 feet is Hoover family home movies dating from 1924 to 1944, with about half falling within the Presidential period. Most of the scenes are recreational activities with some shots of friends, pets, and relatives although there are also 14 reels of Herbert Hoover's good-will tour of Latin America as President-elect in 1928. The balance of the film collection consists of professional footage, primarily of Hoover's public activities. Films in each category are listed chronologically in a loose-leaf Audio-Visual Finding Aid, located in the card catalog area of the reading room, with titles, names of copyright holders, and brief statements of contents.

3.8 Sound Recordings

Most of the non-musical sound recordings at UI are located in the Spoken Word Collection housed in the Microtext Reading Room. Established in 1951, the collection now consists of approximately 3,000 discs and more than 200 tape recordings of speeches, poetry, drama, and radio journalism. Sound recordings are represented in the public card catalog.⁹

Many of the collections of manuscripts and papers in the Special Collections Department contain sound recordings such as those of Henry Wallace's 1948 Presidential campaign speeches (see section 55.17). The University Archives contain recordings of events related to University history—commencement addresses, building dedications, speeches by University officials, lectures by visiting scholars and dignitaries, and oral history interviews pertaining to the history of the University (see section 6.6).

Related materials include transcripts and scripts of radio broadcasts in the Right Wing Collection (see section 55.14). Microfilm transcripts of foreign radio broadcasts (1941-) and Voice of America broadcasts (1953-) are collected at the Center for Research Libraries and are described more fully in the Center's *Handbook*.¹⁰

HHPL has approximately 250 sound recordings, 67 of which are addresses by or interviews with Herbert Hoover. Within the collection of Hoover recordings are 12 speeches from the Presidential period, including almost every major speech made during the 1932

campaign. Reading transcripts of these speeches are available. The collection also includes recordings of statements of the No Foreign War Committee in the Verne Marshall Collection (see section 53.19) and recordings of radio program panel discussions and interviews such as the Edward R. Murrow series *This I Believe*. The Audio-Visual Finding Aid contains a chronological list of sound recordings.

HHPL also has 312 transcripts of recordings collected in the Herbert Hoover Oral History Project (see section 6.6).

3. NOTES

- 1 Stow Persons, "Plugging the Gaps: The D.A.B. Project at Iowa," *Books at Iowa* 1 (Oct. 1964): pp. 11-14.
- 2 For a history of the Hoover papers and an account of Hoover's own attitudes toward historical records, see Edgar Eugene Robinson and Vaughn Davis Bornet, *Herbert Hoover: President of the United States* (Stanford: Hoover Institution Press, 1975), pp. 309-325.
- 3 Manuscript collections and other nonbook materials are described in *Historical Materials in the Herbert Hoover Presidential Library* (West Branch: National Archives and Records Service, 1973) and its supplements.
- 4 Henry J. Dubester, comp., *State Censuses; An Annotated Bibliography of Population Taken After the Year 1790 by States and Territories of the United States* (Washington: Library of Congress, 1948).
- 5 *International Population Census Publications* (New Haven: Research Publications, Inc.); *International Population Census Bibliography* 7 vols. (Austin: Population Research Center, University of Texas, 1965-1968).
- 6 For a list of census materials held at SHSI, see Loren N. Horton, "Census Data for Iowa," *Iowa History Sources* 1 (Fall 1973).
- 7 The photograph catalog is illustrated in Kenneth W. Duckett, *Modern Manuscripts; a Practical Manual for Their Management, Care, and Use* (Nashville: American Association for State and Local History, 1975), pp. 198-200.
- 8 The Audiovisual Center's holdings are described in the catalog *Iowa Films, 1976-1978* (Des Moines, 1976).
- 9 The Spoken Word Collection is described in Lorna Tracy, "Echoes in a Bottle," *Books at Iowa* 8 (April 1968): pp. 24-29.
- 10 *Center for Research Libraries Handbook* (Chicago: Center for Research Libraries, 1976), pp. 88-89.

4. AIDS TO HISTORICAL RESEARCH

A comprehensive collection of bibliographies, book catalogs, indexes, abstracts, library handbooks and manuals, and other published finding aids for research in recent United States history is in the Reference Collection at UI, while superseded editions of many reference books, which may be of continuing interest to historians, are shelved in the general stacks, as are many specialized bibliographies. Comprehensive collections of the United States publishing trade bibliographies as well as such other aids to identification and location of books and periodicals as the *Library of Congress* and *National Union Catalogs*, *Union List of Serials*, and *New Serial Titles*, are available in the Reference and Bibliography areas. In addition, UI has an extensive collection of similar national and trade bibliographies of foreign countries.

Printed catalogs of the holdings of the Center for Research Libraries are also available, and information concerning the Center's recent acquisitions may be obtained at the Information/Reference Desk and the Interlibrary Loan Office.

Catalogs of the major book auction galleries and of a number of the dealers in rare and out-of-print books are available for use upon request at the Acquisitions Department.

The Reference Collection contains more than 25 published indexes to general periodicals and scholarly journals in the social sciences and humanities which together provide international coverage of articles in English, German, and the Romance Languages. The most frequently used indexes, including *Social Sciences Index*, *Humanities Index*, *Social Sciences Citation Index*, and *Foreign Language Index*, are shelved on nearby tables for the convenience of patrons. Indexes to specialized periodicals, such as technical and scientific journals, are housed in appropriate departmental libraries, and the Government Publications Department has a comprehensive collection of indexes to serial publications of the U.S. and foreign governments.

Indexes and abstracts of book reviews and dissertations, and indexes to eight major U.S. newspapers as well as to *The Times* of London and *Le Monde* of Paris are among the other published finding aids in the UI Reference Collection.

With its 20,000 volumes, the Reference Collection at UI is the most comprehensive among the three libraries. The reference collections at SHSI (1,500 volumes) and HHPL (2,000 volumes) are very selective, but do contain basic bibliographies, periodical indexes, and guides to manuscript collections in other libraries.

5. GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

5.1 General

The major collection of government publications among the three libraries is in the Government Publications Department of UI, which is a depository for intergovernmental, U.S., and some state publications. The nature of the collection within each kind of government publication is described in relevant sections below.

Government publications are not represented in the public card catalog at UI unless they are substantive works of general interest to the University community and are difficult to retrieve through printed indexes. Since this judgment is obviously variable, users seeking a particular government publication should consult the public card catalog and printed indexes and catalogs, as well as librarians in the Government Publications Department.

UI patrons also have access to municipal, state, U.S., and foreign government publications held by the Center for Research Libraries as described in appropriate sections below.

SHSI selectively collects Iowa legislative and executive documents and U.S. Census Bureau publications. All government publications are represented in the public card catalog.

Although HHPL does not systematically collect government publications, a number have been acquired with the papers of Herbert Hoover and others and are represented in the public card catalog. There are more than 300 monographs and full or partial runs of 200 series, most published between 1920 and 1955.

5.5 U.S. Government Publications

The UI Government Publications Department holds more than 700,000 printed publications and nearly 200,000 microforms acquired through purchase and deposit. UI has been a depository for U.S. government publications since 1894 and has a comprehensive collection of depository documents from that year to the present. UI is also a depository for National Aeronautics and Space Administration publications in microform and has a comprehensive collection of RAND Corporation publications issued under contracts to the Federal government. The collection of non-depository U.S. government publications is comprehensive except for National Technical Information Service publications, which are selectively acquired.

A complete set of congressional hearings is available in either hard-copy or microform. Committee hearings are represented in the Hearings File, a card file arranged chronologically by Congress. A separate card file contains alphabetically ordered subject entries for hearings, using subject headings assigned to these publications by the Library of Congress.

The Government Publications Department has a full run, in hard-copy or microform, of publications listed in the *Index to Publications of the U.S. Congress* and in the *Congressional Index*.¹

The card catalog in the Government Publications Department is a subset of the main public card catalog and contains author and title entries for cataloged government publications. Librarians are available to assist patrons in locating uncataloged publications.

The Government Publications Department provides access to the bibliography service of the Defense Documentation Center through which computer-generated bibliographies matched to user-specified subject profiles are prepared. Bibliographies are drawn from Department of Defense technical reports registered with the National Technical Information Service.

The Center for Research Libraries makes available to UI patrons microfiche copies of additional U.S. government publications such as non-depository items listed since 1953 in the *Monthly Catalog of U.S. Publications* and documents listed in the *Declassified Documents Quarterly Catalog*. Other collections of special interest are described in the Center's *Handbook*.²

5.6 State Publications

UI has the largest collection of official publications of the state of Iowa and its agencies. Iowa does not have a state depository pro-

gram and no single state agency has sole responsibility for publication or bibliographic control of state publications, so even the number of Iowa publications issued in a year can only be estimated. In an attempt to bring some order to these materials, the Government Publications Department solicits state agencies for their publications and gathers titles of holdings from other libraries which are published in a quarterly checklist, *Iowa Documents List*.

UI selectively collects publications of other states. It has been a depository for California state documents since 1947 and a selective depository for New York State since 1956. UI also collects publications of the Council of State Governments, including microforms of publications listed in the Council's *Legislative Research Checklist*.³

SHSI has a comprehensive collection of Iowa legislative sessions and codes and of annual and biennial reports of state executive agencies. Iowa monographs and special series are collected selectively.

The Center for Research Libraries has comprehensively collected publications of the states and territories since 1952, and has acquired, by gift and deposit, more than 100,000 volumes of pre-1952 state publications.

5.7 Local Government Publications

UI and SHSI collect local government publications very selectively, although SHSI does have a comprehensive collection of annual financial reports of Iowa county auditors. The Center for Research Libraries acquires, on demand, microform copies of items listed in the *Index to Current Urban Documents*.⁴

5.9 Foreign Government Publications

UI comprehensively collects twentieth century parliamentary papers of British Commonwealth countries, including Great Britain, Canada, Australia, India, and the former Commonwealth country, South Africa; France; the German Federal Republic; and, since 1975, the German Democratic Republic. UI's comprehensive collection of census materials and statistical abstracts for foreign countries is treated more fully in section 3.2.

Among the larger collections of foreign publications available at the Center for Research Libraries are miscellaneous government publications of India (1958-) and Israel (1955-); Italian Parliamentary proceedings (1948-); publications of Japanese government agencies (1901-); official government gazettes and *diarios* of Latin

American countries, Poland and Yugoslavia received in the Foreign Official Gazette Project (1961-); publications of South and Southeast Asia countries received under the Public Law 480 Program (1964-); and documents issued by the National Liberation Front of South Vietnam (1959-68). For further descriptions of these collections, see the Center's catalogs and *Handbook*.

5.10 Intergovernmental Agency Publications

UI has a comprehensive collection of intergovernmental agency publications. Sixty-eight international organizations are represented, including the League of Nations and the United Nations and 15 of its related organs, commissions, and committees. It has been a depository library for the Organization of American States since 1960, the United Nations since 1968, the European Communities since 1974, and General Agreements on Tariffs and Trade since 1972, and it had acquired many of the publications of these agencies before becoming a depository. In addition to collecting depository documents, UI comprehensively acquires the publications of UNESCO, the Food and Agriculture Organization, and the World Health Organization; publications of other UN agencies are collected selectively. The collection of International Atomic Energy Agency publications is comprehensive from 1957 to 1972. A comprehensive collection of mimeographed and printed documents of the principal organs of the UN issued from 1946 to 1968, before UI became a depository, is available in microprint.⁵

5. NOTES

- 1 *Index to Publications of the U.S. Congress* (Washington: Congressional Information Service, 1970-); *Congressional Index* (Chicago: Commerce Clearing House, 1975-).
- 2 *Center for Research Libraries Handbook* (Chicago: Center for Research Libraries, 1976); pp. 31-33.
- 3 *Legislative Research Checklist* (Chicago: Council of State Governments, 1959-).
- 4 *Index to Current Urban Documents* (Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1972-).
- 5 The collection of intergovernmental publications is described in Carolyn W. Kohler, "Acquisition and Organization of International Documents in the University of Iowa Libraries," *Government Publications Review* 2:3 (1975): pp. 245-252.

6. UNPUBLISHED SOURCES

6.2 National Archives

UI selectively acquires from the National Archives microfilms of records relevant to recent United States history.¹ HHPL acquires microfilm copies of these record groups which pertain directly to Herbert Hoover's career.² The National Archives deposits copies of its microfilm publications in Regional Archives Branches and these may be borrowed through interlibrary loan from the Kansas City Regional Archives Branch. *Prologue: The Journal of the National Archives* periodically lists microfilm publications deposited in regional branches. The Center for Research Libraries selectively collects these series, and will attempt to obtain any film requested for present research.

6.5 Manuscript Collections

Individual manuscript collections at the three libraries are described with other kinds of materials in the topical classification in Part Four and in the chronological classification in Part Five of this guide. In order to provide a comprehensive view of the libraries' manuscript resources, the pertinent major collections at each library follow general descriptions of collections and finding aids. In response to specific requests, all three libraries will reproduce, at cost, unpublished inventories and other finding aids for their manuscript collections. The libraries are open to all researchers, but users should write to the manuscripts librarian at the appropriate institution before travelling any distance to use a collection.

The Special Collections Department at UI houses more than 200 inventoried collections of personal papers and corporate records relevant to recent American history which are represented in the manuscript card catalog, a dictionary catalog with alphabetical entries for names of collections and for subject headings. Each catalog entry contains a brief biographical identification of the person whose papers were collected, dates of coverage of the collection, its size, a description of its contents, a list of selected correspondents whose letters are in the collection, and the type of finding aid available. Finding aids vary in complexity from simple descriptions to

elaborate indexes, depending on the importance and size of a collection.³

The Special Collections Department also collects individual letters, entered in the manuscript card catalog by names of correspondents and recipients. The collection includes letters acquired separately and those of prominent persons which have been removed from collections of personal papers; where letters have been removed from manuscript collections, they have been replaced by facsimiles and their new location has been noted.

The known locations of papers or manuscripts of notable Iowa political figures are indicated in the Governors-Senators-Representatives card file in which office-holders' names are entered alphabetically under offices held. In addition to elected officials, the file has entries for Iowans who served in presidents' cabinets. It serves as an index to the correspondence of these persons in the manuscripts in the Special Collections Department and also locates collections of their papers at other libraries. One hundred twenty persons who have held office in the twentieth century are represented.

Manuscript holdings at UI are reported in the *National Union Catalog: Manuscript Collections*, copies of which are shelved in the Special Collections Department, along with other published guides to manuscript collections.

The following are collections of personal papers at UI relevant to twentieth century American history; the dates following persons' names are years of birth and death and the dates following the parenthetical identification indicate the period of coverage:

Philip Adler, 1902- (journalist), 1904-1970 (49 items)

Herbert W. Albrecht (farmers' organization leader), 1969-1972 (57 items)

Archie Alphonse Alexander, 1888-1958 (engineer, Governor of the Virgin Islands), 1940-1970 (120 items)

William Boyd Allison, 1829-1908 (U.S. Senator), 1895-1916 (3 ft.)

Frank Aydelotte, 1880-1956 (member Anglo-American Committee of Inquiry concerning the Palestinian question), 1946-1948 (250 items)

Calvin Benham Baldwin, 1902-1975 (Progressive Party leader), 1944-1975 (30 ft.)

Frederick Elliot Biermann, 1884-1968 (Congressman), 1930-1967 (6 ft.)

Robert Blees, 1918- (motion picture and television producer), 1925-1965 (5 ft.)

6. Unpublished Sources 21

Thomas James Bray, 1877-1967 (attorney), 1905-1967 (112 items)

Edward Breen, 1899- (state legislator, broadcaster), 1936-1973 (2 ft.)

Paula Watts Brown, 1909-1974 (civic leader, preservationist), 1930-1974 (13 ft.)

Guy G. Butler, 1887-1961 (state legislator), 1951-1953 (40 items)

John N. Calhoun, 1903-1972 (state legislator), 1923-1954 (8 ft.)

Ed Hoyt Campbell, 1882-1969 (Congressman), 1925-1933 (8 ft.)

Steven V. Carter, 1915-1959 (Congressman), 1915-1959 (8 ft.)

George Clarke, 1882-1936 (Governor), 1904-1924 (100 items)

Albert Jay Cohen (motion picture and television writer, producer), 1948-1958 (36 ft.)

Roxanne Barton Conlin, 1944- (assistant Iowa attorney general), 1969-1975 (4 ft.)

Albert A. Couch (labor leader), 1940-1951 (100 items)

John Walter Coverdale, 1883- (farm leader), 1922-1940 (1 ft.)

Paul Harvey Cunningham, 1890-1961 (Congressman), 1933-1961 (786 items)

Jay Norwood ("Ding") Darling, 1876-1962 (cartoonist), 1909-1954 (4 ft. and 6,000 cartoons)

Albert Foster Dawson, 1872-1949 (Congressman), 1904-1943 (100 items)

Lucas J. DeKoster, 1918- (state legislator), 1967-1974 (109 items)

Charles Almon Dewey, 1877-1958 (jurist), 1888-1954 (1,419 items)

Peter Anthony Dey, 1825-1911 (railroad engineer, businessman), 1853-1911 (1 ft.)

Lester Jesse Dickinson, 1873-1968 (Congressman), 1926-1958 (3 ft.)

James I. Dolliver, 1894- (Congressman), 1923-1962 (21 ft.)

Edward Clayton Eicher, 1878-1944 (Congressman, member Securities Exchange Commission), 1899-1940 (100 items)

Earl Elijah, 1888-1971 (state legislator), 1929-1971 (39 items)

Norman A. Erbe, 1919- (Governor), 1961-1963 (1 ft.)

Harry Carroll Evans, 1858-1932 (lawyer, editor), 1915-1916 (1 ft.)

Joseph E. Evans, 1919-1970 (editor), 1935-1971 (331 items)

Rudolph Martin Evans, 1890-1956 (U.S. Department of Agriculture official, Governor of Federal Reserve System), 1933-1956 (205 items)

22 *Recent History of the United States*

- John Richard Feeley, 1904- (businessman, activist in conservative politics), 1913-1960 (19 ft.)
- Norman Felton, 1913- (motion picture and television producer, director), 1937-1974 (63 ft.)
- Ora Delmer Foster, 1877-1965 (minister, educator), 1877-1960 (25 ft.)
- Thomas J. Frey, 1901-1973 (state legislator), 1961-1970 (75 items)
- James V. Gallagher, 1933- (state legislator), 1964-1974 (2 ft.)
- Harry F. Garrett, 1887-1971 (jurist), 1911-1971 (1 ft.)
- Orville Francis Grahame, 1904- (life insurance company executive, politician), 1931-1971 (20 ft.)
- Henry N. Graven, 1893-1970 (jurist), 1937-1970 (49 ft.)
- W. Earl Hall, 1897-1969 (publisher), 1918-1969 (6 ft.)
- John R. Hansen, 1901-1974 (Congressman), 1965-1967 (49 ft.)
- Ben A. Henry, 1900-1976 (labor leader), 1933-1962 (3 ft.)
- Clyde Edsel Herring, 1915- (member Interstate Commerce Commission), 1959-1964 (2 ft.)
- Clyde LaVerne Herring, 1879-1945 (Governor, U.S. Senator), 1932-1942 (2 ft.)
- George R. Hill, 1888-1966 (state legislator, jurist), 1905-1966 (1 ft.)
- Leo Arthur Hoegh, 1908- (Governor), 1955-1961 (137 items)
- Charles Bernard Hoeven, 1895- (Congressman), 1925-1965 (20 ft.)
- Harold E. Hughes, 1922- (Governor, U.S. Senator), 1963-1975 (200 ft.) (closed until 1980)
- Benton Franklin Jensen, 1892-1970 (Congressman), 1938-1965 (12 ft.)
- LeRoy Jones (labor leader), 1936-1954 (920 items)
- Louis Kehoe, 1897-1969 (lawyer, journalist), 1930-1969 (240 items)
- Nile Clarke Kinnick, 1919-1943 (athlete), 1936-1940 (50 items)
- Lester L. Kluever, 1920- (state legislator), 1949-1970 (6 ft.)
- Nelson George Kraschel, 1889-1957 (Governor), 1932-1950 (4 ft.)
- Karl Miles LeCompte, 1887-1972 (Congressman), 1938-1972 (10 ft.)
- Fred Dickinson Letts, 1875-1965 (Congressman), 1950-1961 (3 ft.)
- Myrtilla F. Levin, 1938- (mayor), 1972-1974 (105 items)
- John C. Lewis, 1876-1956 (labor leader), 1937-1954 (4 ft.)

6. Unpublished Sources 23

- William Archie Logan, 1903- (banker), 1896-1924 (43 ft.)
- Herschel C. Loveless, 1911- (Governor), 1953-1961 (10 ft.)
- Edward A. McDermott, 1920- (Democratic Party leader, federal official), 1960-1965 (27 ft.)
- Margaret McDonald, 1925- (Republican Party leader), 1966-1973 (144 items)
- Edward Joseph McManus, 1920- (state legislator, jurist), 1942-1962 (3 ft.)
- Willard F. Main, 1859-1955 (businessman), 1885-1949 (17 ft.)
- Vernon Richard Martin, 1893-1973 (Republican Party leader), 1950-1973 (1 ft.)
- Wiley Mayne, 1917- (Congressman), 1967-1975 (200 ft.) (closed until 1985)
- Edwin Thomas Meredith, 1876-1928 (U.S. Secretary of Agriculture, publisher), 1894-1928 (38 ft.)
- Donald S. Mitchell, 1914-1975 (Democratic Party leader), 1942-1968 (6 ft.)
- Clarence Wilber Moody, 1892-1967 (editor), 1932-1965 (210 items)
- Jake More, 1903- (lawyer, Democratic Party leader), 1936-1965 (1 ft.)
- Ray Murphy, 1887-1970 (businessman, leader American Legion), 1935-1958 (4 ft.)
- David T. Nelson, 1891-1969 (Republican Party leader), 1948-1958 (611 items)
- William H. Nicholas, 1892- (Lieutenant Governor), 1965-1971 (181 items)
- Paul G. Norris, Jr., 1904- (editor, publisher), 1948-1973 (2 ft.)
- Ben C. Phillips (dentist), 1909-1921 (1 item)
- Charles E. Pickett, 1866-1930 (Congressman), 1903-1922 (2 ft.)
- Dante Melville Pierce, 1880-1955 (farm editor), 1925-1945 (50 items)
- Donald C. Pierson, 1908- (Republican Party leader), 1937-1973 (2 ft.)
- Dorothy Ashby Pownall, 1895- (journalist), 1918-1970 (99 items)
- Frederick J. Poyneer, 1885-1973 (member Iowa Conservation Commission), 1939-1972 (1 ft.)
- Max Lewis Rafferty, 1917- (educator, politician), 1962-1973 (3 ft.)
- Christian William Ramseyer, 1875-1943 (Congressman), 1915-1943 (3 ft.)
- Milo Reno, 1866-1936 (farm leader), 1929-1936 (3 ft.)

24 *Recent History of the United States*

Conger Reynolds, 1891-1971 (journalist, publicist), 1899-1970 (11 ft.)

William Francis Riley, 1884-1956 (jurist), 1933-1956 (5 ft.)

Arthur A. Ross (motion picture and television writer), 1943-1965 (12 ft.)

Rockwell Sayre, 1848-1930 (landowner), 1885-1930 (13 ft.)

James S. (1904-) and Dorothy D. Schramm (art collectors, civic organization leaders, Republican Party leaders), 1932-1971 (18 ft.)

Frederick P. Schwengel, 1907- (Congressman), 1944-1973 (400 ft.) (open with permission)

Brainard Hayes Shearer, 1881-1970 (journalist), 1901-1970 (4 ft.)

John L. Shover, 1927- (historian of Farmers Holiday Association), 1933-1964 (200 items)

Marvin W. Smith, 1901- (state legislator), 1960-1972 (3 ft.)

Corwin R. Snow (farmer), 1872-1925 (3 ft.)

Merritt C. Speidel, 1879-1960 (publisher), 1914-1960 (300 items)

Roy L. Stephenson, 1917- (judge), 1960-1972 (35 ft.)

John Loomis Stevens, 1850-1933 (lawyer), 1881-1914 (113 items)

Jo Stidger Stong, 1903-1974 (lawyer, member Iowa Highway Commission), 1958-1967 (368 items)

Fred Stover (farm leader, official of Progressive Party), 1948-1954 (40 items)

Charles Edwin Strickland, 1892-1973 (businessman), 1937-1972 (756 items)

Frank Emmanuel Stucki, 1885-1961 (clergyman), 1910-1961 (4 ft.)

David Swift, 1919- (motion picture and television writer, producer, director), 1951-1965 (8 ft.)

Robert Byron Tabor, 1882-1972 (artist), 1933-1972 (2 ft.)

Seth Thomas, 1873-1962 (jurist), 1904-1962 (292 items)

Clifford Thorne, 1878-1923 (lawyer), 1901-1923 (37 ft.)

Ewald G. Trost, 1898-1972 (member Iowa Conservation Commission), 1945-1968 (111 items)

Delbert L. Trowbridge, 1903-1973 (state legislator), 1969-1973 (5 ft.)

Daniel Webster Turner, 1877-1969 (Governor), 1928-1967 (2 ft.)

Clarence Milton Updegraff, 1893- (labor arbitrator), 1940-1969 (36 ft.)

George Sylvester Viereck, 1884-1962 (author, propagandist), 1896-1959 (1,287 items)

- Martin Joseph Wade, 1861-1931 (Congressman), 1900-1915 (3 items)
- Daniel Alden Wallace, 1878-1954 (agricultural journalist), 1905-1954 (4 ft.)
- Henry Wallace, 1836-1916 (agricultural journalist), 1860-1924 (2 ft.)
- Henry Agard Wallace, 1888-1965 (U.S. Vice President, Secretary of Agriculture, Secretary of Commerce), 1888-1966 (177 ft.)
- Henry Cantwell Wallace, 1866-1924 (U.S. Secretary of Agriculture, agricultural journalist), 1911-1930 (4,040 items)
- George William Weber, 1881-1972 (state legislator), 1955-1969 (2 ft.)
- Carl Weeks, 1876-1957 (businessman), 1922-1957 (3 ft.)
- Elizabeth Wherry, 1893-1956 (author), 1931-1956 (6 ft.)
- Leonard George Wolf, 1925-1970 (Congressman), 1956-1960 (8 ft.)
- Harold E. Wolfe, 1900-1971 (peace officer), 1929-1971 (2 ft.)
- J. C. Wright, 1903- (educator), 1933-1971 (7 ft.)
- Albert Zugsmith, 1910- (motion picture producer, director), 1951-1965 (19 items)

The collections include records of the following organizations and corporations:

- American Association of University Professors, University of Iowa Chapter, 1939-1966 (2 ft.)
- American Lutheran Church, Board of Pensions, 1938-1969 (3 ft.)
- Iowa Federation of Americans United for Separation of Church and State, 1970-1974 (39 items)
- Burlington (Iowa) Chamber of Commerce, 1928-1955 (8 ft.)
- Cedar Rapids (Iowa) Chamber of Commerce, 1935-1962 (70 items)
- Cedar Rapids Symphony Orchestra, 1923-1957 (2 ft.)
- Chautauqua Collection of office files of the Redpath-Vawter Bureau of Cedar Rapids, Redpath-Chicago Bureau, and the Redpath-Kansas City Bureau, 1902-1936 (900 ft.)
- Church Women United in Iowa, 1933-1972 (7 ft.)
- Curtis Companies, Inc. (millworking firm), 1869-1948 (60 ft.)
- Davenport (Iowa) Chamber of Commerce, 1918-1969 (51 ft.)
- Davenport-Besler Corporation (locomotive manufacturer), 1901-1956 (80 ft.)
- Des Moines (Iowa) Chamber of Commerce and Greater Des Moines Committee, 1907-1966 (31 ft.)

26 *Recent History of the United States*

- Dexter Company (washing machine manufacturer), 1904-1954 (20 ft.)
- Dubuque (Iowa) Area Chamber of Commerce, 1939-1950 (21 ft.)
- Fairfield (Iowa) *Daily Ledger*, 1930-1951 (3 ft.)
- Farmers Grain Dealers Association of Iowa, 1904-1943 (40 ft.)
- Farmers State Mutual Hail Insurance Company, 1898-1952 (120 ft.)
- Federal Theatre Project, 1936-1938 (1 ft.)
- Federal Writers Project, Iowa, 1937-1942 (18 ft.)
- Governor's Commission on Economic and Social Trends in Iowa, 1957-1958 (1 ft.)
- Iowa Centennial Committee, 1946-1949 (1 ft.)
- Iowa Consumer Watchdog Service, 1969-1974 (2 ft.)
- Iowa Federation of Business and Professional Women's Clubs, 1968-1972 (500 items)
- Iowa Library Association, 1890-1971 (21 ft.)
- Iowa Manufacturers Association, 1932-1965 (2 ft.)
- Iowa Nurses Association, 1904-1972 (46 ft.)
- Iowa Partners of the Alliance for Progress, 1965-1969 (22 items)
- Iowa Press Women, Inc., 1933-1973 (2 ft.)
- Iowa State Planning Board, 1933-1935 (3 ft.)
- Iowa Suffrage Memorial Commission, 1910-1944 (137 items)
- Iowa Women's Political Caucus, 1972-1975 (2 ft.)
- The Iowan* magazine, 1952-1971 (20 ft.)
- Iowans for McGovern-Shriver, 1972 (233 items)
- Johnson County (Iowa) Farm Bureau, 1929-1956 (8 ft.)
- League of Iowa Municipalities, 1946-1961 (1 ft.)
- John Morrell and Company (meat packing company), 1868-1953 (25 ft.)
- Mount Pleasant (Iowa) Chamber of Commerce, 1923-1927 (200 items)
- Mount Pleasant National State Bank, 1916-1921 (97 items)
- Mount Union Farmers' Cooperative Exchange, 1918-1955 (10 items)
- National Council on the Arts, 1964-1970 (3 ft.)
- National Education Association, Division of Audio-Visual Instruction, 1923-1969 (70 ft.)

Oakville (Iowa) *Sentinel*, 1903-1930 (15 items)

Progressive Party, 1946-1954 (30 ft.)

Radio-Television News Directors Association, 1947-1972 (12 ft.)

Roach and Musser Company (millworking firm), 1902-1963 (9 ft.)

Shenandoah (Iowa) *Evening Sentinel*, 1888-1946 (57 items)

Sons of the American Revolution, Iowa Society, 1937-1956 (12 items)

Titus Loan and Investment Company, 1903-1929 (6 items)

Twentieth Century Fox Film Corporation (film scripts), 1929-1971 (200 ft.)

U.S. Farmers Association, 1919-1970 (2 ft.)

Victor Animatograph Corporation (motion picture equipment manufacturer), 1912-1961 (14 ft.)

Whiting (Iowa) Settlement Transmission Company (electrical power company), 1936-1946 (250 items)

W. J. Young & Company (lumber firm), 1858-1920 (200 ft.)

Manuscript collections at SHSI consist of records and personal papers relating primarily to Iowa and include large numbers of diaries, scrapbooks, and letters of private individuals as well as numerous very small collections or single items relating to local and family history.

Manuscripts and some ephemeral printed materials are indexed in the manuscript card catalog, a dictionary catalog containing names of collections and subject headings. Inventories and calendars are available for many of the collections.⁴

The following are collections held by SHSI of papers of individuals who were prominent in Iowa or the nation in the twentieth century:

Walter H. Beall, 1871- (editor), 1913-1959 (1 ft.)

Macy Campbell (government official), 1917-1919 (1 ft.)

Cyrenus Cole, 1863-1939 (editor, Congressman), 1893-1916 (2 ft.)

Robert G. Cousins, 1859-1933 (Congressman), 1879-1938 (1 ft.)

Albert B. Cummins, 1850-1926 (Governor, U.S. Senator), 1902-1920 (- 1 ft.)

Albert F. Dawson, 1872-1949 (Congressman), 1886-1936 (4 ft.)

Jonathan P. Dolliver, 1858-1910 (U.S. Senator), 1860-1910 (75 ft.)

28 *Recent History of the United States*

Katherine and Lawrence (1901-1957) Falvey (state legislators), 1952-1968 (4 ft.)

Carl Franke, 1871-1940 (Republican Party leader), 1900-1919 (1 ft.)

Gilbert Haugen, 1859-1933 (banker, Congressman), 1894-1932 (81 ft.)

Dorothy Houghton, 1890-1972 (deputy director Refugee Program, Republican Party leader), 1935-1964 (7 ft.)

* Charles W. Kepler, 1841-1923 (lawyer), 1860-1923 (14 ft.)

Charles R. Keyes, 1871-1951 (archaeologist), 1922-1951 (8 ft.)

William Larrabee, 1832-1912 (Governor), 1848-1927 (5 ft.)

Anna B. Lawther, 1872-1957 (suffrage leader), 1910-1930 (2 ft.)

* Dwight McCarty, 1878-1975 (lawyer), 1905-1972 (9 ft.)

Emlin McClain, 1851-1915 (Chief Justice, Iowa Supreme Court), 1863-1908 (5 ft.)

Charles N. McMillan (clergyman), 1908-1954 (4 ft.)

Jesse Macy, 1842-1919 (political scientist), 1868-1919 (8 ft.)

Herbert J. Metcalf (government official), 1917-1919 (5 ft.)

Ellison Orr, 1857-1951 (archaeologist, naturalist), 1880-1951 (5 ft.)

Eugene E. Poston, 1883- (state legislator), 1941-1953 (3 ft.)

George Roberts, 1857-1948 (banker, Director of U.S. Mint), 1913-1960 (2 ft.)

Agnes Samuelson, d. 1963 (educator), 1905-1963 (5 ft.)

Ruth Sayre, 1896- (Farm Bureau leader), 1929-1968 (6 ft.)

Benjamin F. Shambaugh, 1871-1940 (political scientist, historian), 1899-1940 (145 ft.)

Lloyd Thurston, 1880-1970 (Congressman), 1920-1955 (2 ft.)

John P. Wallace (American Red Cross official), 1917-1919 (1 ft.)

William W. Waymack, 1888-1960 (editor, member of Atomic Energy Commission), 1934-1960 (36 ft.).

Corporate records held at SHSI include:

Amalgamated Meat Cutters and Butcher Workmen of North America, Local P-1, 1948-1973 (27 ft.)

American Association of University Women, Iowa Division, 1923-1976 (15 ft.)

American Legion, 1919-1963 (3 ft.)

6. Unpublished Sources 29

Amvets Auxiliary (United Service Women of America, Inc.), 1942-1965 (10 ft.)

Danish People's Educational Society, 1907-1958 (1 ft.)

M. A. Disbrow & Co. (woodworking company), 1919-1952 (30 ft.)

Farley-Loetscher Manufacturing Co. (woodworking company), 1893-1960 (40 ft.)

Iowa Council of Churches, 1865-1967 (5 ft.)

Iowa Council of Republican Women, 1937-1966 (2 ft.)

Iowa Federation of Business and Professional Women's Clubs, 1919-1975 (15 ft.)

Iowa Good Roads Association, 1903-1963 (9 ft.)

Manchester and Oneida Railway Company, 1900-1954 (9 ft.)

Midwest Sociology Society, 1938-1972 (9 ft.)

Myers-Cox Company (tobacco company), 1869-1964 (3 ft.)

North-Western Cabinet Company, 1899-1962 (18 ft.)

Reserve Officers Association of U.S., Iowa Department, 1930-1962 (6 ft.)

U.S. Food Administration, Iowa Division, 1917-1920 (2 ft.)

Western Manufacturing Company (gasoline engine manufacturer), 1902-1908 (3 ft.)

The HHPL manuscript collection includes over sixty separate collections and three thousand linear feet of materials. Papers include those of Hoover, some of his associates and contemporaries, and government agencies with which he was associated. Finding aids for manuscript collections at HHPL are shelved in loose-leaf binders in the card catalog area.

Collections of personal papers held at HHPL include:

Fred Lyman Adair, 1877- (physician, American Red Cross volunteer), 1915-1965 (1 ft.)

George Edward Akerson, 1889-1937 (assistant to Secretary of Commerce, Presidential press secretary), 1918-1937 (8 ft.)

Karl Baarslag (labor leader), 1927-1965 (3 ft.)

Gertrude L. Bowman, 1873-1964 (associate of Lou Henry Hoover), 1914-1967 (1 ft.)

Mildred Hall Campbell (secretary to Lou Henry Hoover), 1911-1967 (1 ft.)

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION OF IOWA

Historical Building

DES MOINES, IOWA 50319

30 *Recent History of the United States*

- Delph E. Carpenter, 1877-1951 (lawyer), 1922-1945 (3 ft.)
- William Richards Castle, Jr., 1878-1963 (Department of State official, diplomat), 1917-1969 (14 ft.)
- Frederick C. Croxton, 1871-1960 (administrator Reconstruction Finance Corporation), 1871-1939 (2 ft.)
- Roy Tasco Davis, 1889- (diplomat), 1901-1958 (2 ft.)
- Edward Dana Durand, 1871-1960 (Commissioner, U.S. Tariff Commission), 1906-1959 (3 ft.)
- Frederick M. Feiker, 1881-1967 (expert consultant to U.S. Department of Commerce), 1915-1964 (11 ft.)
- Paul Franklin Grady, 1900- (chairman Task Force on Lending Agencies, first and second Hoover Commissions), 1938-1967 (2 ft.)
- George A. Hastings, 1885-1956 (administrative assistant to President Hoover), 1904-1956 (5 ft.)
- Herbert Hoover, 1874-1964 (31st President of U.S.), Pre-Commerce Papers, 1896-1921 (60 ft.)
- Herbert Hoover, Commerce Papers, 1921-1928 (303 ft.)
- Herbert Hoover, Pre-Presidential Papers, 1928-1929 (101 ft.)
- Herbert Hoover, Presidential Papers, 1929-1933 (646 ft.)
- Herbert Hoover, Post-Presidential Papers, 1933-1964 (411 ft.)
- Herbert Hoover, Papers regarding first Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government, 1947-1952 (19 ft.)
- Herbert Hoover, Papers regarding second Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government, 1949-1959 (35 ft.)
- Herbert Hoover, appointment calendars, 1917-1964 (14 ft.)
- Herbert Hoover, public statements, 1917-1964 (197 ft.)
- Irwin B. Laughlin, 1871-1941 (diplomat), 1905-1940 (9 ft.)
- Nathan William MacChesney, 1878-1954 (diplomat), 1914-1965 (21 ft.)
- William P. MacCracken, Jr., 1888-1969 (lawyer, government official), 1922-1970 (10 ft.)
- James H. MacLafferty, 1871-1937 (Congressman, liaison officer between Congress and the President), 1922-1942 (1 ft.)
- Neil MacNeil, 1891-1969 (assistant to Herbert Hoover), 1941-1968 (2 ft.)
- Hanford MacNider, 1889-1968 (Assistant Secretary of War, Minister to Canada), 1915-1968 (45 ft.)

6. Unpublished Sources 31

- Verne Marshall, 1889-1965 (editor), 1914-1969 (20 ft.)
- Katharine Milbank (friend of Mr. and Mrs. Herbert Hoover), 1905-1965 (5 ft.)
- Clark R. Mollenhoff, 1921- (journalist), 1947-1976 (140 ft.)
- Felix Morley, 1894- (journalist), 1903-1970 (8 ft.)
- Bradley DeLamater Nash, 1900- (U.S. government official), 1925-1968 (9 ft.)
- John Flesher Newsom, 1869-1928 (educator), 1889-1928 (3 ft.)
- Gerald Prentice Nye, 1892-1971 (U.S. Senator), 1925-1965 (45 ft.)
- Westbrook Pegler, 1894-1969 (columnist), 1917-1969 (80 ft.)
- Lawrence Richey, 1885-1959 (secretary to Herbert Hoover), 1900-1957 (2 ft.)
- John Franklin Shafroth, 1887-1967 (naval officer), 1938-1967 (6 ft.)
- Lewis Stone Sorley (army officer), 1927-1960 (1 ft.)
- Harrison E. Spangler, 1879-1965 (chairman Republican National Committee), 1939-1964 (1 ft.)
- Vincent Starzinger (lawyer), 1917-1972 (2 ft.)
- Maud Stratton, 1884-1959 (author), 1875-1958 (2 ft.)
- Edgar French Strother, 1883-1933 (administrative assistant to Herbert Hoover), 1920-1933 (7 ft.)
- Charles Callan Tansill, 1890-1964 (historian), 1916-1965 (7 ft.)
- Walter Trohan, 1903- (journalist), 1935-1967 (35 ft.)
- William Hallan Tuck, 1890-1966 (relief agency official, vice president Belgian American Educational Foundation), 1914-1965 (3 ft.)
- Lawrence Wilkerson Wallace, 1881- (engineer), 1921-1971 (2 ft.)
- Ray Lyman Wilbur, 1875-1949 (U.S. Secretary of the Interior), 1916-1948 (5 ft.)
- Hugh Robert Wilson, 1885-1946 (Department of State official, diplomat), 1923-1946 (2 ft.)
- Richard Lawson Wilson, 1905- (journalist), 1937-1969 (36 ft.)
- Robert E. Wood, 1879-1969 (businessman, member first and second U.S. Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government), 1923-1969 (25 ft.)
- Clarence Young, 1889-1957 (government official), 1929-1933 (1 ft.)

32 *Recent History of the United States*

Corporate records at HHPL include:

American Child Health Association, 1921-1935 (20 ft.)

American Relief Administration, 1920-1923 (2 ft.)

American Relief Administration-European Operations, 1921-1923 (2 ft.)

Belgian American Educational Foundation, Inc., 1920-1964 (209 ft.)

Colorado River Commission-Hoover Dam Project, 1915-1954 (30 ft.)

Federal Farm Board, 1929-1933 (19 volumes)

Federal Reserve Bank of New York, 1916-1928 (1 ft.)

Federal Reserve System, Board of Governors, 1917-1947 (1 ft.)

U.S. Committee on the Conservation and Administration of the Public Domain, 1930-1931 (7 ft.)

U.S. Food Administration, 1917-1920 (6 ft.)

U.S. President's Commission for Study and Review of Conditions in the Republic of Haiti, 1930 (3 ft.)

U.S. President's Emergency Committee for Employment and President's Organization on Unemployment Relief, 1926-1933 (32 ft.)

6.6 Oral History

Some manuscript collections in the Special Collections Department at UI contain transcripts of oral history interviews. Henry A. Wallace's personal copy of the transcript of an interview conducted for the Columbia University Oral History Project (5,520 pages covering topics from 1888 to 1951) is shelved with his papers. A microfilm edition of the transcript is in preparation by the Oral History Research Office of Columbia University. Other oral history interviews in the manuscript collections include interviews with participants in the Farm Holiday Movement in the Shover Collection (see section 53.14), interviews with party leaders in the Progressive Party Collection (see section 55.17), and interviews with union officials in the Communications Workers of America Collection (see section 18.18).

Recording of interviews with faculty and staff concerning University of Iowa history began in 1976; transcripts are located in the University Archives.

Microtext copies of transcripts of oral history interviews published in the New York *Times* Oral History Program are available at UI through the Center for Research Libraries, which will acquire

transcripts requested by a member library for use in a patron's research. The *Times* publication reproduces holdings of a number of institutions, including the Columbia University Oral History collection, the University of South Dakota American Indian Research Project, and the American Film Institute Oral History Collection, to name a few.

SHSI has two noteworthy oral history collections: the Hedlund Collection of interviews conducted in 1965 with newly-elected members of the Iowa legislature (see section 55.23) and interviews recorded in 1974 with union officials and workers in the Amalgamated Meat Cutters and Butcher Workers Collection (see section 18.18).

Transcripts of 312 interviews conducted in the Herbert Hoover Oral History program, a privately funded project established in 1966 by Mr. Raymond Henle, are available at HHPL. Subject indexes to individual interviews are located in loose-leaf binders shelved in the card catalog area and are collated into one alphabet in the Oral History card file.⁵

6. NOTES

- 1 Record groups available in microfilm are described in the *Catalog of National Archives Microfilm Publications* (Washington: National Archives and Records Service, 1974).
- 2 For a list of holdings, see *Historical Materials in the Herbert Hoover Presidential Library* (West Branch: National Archives and Records Service, 1973), pp. 12-13, and supplements.
- 3 Descriptions of historical manuscripts pertinent to the nineteenth and twentieth centuries are listed in "Alphabetical Index to Historical Manuscript Collections" (Iowa City: Special Collections Department, University of Iowa Libraries, 1975).
- 4 Holdings acquired before 1973 are described in Katherine Harris, comp., *Guide to Manuscripts* (Iowa City: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1973).
- 5 *Historical Materials in the Herbert Hoover Presidential Library*, pp. 14-37.

7. MICROFORMS

All three libraries collect microform copies of materials pertaining to the history of the United States in the twentieth century, access to which may be had through the various catalogs described elsewhere in this Guide. Microform copies are cataloged as if the materials were in original format.

The microform collection at UI is large and varied, and includes newspapers, periodicals, government publications, National Archives records, and manuscripts. The papers of Presidents Theodore Roosevelt, William Howard Taft, Woodrow Wilson, and Calvin Coolidge are available in the Presidential Papers Microfilm series, which contains papers collected by the Manuscript Division of the Library of Congress.¹ Most microforms are housed in the Microtext Reading Room, although some are housed in the Government Publications Department and a few in the Special Collections Department.

The Center for Research Libraries' collection includes microforms of U.S. and foreign government publications, transcripts of radio broadcasts, newspapers, and papers of church groups, political organizations, and labor unions. Microform collections are listed in the Center's *Handbook*.²

SHSI collects twentieth century newspapers, state census publications, and selected manuscript collections in microform.

The microform collection at HHPL includes National Archives record groups, newspapers, business records, and copies of selected manuscript materials related to Hoover which are held in other libraries.³ HHPL has the microfilm editions of the papers of Presidents Warren G. Harding and Calvin Coolidge.⁴

7. NOTES

- 1 Theodore Roosevelt, *Papers*, 485 reels (Washington: Library of Congress, 1967); *Index to the Theodore Roosevelt Papers*, 3 vols. (Library of Congress, 1969); William Howard Taft, *Papers*, 658 reels (Library of Congress, 1969); *Index to the William Howard Taft Papers*, 6 vols. (Library of Congress, 1972); Woodrow Wilson, *Papers*, 540 reels (Library of Congress, 1973); *Woodrow Wilson Papers Index*, 3 vols. (Library of Congress, 1973); Calvin Coolidge, *Papers*, 190 reels (Library of Congress, 1959); *Index to the Calvin Coolidge Papers* (Library of Congress, 1965).
- 2 *Center for Research Libraries Handbook* (Chicago: Center for Research Libraries, 1976), pp. 56-65.

- 3 *Historical Materials in the Herbert Hoover Presidential Library* (West Branch: National Archives and Records Service, 1973), pp. 12-13, and supplements.
- 4 Warren G. Harding, *Papers*, 263 reels (Columbus: Ohio Historical Society); Andrea D. Lentz, ed., *The Warren G. Harding Papers, An Inventory to the Microfilm Edition* (Ohio Historical Society, 1970); see also note #1, Coolidge, *Papers*.

8. PRINTED HISTORICAL WORKS

8.1-8.2 Reference Works, Almanacs, Annuals

UI comprehensively collects reference works useful in the study of recent United States history, including encyclopedias, chronologies, yearbooks, and annuals. Over 20 almanacs and more than 60 U.S. encyclopedias and general dictionaries published since 1901 are available, many in several editions. The collection of twentieth century foreign encyclopedias comprises more than 100 titles in 27 languages.

SHSI comprehensively collects reference works related to recent Iowa history, and collects selectively in recent American history, as does HHPL.

8.3-8.8 Scholarly Journals and Historical Society Publications

UI subscribes to more than 4,000 periodicals in the social sciences and humanities, most of which are housed in the Main Library. General periodicals, U.S. and foreign scholarly journals, and society publications are collected comprehensively. Serial titles are represented in the public card catalog and information regarding holdings is available in microfiche at the Information/Reference Desk or upon inquiry at Serials Information.¹

UI patrons also have access to the extensive serials collection at the Center for Research Libraries where more than 12,000 periodicals are currently received and older periodicals have been acquired through deposit by member libraries or through purchase in microform.² The Center will supply upon request a copy of any article from any journal in the social sciences with an imprint date of 1970 or later.

SHSI comprehensively collects periodicals published by other state historical societies, as well as publications of county and other local historical societies within Iowa. It has a representative collection of genealogical periodicals and subscribes to more than 100 scholarly historical journals.

The collection of scholarly journals at HHPL contains approximately 100 titles.

8.9 Newspapers

UI holds current issues of newspapers published in more than 30 major foreign cities, 20 American cities (with emphasis on the Midwest), and a dozen cities in Iowa; 15 titles are retained. Published indexes to ten newspapers are available in the Reference Collection (see section 4). The Reference Department prepares a selective combined index (1966 to date) to three Iowa newspapers: the *Des Moines Register*, the *Iowa City Press-Citizen*, and *The Daily Iowan*. Newspaper titles are represented in the public card catalog and information regarding holdings is available on microfiche records at the Information/Reference Desk or through inquiry at Serials Information.³ Newspapers collected on microfilm are also represented in a card file located adjacent to the Information/Reference Desk; included are 27 twentieth century American dailies, more than 400 "Underground" newspapers published since 1965, and early twentieth century issues in the series *Negro Newspapers on Microfilm*.⁴

Black newspapers are also available on microfilm from the Center for Research Libraries, which since 1965 has received on a current basis about 20 newspapers intended primarily for black communities in major cities. Other relevant newspaper collections at the Center include mimeographed newspapers written and issued at Civilian Conservation Corps camps during the 1930's, more than 50 foreign language newspapers published in the United States, and serial titles published in newspaper format for special audiences such as labor unions and religious groups. The Center's collections are described in its *Handbook* and in *The Center for Research Libraries Catalogue: Newspapers*.⁵ The Center will try to provide in microfilm the run of any newspaper, U.S. or foreign, requested by a member library to satisfy a patron's current research need.

Seventy-five Iowa newspapers are currently received at SHSI. Bound or microfilm runs of more than 250 Iowa titles are held, and, in addition, many other titles are represented by single issues of

"Centennial," "Golden Jubilee" and other commemorative editions. Partial runs of approximately 30 out-of-state newspapers are available, mostly in the period 1901-1920. Newspapers collected prior to 1969 are described in *Newspaper Collections of the State Historical Society of Iowa* and acquisitions since then are represented in the Newspaper Card Catalog adjacent to the public catalog.⁶ The Reference Department maintains a card index to items of historical interest published since 1970 in the Des Moines *Sunday Register* and the Sioux City *Sunday Journal*. A subject file of pamphlets and newspaper clippings covering the period 1910 to 1950 is available for use.

The microfilmed newspaper collection at HHPL focuses on the years of Hoover's political career. It contains copies of the *Arkansas Gazette* (1930-1931), *Chicago Tribune* (1928-1966), *New York Times* (1916-1933), *New York American* (fall 1928), *Washington Evening Star* (1928), and the *West Branch Times* (1878-1972). HHPL also has an unprocessed file of newspaper clippings pertaining to Herbert Hoover, 1921-1964 (191 feet).

8.10 Theses and Dissertations

Bound copies of all theses and dissertations accepted at the University of Iowa are deposited in the Libraries. UI does not systematically collect theses written at other institutions but will obtain requested Master's theses through interlibrary loan and will purchase copies of requested American doctoral dissertations. The Center for Research Libraries has a substantial collection of uncataloged foreign doctoral dissertations and will attempt to provide a copy of any foreign dissertation requested by a member institution.⁷

HHPL collects theses and dissertations which are directly relevant to Herbert Hoover or which cite HHPL resources. The collection contains over 100 items, either in microfilm or electrostatic reproduction. For those on microfilm, a loose-leaf file is available which contains printed copies of the title pages, tables of contents, footnotes, and bibliographies.

8. NOTES

- 1 Holdings to 1972 are described in *Serial Publications in the University of Iowa Libraries*, rev. ed., 2 vols. (Iowa City: University of Iowa Libraries, 1972).
- 2 *Center for Research Libraries Handbook* (Chicago: Center for Research Libraries, 1976), pp. 82-83; *Center for Research Libraries Catalog: Serials* (Chicago: Center for

38 *Recent History of the United States*

- Research Libraries, 1972); "Cumulative List of Acquisitions as Reported in the *Newsletter* January 1969-December 1974," *Center for Research Libraries Newsletter* no. 155, n.d.; *Supplementary List of Journals Accessible through the Center for Research Libraries* (April, 1976).
3. Holdings to 1972 are described in a separate section of volume 2, *Serial Holdings in the University of Iowa Libraries*.
 4. *Negro Newspapers on Microfilm* (Washington: Library of Congress for the Committee on Negro Studies of the American Council of Learned Societies, 1947).
 5. *Center for Research Libraries Handbook*, pp. 66-82; *The Center for Research Libraries Catalogue: Newspapers* (Chicago: Center for Research Libraries, 1969); "Cumulative List of Acquisitions as Reported in the *Newsletter* January 1969-December 1974."
 6. L. O. Cheever, comp., *Newspaper Collection of the State Historical Society of Iowa* (Iowa City: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1969).
 7. *Center for Research Libraries Handbook*, pp. 20-23.

9. DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL, 1901-1975

Travel accounts of both natives and foreigners and descriptions of twentieth century American scenes are available at UI in more than 400 books, most of them written in English, but there are works in French, German, Italian, Spanish, Russian, and Japanese. The collection includes more than 30 pictorial volumes and approximately 40 guidebooks and atlases. UI has 66 of 73 books cited in section 9.6 of the *Harvard Guide*. Many of the manuscript collections in the three libraries record travels in the United States and abroad in diaries, letters, photographs, and memorabilia.

Related materials include the correspondence (approximately 50 letters, 1887-1919) between James Bryce and his American friend and reviewer, Jesse Macy. Lord Bryce's letters and letters from his wife to Mrs. Macy are in the Macy papers at SHSI (8 feet, 1868-1919); UI has copies of Macy's letters to Bryce, microfilmed from the originals in the Bodleian Library, Oxford University.

See also sections 3.3-3.6 and section 10.

10. BIOGRAPHIES AND WRITINGS

UI comprehensively collects biographies and writings of Americans who held prominent positions or attained distinction in some field of activity. An ongoing project is the acquisition of sources cited in the *Dictionary of American Biography* and in *Notable American Women*.¹ UI has nearly 4,000 volumes of biographies and writings of the 265 notable persons named in sections of the *Harvard Guide* pertaining to the twentieth century (sections 51-56). These books include 619 of 629 titles listed for these individuals in section 10.3 of the *Harvard Guide*.

UI maintains an extensive collection of collective biographical dictionaries, directories, and indexes, including 30 of 31 biographical reference sources cited in section 10.3 of the *Harvard Guide*. Recent editions are located in the Reference Department; older editions, which may possess interest to historians, are shelved in the stacks.

Biographies of Iowans are collected comprehensively at SHSI. The Biography card file contains references to biographical sketches in published county histories available in the SHSI collection, and a vertical file holds clippings and printed documents pertaining to well-known Iowans. SHSI has a comprehensive collection of more than 4,000 volumes of genealogical reference works and journals.

The Family History file, located in the Genealogy Room at SHSI, consists of family histories varying from simple family trees to extensive manuscripts. Two noteworthy groups of papers in the Manuscript Room at SHSI are the Citizens Historical Association collection (1 foot, 1939) and the Iowa Essay Contest papers (12 feet, 1923). The Citizens Historical Association, which had headquarters in Indianapolis, prepared biographies in a standard format for members and for their families. The SHSI collection contains 1,226 biographies of Iowans, most of whom appear in no published work. The Iowa Essay Contest papers include several thousand essays written in 1923 by high school students for a contest sponsored jointly by the Iowa Federation of Women's Clubs and the State Historical Society of Iowa on these topics, "A Story in the History of My Community," "The Story of My Grandparent," "An Old Settler's Story," and "What Iowa Means to Me."

HHPL collects biographies of Herbert Hoover and his contemporaries. In addition to the public card catalog, there are three finding aids for published materials pertaining to Hoover: the alphabetical subject index to "Hoover's Public Statements," providing access to materials in this collection of speeches and writings; the Hoover Bibliography card file containing titles of books and articles in which Hoover is mentioned; and the Reprint card file, a five-part index to a collection of periodical and newspaper articles in which entries are arranged in chronological order, by author's name, by article title, by subject, and by periodical or newspaper title.

The manuscript collections in the three libraries (see section 6.5) are useful sources of biographical information. Many contain manuscript biographies, autobiographies, family histories, memoirs, and diaries. These documents may be located through the un-

10. Biographies and Writings 43

published finding aids available at the three libraries; they are described in this Guide in parts four and five in the topical or chronological sections for which they are relevant.

10. NOTE

- 1 Stow Persons, "Plugging the Gaps: the *D.A.B.* Project at Iowa," *Books at Iowa* 1 (Oct. 1964): pp. 11-14.

PART THREE: COMPREHENSIVE AND
AREA HISTORIES

AMERICAN HISTORY

11.1-11.4 Survey, Textbooks, and Resources

11.1-11.4 Survey, Textbooks, and Resources. This section provides a comprehensive overview of the field of American history, including a survey of the discipline, a list of recommended textbooks, and a list of resources for further study.

11.5 Bibliography

11.5 Bibliography. This section contains a list of references and sources used in the preparation of this document. The list includes books, articles, and other materials that provide additional information on the topics discussed in the document.

PART THREE: COMPREHENSIVE AND AREA HISTORIES

PART THREE: COMPREHENSIVE AND
AREA HISTORIES

11. AMERICAN HISTORY

11.1-11.8 Surveys, Textbooks, Interpretations

UI has 73 of 90 books about the United States in the twentieth century listed in corresponding sections of the *Harvard Guide*. The titles not represented are textbooks, which are collected selectively at UI. Surveys and interpretations of American life are collected comprehensively.

11.9 Historiography

UI has extensive monographic resources for the study of history as a discipline. There are approximately 360 books on historiography, 90 on historical methodology, 250 about the professional study and teaching of history, and nearly 900 volumes on the philosophy of history. The collection includes 54 of 56 books cited in section 11.9 of the *Harvard Guide*.

The records of the State Historical Society of Iowa (300 feet, 1857-1975, SHSI) include the correspondence of Benjamin F. Shambaugh, Superintendent of the Society from 1907 to 1940. Subjects include the business affairs of the Society, publication of the *Iowa Journal of History and Politics* and the Society's monographic series, conferences and conventions, and professional societies. Also included are some of Shambaugh's personal papers, comprising correspondence, family documents, research notes, and appointment books. A collection of papers (ca. 20 feet) of Shambaugh and his wife Bertha, in the University Archives, is sealed until 1978.

The University Archives house the records of the History Department (9 feet, 1925-1962), which include departmental correspondence, budgets, minutes of departmental meetings, and correspondence and programs relating to annual conferences on the teaching of history, 1921-1959. Also located in the Archives are papers of faculty members Harrison J. Thornton (3 feet, unprocessed), Lawrence LaFore (10 feet, 1962-1974), and Sidney Mead (3 feet papers and 5 reels microfilm, 1924-1969; open with permission of Professor Mead). Thornton's papers comprise manuscripts of books and notes compiled in preparation for writing a history of the University. Manuscripts of books, and some correspondence relating to their publication, make up the LaFore collection. Mead's papers include microfilm copies of his journals and diaries, 1929-1947, class lists, and correspondence with students, colleagues, and religious

leaders concerning his research and teaching in the history of American religion and his active role in the affairs of the Unitarian denomination. A transcript of an oral history interview with Mead is also available.

The papers of diplomatic historian Charles C. Tansill (4 feet, 1916-1964, HHPL) contain his lecture notes for courses on America's relations in this century with Europe, Asia, and the Middle East and on the diplomacy of Woodrow Wilson. The collection also contains his research notes on these subjects, drafts of books, incomplete manuscripts, memoranda, clippings, printed materials, and correspondence with publishers and such historians as Samuel F. Bemis and Howard K. Beale.

12. REGIONAL, STATE, AND LOCAL HISTORY

UI has approximately 8,300 volumes of state and local history, about 40 percent of which deal with events in the twentieth century. Such histories are collected selectively at UI; there are 74 of 75 works on regions and regionalism listed in section 12.2 of the *Harvard Guide*, but only 294 of 662 books of recent state and local history as listed in section 12.3. Coverage for the Midwest and West is better than for the older states.

UI does have a comprehensive collection of bibliographic reference tools for research in state and local history, such as the four-volume bibliography *U.S. Local Histories in the Library of Congress* and the 28-volume *Catalog of Printed Books* representing holdings in the Bancroft Library of Western history at the University of California.¹ The Government Publications Department has an extensive collection of publications of the Historical Records Survey of the Works Projects Administration, including such documents as its inventories of county, town, and city archives, its inventory of Federal archives in the states, guides to public vital statistics records, and directories of religious organizations.

HHPL selectively collects state and local historical materials which bear in some way on Herbert Hoover's life. There are a number of

histories, manuscript scrapbooks, newspapers, and photographs relating to the history of West Branch, Iowa.

There are approximately 6,000 volumes in the classification for local history at SHSI, nearly half of which are about events in Iowa. The collection of published histories of Iowa counties is exhaustive. SHSI receives the serial publications of most of the historical societies in other states and has extensive back files of these. Ephemeral printed materials, such as pamphlets, chamber of commerce reports, and broadsides useful for research in city and county history are located at SHSI in a vertical file containing 35 drawers of documents. Materials are filed by city, county, and subject. There are many typescript and manuscript histories of cities, churches, schools, and organizations in the manuscript collection at SHSI. Most were prepared by amateur historians or participants in events; the histories vary in length, from single pages to brief monographs. The quality of these works is also varied, but some contain useful information not available elsewhere. Manuscript histories are represented in the manuscript card catalog and in the *Guide to Manuscripts*.²

Almost all the manuscript collections at UI and SHSI are papers or records of Iowans or Iowa organizations; each is described in appropriate places in parts four and five of this Guide, but several are noteworthy here. The papers of Walter H. Beall (1 foot, 1913-1959, SHSI), vice president of the Iowa Association of Local Historical Societies, comprise correspondence, articles, clippings, and records of the Association. Beall was also a member of the State Historical Society's board of curators. His papers include seven folders of correspondence relating to planning for the Iowa Centennial in 1946. The records of the Iowa Centennial Committee (1 foot, 1946-1949, UI) contain correspondence, reports, and articles about the Committee's work.

The records of *The Iowan* magazine (12 feet, 1952-1961, UI) comprise original drafts of articles, photographs, correspondence, and business records of the magazine. Many of the articles and photographs relate to Iowa history.

The Federal Writers' Project in Iowa compiled extensive files (18 feet, 1937-1942, UI) on Iowa's counties, towns, institutions, and industries for use in writing *Iowa, A Guide to the Hawkeye State* and for preparing radio scripts about the state. The files consist of bibliographies, drafts of manuscripts, and research notes.

SHSI's large collection of histories of Iowa cities and towns includes more than 250 volumes of centennial histories written since

1940 in conjunction with the centennial anniversaries of the founding, platting, or incorporation of cities and towns.

12. NOTES

- 1 Marion J. Kaminkow, ed., *U.S. Local Histories in the Library of Congress, A Bibliography*, 4 vols. (Baltimore: Magna Carta Book Co., 1975); University of California at Berkeley, Bancroft Library, *Catalog of Printed Books*, 22 vols. (Boston: G. K. Hall & Co., 1964), First Supplement, 6 vols. (1969).
- 2 Katherine Harris, comp., *Guide to Manuscripts* (Iowa City: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1973).

14. PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT

14.1-14.2 Physiography and Historical Geography

UI has more than 200 books about man's influence on his environment and the influence of the natural setting on American society; the collection includes 94 of 96 books on topics in recent history cited in section 14 of the *Harvard Guide*. There are 200 books on physiography, geomorphology, and physical geography; more than 30 on human geography of the United States; and more than 25 on American historical geography, including 14 atlases. Copies of reports by the U.S. Geological Survey and by geological surveys in 18 states are in the Government Publications Department. The UI Map Room houses more than 50,000 sheet maps and numerous atlases and gazetteers (see section 3.3). The Geology Department has a collection of more than 5,000 glass photographic negatives made between 1875 and 1925, most of which portray Iowa landscapes and natural history specimens.

SHSI and HHPL selectively collect books on these topics.

14.3 Climate

There are more than 20 books at UI about climate in the United States. Books on meteorology are housed either in the Main Library or the Physics Library. Sources of information include periodicals issued by the U.S. Weather Bureau and more recently by the U.S. Environmental Data Service. Data is published in series covering various time periods in such periodicals as the *Monthly Weather Review*, the *U.S. Meteorological Yearbook*, and the monthly *Climatological Data: National Summary*, in the Government Publications Department.

The Center for Research Libraries has an uncataloged collection of historical weather maps, 1899-1939, prepared by the U.S. Weather Bureau in the 1940's to provide information to aid in weather forecasting during World War II.¹

14.4 Flora and Fauna

The public catalog at UI contains cards which represent more than 450 books on the botany of the United States and the individual states. Many of these works are located in the Botany-Chemistry Library.

The papers of naturalist Ellison Orr (5 feet, 1880-1951, SHSI) are useful for research on the botany and archeology of Iowa. Orr's original journals, and a collection of photographs he made, are housed at Effigy Mounds National Monument, Marquette, Iowa; copies of photographs, two reels of microfilm copies of 12 bound volumes of manuscripts, and electrostatic copies of correspondence, research notes, and nature writing are located at SHSI.

14.5 Conservation

There are more than 500 books at UI on various aspects of conservation efforts, including more than 100 books on conservation of natural resources and 300 on environmental policy. The Government Publications Department has numerous pertinent documents issued by the Department of the Interior, the Department of Agriculture, and, more recently, the Environmental Protection Agency. Reports of many conferences and congresses on conservation and the environment are available, particularly for the last decade, but the collection also contains the proceedings of the National Conservation Congress for 1910-1911, the Iowa Forestry and Conservation Association, 1910-1915, the Inter-American Conference on Conservation of Renewable Natural Resources, 1948, and the Wilderness Conference sponsored by the Sierra Club, 1946-1949. There are more than 30 pertinent periodicals held at UI, including the Sierra Club's *Bulletin* (1949-), *American Conservationist*, published by the National Wildlife Federation (1969-), and the annual *Report of Resources for the Future* (1953-).

The records of the President's Committee on the Conservation and Administration of the Public Domain (7 feet, 1930-1931) are a sub-series of Herbert Hoover's "Presidential" papers (646 feet, 1929-1933, HHPL). The Committee studied disposition of remaining public lands, use and conservation of water, mineral, and timber resources, and administrative procedures. Its records comprise minutes of meetings, administrative accounts, correspondence, personnel records, press releases, resolutions, bills and legislation, reports of Committee members, transcripts of hearings before the Committee, maps, statistical data, and reports of other government agencies.

The papers of Jay N. "Ding" Darling (2 feet, 1909-1954, UI) are made up mostly of correspondence, speeches, articles, and scrapbooks of materials about Darling's service as chief of the U.S. Bureau

of the Biological Survey, 1934-1935, and of items relating to his interests in conservation and wildlife preservation.

SHSI has a complete run of *Iowa Conservationist*, published by the Iowa Conservation Association, 1917-1923. Conservation work in Iowa also can be studied in the *Report* (1948-) and *Bulletin* (1953-) of the Iowa Natural Resources Council and in the Iowa State Conservation Commission's *Report* (1934-1970) and monthly magazine, *Iowa Conservationist* (1942-), all held at UI and SHSI. The correspondence, reports, clippings, and memorabilia which make up the papers of Frederick J. Poyneer (1 foot, 1939-1972, UI) chiefly relate to his service as a member of the Commission from 1939 to 1951. Also pertinent are the papers of Ewald G. Trost (111 items, 1945-1968, UI), member of the Commission and the Council from 1945 to 1957; Trost's papers contain correspondence, speeches, and official reports. The records of the Environmental Stewardship Committee of the United Methodist Church, Iowa Conference (26 items, 1969-1972, UI) consist of speeches, study materials, news releases, and minutes of meetings.

14.6 Parks and Forests

There are more than 200 books at UI describing national parks, forest preserves, and recreation areas in the United States, comprising histories, contemporary commentaries, and guidebooks. The collection includes proceedings of the National Parks Conference, 1911-1917, the Congress for Recreation and Parks, 1966- , and other assemblies. Annual reports of the director of the U.S. Forest Service and the National Park Service are available in the Government Publications Department, which also has partial runs of the Park Service's Historical Handbook Series and Source Book Series. There is an uncataloged collection of brochures prepared by the various national parks at the Center for Research Libraries; files for some of the older parks are quite extensive.² Publications concerning Iowa's state parks are held at both UI and SHSI, including the *Bulletin* (1923-1927) issued by the State Board of Conservation and its Park Booklet Series (1925).

Extensive but incomplete runs of the periodicals *Parks and Recreation* (1946-1965) and *National Parks and Conservation Magazine* (1958-) are in the UI serials collection.

Other resources include an oral history interview (HHPL) with Horace M. Albright, director of the National Park Service,

1929-1933, and drafts of books about the national forests written by conservationist Arthur H. Carhart, with correspondence relating to their publication (155 items, 1916-1959, UI). Papers relating to Iowa state parks are found in the correspondence, speeches, reports, and clippings in the Walter H. Beall collection (1 foot, 1913-1959, SHSI). Beall was a newspaper publisher and president of the Northeast Iowa Park Association.

14.7-14.8 Water Resources, Flood Control, and Reclamation

Development of water resources is described in more than 170 books at UI. There are approximately 60 books on floods and flood control and 50 whose main topic is reclamation of land. Pertinent government publications are found among titles issued by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, the Bureau of Reclamation of the Department of the Interior, and the Tennessee Valley Authority. Many of these are technical reports and descriptions of proposed and active projects.

There are several collections of manuscripts useful for research on reclamation and development of water resources in the West. The Center for Research Libraries has a collection of schedules, specifications, and drawings for Bureau of Reclamation projects in the area from Denver westward which is complete for the period 1910-1935.³ The records of the Colorado River Commission (30 feet, 1915-1954, HHPL) are organized in five series comprising documents on the development of projects, from legislation initiating research in 1903 through construction of Hoover Dam and subsequent developments on the River, up to the beginning of work on Glen Canyon Dam in the 1950's. Series include transcripts of executive sessions, public hearings, Herbert Hoover's personal file on the Commission, and the Commission's administrative file and project file. The finding aid at HHPL for the Colorado River Commission records locates other documents in Hoover's papers relevant to the Commission and to Hoover Dam.

As an attorney specializing in irrigation and interstate river law, Delph E. Carpenter drew legislation and negotiated agreements for a number of Western projects. His papers (3 feet, 1926-1944, HHPL) are composed of correspondence, minutes of meetings, drafts of legislation, reports, speeches, and articles pertaining to the Colorado River Commission and to agreements by which Western water resources and electricity produced were distributed among the concerned states. There are materials relating to the Upper

Colorado River Compact, the North Platte River Compact, and the Rio Grande Compact and Treaty.

The papers of Ray L. Wilbur (5 feet, 1916-1948, HHPL), Secretary of the Interior from 1929 to 1933, contain 13 subject folders of maps, charts, clippings, and correspondence concerning Hoover Dam and the Colorado River Compact. This collection is also useful for research on the Federal Oil Conservation Board, the Federal Power Commission, Federal land policy, and other subjects of interest to or under the jurisdiction of the Interior Department.

HHPL has a print of a 400-foot silent film produced by the Bureau of Reclamation in 1935 portraying the construction and completion of Hoover Dam.

There is one box of correspondence, reports and clippings about construction of Rathbun Dam and Red Rock Dam in Iowa in the papers of U.S. Representative Steven V. Carter (8 feet, 1915-1969, UI). State representative Eugene Poston's papers (3 feet, 1941-1953, SHSI) contain four folders of correspondence relating to the Des Moines River Project and to other conservation and recreation bills. A scrapbook of information about Rathbun Dam is in the papers of state representative Katherine Falvey (4 feet, 1952-1968, SHSI).

14.9 Pollution

More than 600 books on environmental pollution in the United States are available at UI, including 200 volumes each on air pollution and water pollution. Most of the books, like the widespread interest in the subject, date from the mid-1960's, although earlier interests in the problem are also represented, as by the progress report (1914) and final report (1918) on pollution of boundary waters issued by the International Joint Commission of the United States and Canada. UI collects recently published reference works such as *Pollution Abstracts* (1970-) and *Environment Abstracts* (1971-) and subscribes to more than 20 periodicals which focus on the quality of the American environment.

Concern for the quality of the environment in Iowa is reflected in six folders of correspondence and reports in the papers of the Greater Davenport Chamber of Commerce (51 feet, 1918-1969, UI), comprising documents of the Chamber's Air Pollution Control Committee, Environmental Quality Committee, and Water Pollution Committee, 1964-1974. Pollution is also a frequent subject of correspondence of state legislator James V. Gallagher (2 feet, 1964-1974, UI) and of minutes of meetings, news releases, and

speeches in the records of the Environmental Stewardship Committee of the United Methodist Church, Iowa Conference (26 items, 1969-1972, UI). The collection also contains pertinent printed study materials, as does the League of Women Voters of Iowa collection (27 feet, 1920-1968, UI).

14. NOTES

- 1 *Center for Research Libraries Handbook* (Chicago: Center for Research Libraries, 1976), p. 55.
- 2 *Ibid.*, p. 32.
- 3 *Ibid.*, p. 31.

15. GOVERNMENT

15.1 General

Among the more useful sources for research on the history of American governments are the publications of the states and the United States; the libraries have sizeable collections of government documents, described in section 5. The UI public catalog represents more than 2,500 books about United States politics and government in the twentieth century, and, in addition, there are many volumes about government of the individual states and state and Federal agencies. UI holds 523 of 545 histories of government since 1900 listed in section 15 of the *Harvard Guide*.

15.2 Constitution and Constitutional Development

UI has approximately 300 books about the United States Constitution, 350 each on Constitutional law and Constitutional history, and approximately 100 about various Constitutional amendments. In addition, there are numerous books devoted to specific Constitutional issues, such as liberty of speech (75 volumes), liberty of the press (100 volumes), and censorship (75 volumes).

There are more than 200 books about civil rights in the U.S. in this century. Among the numerous relevant periodicals are the *Civil Rights Digest* and the *Report* of the U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. UI also has magazines and journals published by the American Jewish Congress, the National Lawyers Guild, the Iowa Civil Liberties Union, the American Civil Liberties Union, and similar libertarian groups. The ACLU scrapbooks for the years 1919 to 1975, reproduced on microfilm from originals in the Princeton University Library, are available at UI through the Center for Research Libraries.

The records of the Iowa Federation of Americans United for Separation of Church and State (39 items, 1970-1974, UI) comprise correspondence, clippings, and pamphlets relating to the organization's affairs and its central concern.

See also sections 20.11, 20.12.

15.3 Federal-State Relations

The recent history of American federalism is the subject of more than 120 books in the UI collection. A basic source for research on this subject is the 16-volume *Report of the Commission on Intergovernmental Relations*, containing the report and accompanying task force studies of the Kestnbaum Commission, appointed by President Eisenhower to study Federal-state relations. There are nine boxes of correspondence and printed matter relating to the work of the Commission, 1953-1955, in the papers of Congressman James I. Dolliver (21 feet, 1923-1962, UI). The Government Publications Department has the serial *Report* of the U.S. Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations, a permanent body created in 1960 to review federal issues.

UI has more than 120 publications of the Council of State Governments, including such fundamental periodicals as the quarterly *State Government*, the biennial *Book of the States*, and the monthly *State Government News*; some issues of these titles are in the Law Library.

15.4 State and Local Governments

Substantial collections of Iowa government publications are available at UI and SHSI; these, and collections of documents of other states and of cities, are described in section 5. The Government Publications Department at UI has a large collection of inventories of state, county, and city records prepared by the Historical Records

Survey of the Works Progress Administration. At UI there are approximately 250 books each on state governments and local government, 70 about metropolitan government, and more than 400 books concerned with issues in municipal government. Local newspaper articles on urban problems are assembled in the monthly microfiche *NewsBank: Government Structure*, containing reports from more than 150 newspapers in over 130 cities; UI has collected the series since 1975.

The papers of ten Iowa Governors and 18 state legislators who served in this century are available at UI and SHSI. Documents in these collections usually pertain to specific issues or political events, but many of them also reveal facets of the nature of government as an institution. Collections are listed in section 6.5, and each is described in appropriate chronological sections in Part Five of this Guide.

15.5 Fiscal Policy

UI has more than 250 books on U.S. fiscal policy and finance, nearly 100 books about the Federal budget in the twentieth century, and almost 300 on Federal taxation; there are also books on fiscal and tax policies of many of the states. United States publications provide basic data on income and expenditures in series such as the annual *Budget of the U.S. Government, 1922/23-*, published by the Office of Management and Budget (formerly the Bureau of the Budget), the annual report of the Secretary of the Treasury, and the *Treasury Bulletin*. Taxation and fiscal policy are examined in the proceedings of the National Tax Association's annual Conference on Taxation, convened since 1907; proceedings are held at UI. UI also has proceedings of the Institute on Federal Taxation (1943-), and there are pamphlets, monographs, and periodicals issued by other professional and scholarly organizations interested in fiscal policy, such as the Tax Institute of America and the Committee for Economic Development.

See also Section 18.14.

15.6 Legislative Branch

The publications of the U.S. Congress are a fundamental source of information for research on Congressional history. The Government Publications Department at UI has complete runs of the *Congressional Record* and the House and Senate *Journals*, in which

floor proceedings are reported, sometimes after editing. There is also a complete collection of published Congressional Committee Hearings and of House and Senate documents and reports in the Congressional Serial Set. A comprehensive collection of indexes and guides to these documents is available (see section 5).

There are nearly 500 books at UI about congresses, the House, and the Senate, including almost 50 publications of Congressional Quarterly, Inc., which publishes studies of Congress. Its serial titles available at UI include *America Votes*, the *CQ Weekly Report*, and *Congressional Quarterly Almanac*, *A Service for Editors and Commentators*, all of which contain useful accounts of events in Congress. The Center for Research Libraries has a microfilm edition of bills introduced in Congress.¹

The three libraries hold collections of manuscripts of 31 Senators and Representatives, most of them Iowans (see section 6.5). Each set of papers is described in appropriate chronological and topical sections of this Guide (see index). Locations of papers of other Iowa congressmen and government officials are given in the Governors-Senators-Representatives bibliography in the Special Collections Department (see section 6.5).

15.7 Executive Branch

The history and functions of the Presidency and the nature of executive power in the United States in the twentieth century are treated in more than 650 books at UI. These are complemented by an even larger number of biographies and other kinds of studies of individual Presidents (see Part Five). The Government Publications Department has a comprehensive collection of publications of the Executive Office of the President, including such standard sources as the annual *Public Papers of the President* and the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*, in which transcripts of news conferences, messages to Congress, public speeches and remarks, and other statements are printed.

The papers of Presidents Theodore Roosevelt (485 reels, UI), William H. Taft (658 reels, UI), Woodrow Wilson (540 reels, UI), Warren G. Harding (763 reels, HHPL), and Calvin Coolidge (190 reels, UI) are available on microfilm. HHPL houses the papers of Herbert Hoover (2,366 feet). Each collection is described in Part Five. More than 300 letters of twentieth century Presidents have been brought together in one collection in the Special Collections Department at UI.

UI has 16 books about the Vice Presidency. The papers of Vice President Henry A. Wallace (177 feet, 1888-1966, UI) are described in section 54.10 and other appropriate sections (see index).

Two of the most complete studies of the structure and functions of the government were performed by the first and second Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch, known as the Hoover Commissions after their chairman, Herbert Hoover. The records of the commissions (54 feet, 1947-1959, HHPL) and related manuscript collections are described in section 55.17. There are almost 700 books at UI about administration of the Federal departments and administrative agencies, and their annual reports and other accounts of government activities are in the Government Publications Department. The libraries hold collections of papers of more than 30 Cabinet officers and Federal officials who served after 1900 (see section 6.5). These papers are described in the chronological sections of Part Five and in the sections of Part Four pertaining to the provinces of their offices.

15.8 Foreign Relations

There are approximately 3,000 books on American foreign relations since 1900 at UI, including nearly 200 volumes on the administration of foreign policy, the Department of State, and the Foreign Service. The *Foreign Service Journal*, available in a complete run at UI, is useful for research on administrative matters involved in policy and diplomacy. The Government Publications Department has a comprehensive collection of Department of State issues, such as *Foreign Relations* (also at HHPL), the *Treaty Series*, and other series containing texts of diplomatic correspondence, international agreements, notes, reports, etc. Approximately 20 other government departments and agencies conduct research and issue publications on foreign affairs; their activities are described in the *FAR Horizons* newsletter and other publications of the interdepartmental Foreign Area Research Coordination Group (FAR), held in the Government Publications Department. Publications of foreign governments and intergovernmental organizations are also collected (see section 5).

UI has runs of more than 90 periodicals devoted to American foreign policy and world politics, including complete runs of the *Foreign Policy Bulletin*, *Foreign Policy Reports*, the *U.S. in World Affairs*, and *Foreign Affairs*. Foreign journals, such as *International Affairs*, published in London, and *New Times* (in English and German editions), from the Soviet Union, are also available.

Manuscript and archival collections of documents relating to foreign affairs, including the papers of Presidents and diplomats and copies of National Archives records, are described in appropriate sections of Part Five.

15.9 The Military

Approximately 3,000 books at UI describe recent United States military history, including studies of military science, management, weaponry, and monographs on American military policy. There are more than 200 volumes pertinent to the latter topic, and more than 50 relevant to military sociology and civil supremacy over the military. The yearbooks *Armed Forces and Society* and *War and Society* are at UI.

Annual reports of the secretaries of the branches of the armed forces are available in the Government Publications Department. Other useful kinds of official documents include the departments' own histories of their activities, their technical and management publications, registers of officers, and magazines issued to personnel, such as *All Hands*, *Air Force Digest*, and *Soldiers*. Among the scholarly journals at UI which publish articles about military history are the *Proceedings* of the U.S. Naval Institute and *Military Affairs*.

Manuscript collections containing materials relevant to episodes in American military history are described in Part Five.

15.10 Judicial Branch

There are approximately 300 books at UI about the administration of the judicial branch of government and an additional 300 titles are about the Supreme Court, including works in constitutional and political history and biographies of Justices. The basic source for research in the history of the Court is the official reports of its decisions, *United States Reports*, available in the Government Publications Department and in the Law Library. The Law Library also has the unofficial and heavily annotated series *Supreme Court Reporter* and a microfiche edition of complete transcripts of records and briefs of cases before the Court. Other published opinions of courts available in the Government Publications Department include those of the Court of Claims, the Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, and the U.S. Tax Court. Reports of cases decided by the Iowa Supreme Court are also held. Other Federal and state courts' reports are available in the Law Library (see section 16).

The microfilm edition of the papers of William Howard Taft² (658 reels, UI), Chief Justice of the United States from 1921 to 1930, contains more than 100 reels reproducing materials from this period in Taft's career. These papers, originals of which are in the Library of Congress, comprise mostly correspondence (96 reels), but also include unpublished addresses and articles, legal papers, and legal manuscripts.

UI has approximately 20 volumes about the judiciary in Iowa in the twentieth century, many of which are dissertations and theses, and several collections of papers of Iowa jurists. The papers of Seth Thomas (292 items, 1904-1962, UI) contain four folders of correspondence, speeches, statements and clippings relating to his tenure as Judge of the U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals, Eighth Circuit, Iowa, 1934-1954. Case files, correspondence, and subject files are included in the papers of Judge Roy L. Stephenson (35 feet, 1960-1972, UI). There are 44 boxes of papers covering Judge Stephenson's tenure as U.S. District Judge, Southern District of Iowa, 1960-1971.

Charles A. Dewey's papers (1,419 items, 1888-1954, UI) are composed largely of an unusually complete set of instructions to juries, collected during his work as judge of the U.S. District Court, Southern District of Iowa, 1928-1949. The papers also contain correspondence with state and national political figures, case histories, speeches, notes, pamphlets, and newspaper clippings, some of which concern Dewey's previous work as an Iowa District Court judge, 1918-1928. About half of the William F. Riley collection (5 feet, 1933-1956, UI) deals with Riley's service on the U.S. District Court, Southern District of Iowa, 1951-1956. His papers include speeches, correspondence, legal materials, and other items.³ The largest collection of papers of a district court judge is the Henry N. Graven papers (49 feet, 1937-1970, UI), consisting of correspondence, speeches, subject files, jury instructions, notes on legal principles, and other papers created during Graven's service on the Iowa District Court, 1937-1944, and the U.S. District Court, Northern District of Iowa, 1944-1970. Graven was senior district court judge, 1961-1970.

There are more than 20 speeches and some personal business records and writings on law dating from his service as Chief Justice of the Iowa Supreme Court, 1901-1911, in the papers of Emlin McClain (5 feet, 1863-1911, SHSI); most of this collection, however, consists of papers from the nineteenth century. More recent in-

formation on the Court is found in the papers of Harry F. Garrett (1 foot, 1911-1971, UI), which contain six folders of correspondence, clippings, and case reports, and campaign materials relating to his election in 1958 and service on the bench, 1959-1961. George R. Hill's papers (1 foot, 1905-1966, UI) comprise correspondence, speeches, and scrapbooks dealing mostly with his judgeship on the Iowa District Court, 1947-1965. The papers of Edward J. McManus (3 feet, 1942-1962, UI) contain a box of materials relating to his appointment as an Iowa District Court judge in 1962, but these papers are sealed until Judge McManus retires.

Correspondence relating to judicial appointment are also found in scrapbooks in the papers of Fred D. Letts (2 feet, 1909-1961, UI), Associate Justice of the Supreme Court of the District of Columbia (now the U.S. District Court for D.C.), 1931-1961. The collection also contains six folders of correspondence, clippings, and reports concerning Letts's work as judge. There are two boxes of relevant reports, opinions, clippings, and correspondence in the papers of Christian W. Ramseyer (3 feet, 1915-1943, UI), Commissioner of the U.S. Court of Claims, 1933-1943.

15. NOTES

- 1 *Center for Research Libraries Handbook* (Chicago: Center for Research Libraries, 1976), p. 31.
- 2 William Howard Taft, *Papers*, 658 reels (Washington: Library of Congress, 1969); *Index to the William Howard Taft Papers*, 6 vols. (Library of Congress, 1972).
- 3 Robert A. Carp, "The Public and Private Papers of Judge William F. Riley," *Books at Iowa* 11 (Nov. 1969): pp. 19-29.

16. LAW

16.1 General

The University Law Library, administered by the College of Law, comprehensively collects works relating to American law. The Law Library houses more than 270,000 volumes and currently receives 4,435 serials. There are 300 books in the Main Library on the recent

history of American law; UI has 43 of 46 books listed in section 16 of the *Harvard Guide*.

The Law Library exhaustively collects Federal and state primary legal materials such as statutes, codes, rulings, and court decisions. The *Records and Briefs of the U.S. Supreme Court* are complete since 1832, and there are complete sets for the twentieth century of *Iowa Abstracts and Arguments*, containing all material presented before the State Supreme Court, and of the Eighth U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals *Records and Briefs*. The Law Library has been since 1969 a selective depository for U.S. Government publications. All administrative codes issued by state governments are acquired; by 1975, 38 states had published these compilations of regulatory documents of state agencies. Comparative legal research is supported by a representative collection of primary legal materials published by intergovernmental agencies, a comprehensive collection of documents from British Commonwealth countries, and a selective collection of legal documents issued by other foreign governments. Similar holdings are available in the UI Government Publications Department (see section 5).

See also section 15.

16.2 Legal Thought

The Main Library at UI has 70 books on the philosophy of law published in the United States since 1900, and there are 150 entries under this heading in the Law Library. The papers of Paul Sayre (7 feet, 1943-1947), professor in the College of Law, are housed in the University Archives. They include manuscripts of his writings on legal philosophy, book reviews, and correspondence with Roscoe Pound and other scholars.

Research on legal education may be conducted in the records of the College of Law (22 feet, 1896-1965, UI Archives), comprising minutes of faculty meetings, 1896-1911, and correspondence of the Dean of the College and of editors of the *Iowa Law Review*. Since the late 1950's the Law Library has collected catalogs of other law schools and law school student newspapers.

There are six reels of microfilm reproducing law lectures and related material in the microfilm edition of the papers of William Howard Taft,¹ originals of which are in the Library of Congress. Taft taught law at Yale University after his presidential term and before being appointed Chief Justice of the United States, 1913-1921. His papers also include approximately 150 reels of correspondence from this period.

The papers of Nathan W. MacChesney (21 feet, 1914-1965, HHPL) contain materials concerning his teaching of law and 13 boxes of documents relating to the National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws, including minutes of executive committee meetings, reports, and legislation, 1917-1952. MacChesney was president of the organization, 1922-1925.

See also section 15.10.

16.3 Legal Profession

There are 85 books in the Main Library at UI about the legal profession in the United States since 1900 and 1,200 on this subject in the Law Library. The Law Library has a complete run of the proceedings of annual meetings of the American Bar Association and sets of proceedings of bar associations in 38 states, most of them complete to the mid-1950's.

Five boxes of correspondence, speeches, committee documents, and printed matter relating to the American, Illinois, and Chicago bar associations are in the papers of Nathan W. MacChesney (21 feet, 1914-1965, HHPL). The collection includes letters about his unsuccessful candidacy for the presidency of the American Bar Association in 1938. Correspondence concerning affairs of the Association also is found in the papers of William P. McCracken, Jr. (10 feet, 1922-1970, HHPL), its secretary from 1925 to 1936. McCracken's papers also contain 11 boxes of legal case files and correspondence and a copy of his unpublished autobiography.

There are two boxes of records and correspondence concerning the Iowa State Bar Association from 1944 to 1949 in the papers of William F. Riley (5 feet, 1933-1956, UI); Riley was president of the Association, 1949-1950.² The papers of Dwight McCarty (9 feet, 1905-1972, SHSI) contain a box of correspondence, minute books, and financial records of the Fourteenth Judicial District Bar Association of Iowa and of other legal societies. The balance of the collection consists of law office correspondence, correspondence and papers concerning Lawyers' Chautauqua, and letters relating to McCarty's book *Law Office Management* and to the "Lawyers' Efficiency System" described therein.

The three libraries together hold collections of papers of more than 20 lawyers (see section 6.5), many of which are more valuable for a study of politics than for legal history. The papers described below are made up largely of records of the day-to-day practice of law, but the researcher may also find useful materials in other lawyers' papers.

- The papers of Sewell Allen (1 foot, 1910-1975, UI) contain correspondence dealing with his practice in Onawa, Iowa, mostly during the 1940's. The complete records of the Manchester, Iowa, law firm of Carr & Carr and its predecessors (100 feet, 1857-1927, UI) are available, including correspondence, account books, ledgers, cases, journals, and receipts. There are more than 20 volumes of twentieth century diaries, journals, and ledgers of Edward Cook and the firm of Cook & Dodge of Davenport, Iowa, in the Cook family papers (5 feet, 1841-1912, UI). William T. Evans's papers (3 feet, 1900-1966, SHSI) are composed of correspondence and case files, ledgers, cash books, journals, and other papers relating to his career as a lawyer in Parkersburg, Iowa. The correspondence and records of Davenport attorney Albert W. Hamann are reproduced in two letterpress volumes and one reel of microfilm (1919-1944, UI).
- Ingalls Swisher's legal papers (6 feet, 1860-1925, SHSI) are mostly official legal documents relating to cases in Johnson County. The
 - papers of Charles W. Kepler (14 feet, 1860-1923, SHSI) are rich in information, comprising legal case files, account books, and correspondence. J. M. Otto's practice in Iowa City is reflected in ten account books (1912-1937, SHSI). The papers of Soper, Alexander,
 - Allen and Penn (10 feet, 1882-1932, SHSI), Estherville, Iowa, include law records, journals, letterpress volumes, and registers.

16. NOTES

- 1 William Howard Taft, *Papers*, 658 reels (Washington: Library of Congress, 1969); *Index to the William Howard Taft Papers*, 6 vols. (Library of Congress, 1972).
- 2 Robert A. Carp, "The Public and Private Papers of Judge William F. Riley," *Books at Iowa* 11 (Nov. 1969): pp. 19-29.

17. POLITICS

17.1-17.2 Politics and Voting Behavior

Cards in the public catalog at UI represent more than 2,500 books on politics and government in the United States since 1900 and more than 170 books on suffrage, election laws, and voting

behavior. UI has 109 of 110 histories of recent politics listed in section 17 of the *Harvard Guide*. Resources useful for research on political affairs in successive periods and on particular elections, including papers of elected officials, are described in Part Five. Documents of political parties and party officials are described in the following section.

17.3-17.5 Political Parties

UI has approximately 350 books about American political parties in this century, including 110 about the Republican Party and 80 on the Democratic Party. Democratic documents include the proceedings of the Party's national conventions from 1838 through 1956, copies of the *Campaign Text Book of the Democratic Party of the U.S.* for Presidential election years from 1904 to 1928, the monthly *Democratic Digest* for 1944 to 1961 (published by the Women's Division of the Democratic National Committee until 1953), and the *Democratic Review*, published since 1974. UI's collection of proceedings of the Republican National Conventions from 1856 to 1964 is complete except for 1908; SHSI has the proceedings for 1928-1944, and HHPL has them for 1920 to 1968. The *Republican Campaign Text-book* for 1888-1928 is available at UI, and SHSI has copies for the period 1900-1932. Publications of the Iowa Republican Central Committee at UI include the weekly mimeograph newspaper releases in the serial *Left to Write*, 1944-1949, and the *Iowa Republican News*, 1944-1947.

The Socialist Labor Party's convention proceedings in Presidential election years 1900 and 1920-1964 are held at UI. Proceedings for some years are on microfilm; no proceedings for 1904-1916 were published. Other resources useful for research on the Socialist Labor Party, the Socialist Party of America, and socialist and communist splinter organizations are described in the chronological classifications in Part Five.

The records of the Progressive Party (30 feet, 1946-1954, UI),¹ which fielded candidates in the Presidential elections of 1948 and 1952, comprise correspondence, speeches, reports, minutes of meetings, business records, articles, campaign materials, directives, telegrams, pamphlets, press releases and clippings, including files on party units in many states. Extensive related materials are in the papers of Henry A. Wallace (177 feet, 1886-1966, UI),² the Party's candidate in 1948, and in the papers of Party officials Fred W. Stover (40 items, 1948-1954, UI) and Calvin B. Baldwin (30 feet, 1944-1975, UI) (see section 53.17).

Correspondence with many Democrats prominent in state and national politics comprise most of the papers of Donald J. Mitchell (6 feet, 1942-1968, UI), Democratic National Committeeman from Iowa, 1953-1968; the papers also contain subject files and campaign memorabilia. Democratic affairs in Iowa are also documented in the Jake S. More papers (1 foot, 1936-1965, UI), which relate to the elections of 1936 and 1938 and to More's activities as chairman of the Democratic State Central Committee, 1941-1958. Materials include correspondence, speeches, programs, party financial reports and campaign expense records, and lists of party workers. There is some correspondence concerning the Democratic Party in the papers of journalist B. H. Shearer (4 feet, 1909-1970, UI), who served as a county chairman during the 1930's.

As a major figure in the Republican Party for more than 40 years, Herbert Hoover corresponded with almost every other important Republican of his time. Portions of the Hoover papers (2,366 feet, 1895-1964, HHPL)³ relating to his role in the Party while Secretary of Commerce, 1921-1928, and as President, 1929-1933, are described in sections 52 and 53. The "Post-Presidential" papers (465 feet, 1933-1964) include five boxes of correspondence on Republican organizations, arranged by state; one box of correspondence, printed matter, and press releases of the Republican National Committee; and 18 boxes of correspondence, background information on candidates, polls, lists of workers, press releases, and Party publications relating to campaigns from 1932 to 1964.

HHPL has one box of copies of speeches and clippings of Robert H. Lucas from the years 1927-1947. Lucas was national executive director of the Republican Party, 1931-1947.

The papers of Carl Franke (1 foot, 1900-1919, SHSI) are useful for study of Iowa state and county politics. Franke was state chairman of the Republican Party, 1908-1912, and was a state leader in the Progressive Party in 1912. Letters in the papers of James S. Schramm (18 feet, 1932-1971, UI) reveal much about Republican politics. There are seven boxes of correspondence, speeches, and subject files of documents concerning Schramm's service as chairman of the Iowa Republican State Central Committee, 1952-1954. The papers of Donald C. Pierson (2 feet, 1937-1973, UI), state chairman 1954-1957, and of Verne Martin (1 foot, 1950-1973, UI), state chairman 1959-1961, both contain correspondence, clippings, photographs, and printed matter relating to Iowa politics and government. Similar documents make up the papers of

Margaret McDonald (144 items, 1966-1973, UI), which concern her role as a county vice-chairman, as member of the State Central Committee, 1970-1973, and as state vice-chairman, 1973-1975. Republican party affairs at the county level are also described in the papers of David T. Nelson (611 items, 1948-1958, UI), chairman of the Winneshiek County Central Committee. Johnson County documents account for most of the materials in the Iowa Council of Republican Women collection (2 feet, 1937-1966, SHSI), although there are some programs and newsletters from the national and state organizations. The collection contains the local presidents' and historians' books and scrapbooks filled with manuscript histories, newsletters, clippings, reports, minutes, and photographs.

There are seven boxes of correspondence, notes, lists of workers, and campaign materials in the papers of Orville F. Grahame (20 feet, 1931-1971, UI) concerning his work with the New York Young Republican Club from 1931 to 1952 and relating to Massachusetts state politics in the 1950's and 1960's.

17. NOTES

- 1 Marc J. Epstein, "The Progressive Party of 1948," *Books at Iowa* 16 (April 1972): pp. 34-40.
- 2 The papers are available in a microfilm edition of 67 reels published by the University of Iowa Libraries in 1974 and are described in Earl M. Rogers, ed., *The Wallace Papers, an Index to the Microfilm Editions of the Henry A. Wallace Papers in the University of Iowa Libraries, the Library of Congress, and the Franklin D. Roosevelt Library*, 2 vols. (University of Iowa Libraries, 1975); Rogers, ed., *Guide to a Microfilm Edition of the Henry A. Wallace Papers at the University of Iowa* (University of Iowa Libraries, 1974); and Rogers, "The Papers of Henry A. Wallace," *Books at Iowa* 21 (Nov. 1974): pp. 43-51.
- 3 The Hoover papers are described in detail in finding aids available in the reading room and in "A Guide to the Papers of Herbert Hoover" mimeo. (Herbert Hoover Presidential Library, 1976).

18. ECONOMIC HISTORY

18.1-18.3 General

There are approximately 27,000 books at UI in the classification for economic history, including 900 volumes on the general topic, American economic history since 1900. Many of these are in the

Main Library, but the Business Administration Library houses 13,000 volumes in this and other classifications. UI has 1,146 of 1,225 books pertinent to the period mentioned in section 18 of the *Harvard Guide*. Extensive collections of publications of state and Federal agencies located in the Government Publications Department are useful sources of information on economic activity. The serials collection contains a complete run of the *Wall Street Journal*, 17 periodicals and yearbooks published in the United States and abroad whose primary focus is economic history, and many other periodicals devoted to current business, industry, finance, and related topics.

18.4 Regional and Local Economic History

UI has more than 400 histories of regional, state, and local economic matters, and the subject is treated in many of the more general local histories (see section 12).

Economic activity in several of Iowa's larger cities may be traced through the records of their chambers of commerce. The records of the Greater Des Moines Chamber of Commerce (31 feet, 1907-1966, UI) comprise correspondence, minutes of meetings, annual reports, and bulletins. Included in the collection are records of its affiliate organizations, the Iowa State Chamber of Commerce (one box, 1918-1923), the Women's Bureau (6 boxes, 1920-1961), the Manufacturers and Jobbers Bureau (one box, 1924-1925), and the Directory Board (one box, 1913-1915).

Records of the Greater Davenport Chamber of Commerce (52 feet, 1918-1969, UI) consist of minutes of meetings, reports of committees appointed to investigate civic problems, financial records, and general files. Similarly, correspondence, reports, minutes, committee records, and information booklets make up the records of the Burlington Chamber of Commerce (8 feet, 1928-1955, UI) and of the Dubuque Area Chamber of Commerce (21 feet, 1939-1950, UI). Less extensive are the minutes of meetings of the Mount Pleasant Chamber of Commerce (200 items, 1923-1927, UI) and miscellaneous records of the Cedar Rapids Chamber of Commerce (70 items, 1935-1962, UI).

18.9 Government and the Economy

Economic policy of the United States since 1900 is discussed in more than 900 monographs in the UI collection. There are more than 300 books about the relationship between industry and the

government and 120 discussing the tariff in this century. The role of the government in economic life is described in numerous publications of the Department of Commerce, Department of the Treasury, and other Federal departments and independent agencies (see section 5).

Issues surrounding tariff legislation are subjects of documents in a number of manuscript collections in the three libraries, particularly the papers of Presidents and congressmen (see Part Five). Publications of interest groups, such as the American Tariff League's *Tariff Review* and *A.T.L. Topics* are available at UI. Tariff schedules, rules, and regulations are printed in titles issued by the U.S. Tariff Commission, available in the Government Publications Department. There are three boxes of correspondence, memoranda, reports, and tables concerning the work of the Commission in the papers of Edward D. Durand (3 feet, 1906-1959, HHPL), a member from 1935 to 1952.

18.11 Agriculture

Of the 3,300 books at UI about American agriculture published in this century, approximately 300 are histories of agricultural practices, farmers' organizations, and farm policy. There is a large collection of U.S. Department of Agriculture publications in the Government Publications Department, including such basic sources as the *Yearbook of Agriculture*, annual reports of the Secretary, and data issued by the Crop Reporting Board. The Department also has a comprehensive collection of titles issued by the Iowa State Department of Agriculture and the Agricultural Experiment Station at Iowa State University; these works are also collected at SHSI. UI's collection of United Nations publications is comprehensive, and includes pertinent works of the Food and Agriculture Organization.

Newspapers especially useful for developments in agriculture include the *Des Moines Register* (at UI and SHSI) and the *Chicago Daily Drovers Journal* (SHSI). SHSI's large collection of Iowa newspapers supports research on farm history at the state and local levels (see section 8.9). UI collects the scholarly journals preeminent in agricultural history, the *American Journal of Agricultural Economics* and *Agricultural History*, and both UI and SHSI have runs of *Successful Farming*, *Wallaces' Farmer*, and other popular agricultural magazines.

Rural life in Iowa is described in a dozen diaries in the Diary Collection at SHSI and in seven taped interviews (27 cassettes) in which ten Iowans recall rural living conditions between 1890 and

1920; interviews were recorded in 1976. SHSI has 13 farmers' account books and account books of six farm-related businesses, mostly dating from early in the century. There are microfilm reproductions of diaries and account books of two farmers in the Special Collections Department at UI. Some account books and ledgers in the records of the Titus Loan and Investment Company (6 items, 1903-1929, UI) contain data on farm finance. The records of landowner Rockwell Sayre (13 feet, 1885-1930, UI) pertain to the rental of farms in the Dakotas. Correspondence, diaries, and financial records in the following collections contain information on farm life in Iowa: Charles C. Bartlett (1 reel microfilm, 1873-1928, UI), Elmer Bockes (53 items, 1893-1940, UI), James Frymoyer (1 reel microfilm, 1899-1912, UI), Ray L. Gribben (3 feet, 1903-1960, SHSI), Fred Krueger (1 foot, 1892-1932, SHSI), Corwin R. Snow (3 feet, 1872-1925, UI), Elmer G. Powers (2.5 feet, 1920-1975, SHSI), and the Hancock family (21 volumes, 1863-1920, UI). Harold Montgomery's papers (1.5 feet, 1928-1958, SHSI) concern his work as a county extension agent of the Iowa Department of Agriculture.

There are two feet of personal farm records in the papers of journalist William W. Waymack (36 feet, 1934-1960, SHSI), and the collection contains subject files on many agricultural organizations and policy study groups, including five folders on the National Farm Institute. The Institute, an annual symposium on problems in agricultural economics, is sponsored by the Greater Des Moines Chamber of Commerce, in whose records (31 feet, 1907-1966, UI) are nine boxes of pertinent correspondence and printed matter. The proceedings of the Institute from 1937 to 1957 are in the UI book collection.

Sources on relations between government and agriculture are described in Part Five. Among the important manuscript collections are the papers of Congressman Gilbert N. Haugen (81 feet, 1894-1932, SHSI), member of the House Agriculture Committee from 1899 to 1933, and of secretaries of agriculture Henry C. Wallace (4,040 items, 1911-1930, UI), Edwin T. Meredith (38 feet, 1894-1928, UI),¹ and Henry A. Wallace (177 feet, 1888-1966, UI).² In addition to documents concerning his legislative activities, the Haugen papers contain one box of personal farm records. There are five folders of correspondence and clippings relating to the Corn Belt Meat Producers Association, plus documents concerning his personal farm interests, in the papers of Henry C. Wallace. Meredith was deeply involved in land development, and his papers

contain correspondence and business records relating to the Idaho Farm Development Company and its efforts to promote irrigated farming. Records pertaining to Henry A. Wallace's last home, Farvue Farm, are found in four boxes of his papers.

Information on farmers' associations in Iowa is found in several closely related manuscript collections at UI. The records of the U.S. Farmers Association (2 feet, 1919-1970) are made up of correspondence, minutes of board meetings and annual conventions, newsletters, pamphlets, reports, and legal documents. The U.S. Farmers Association, so named since 1960, was formerly the Iowa Union Farmers Association (1952-1960), which was created in 1952 when the Iowa branch of the Farmers' Educational and Cooperative Union was expelled from the parent organization. Some materials in the U.S. Farmers Association papers deal with the parent group, 1917-1952, and the court case resulting from the expulsion. There are also documents concerning the Farmers' Educational and Cooperative Union in the John L. Shover collection (200 items, 1933-1964), the Fred Stover papers (40 items, 1948-1954), and the Milo Reno papers (3 feet, 1929-1936). Reno was an officer in the Union when he founded the Farmers' Holiday Association (see section 53.14).

There is a folder of documents concerning the Farmers' Holiday in the papers of Governor and farm activist Dan W. Turner (2 feet, 1928-1967, UI). His papers also contain correspondence, speeches, and newsletters relating to other farm organizations, including the National Farmers Organization. NFO publications make up the Herbert W. Albrecht Collection (57 items, 1969-1972, UI), comprising newsletters, annual reports, pamphlets, and press releases.

Microfilm copies of the papers of the Southern Tenant Farmers Union (1934-1970) are available from the Center for Research Libraries; original papers are in the Southern Historical Collection of the University of North Carolina Library. The papers consist of records and correspondence of leaders of the movement and of letters of poor people involved in its activities.

Information on the Farm Bureau in Iowa is found in the papers of John W. Coverdale (1 foot, 1922-1940, UI), which contain correspondence, clippings, records, a scrapbook, and a typescript history of the organization. There are similar documents in the papers of Ray L. Gribben (3 feet, 1903-1960, SHSI), who served as secretary. Ruth B. Sayre's papers (6 feet, 1929-1968, SHSI) are composed of correspondence, reports, speeches, writings, and clippings

about the American Farm Bureau Women and other farm women's associations. Local activities are detailed in correspondence, annual reports, minutes, financial records, membership lists, and related materials which compose the records of the Johnson County Farm Bureau (8 feet, 1929-1956, UI). UI has a run of the monthly *The Nation's Agriculture* (1942-1970), published by the American Farm Bureau Federation.

UI also has collections of county Grange records: the minutes of meetings of the White Pigeon Grange in Cedar County (1 reel microfilm, 1908-1913) and the Ralph W. Smith collection of Grange minute books, correspondence, and other files, mostly relating to Grange work in Jasper and Winneshiek counties.

The history of a farmers' cooperative is shown in the records of the Farmers Grain Dealers Association of Iowa (40 feet, 1904-1943, UI), comprising correspondence, minutes, and reports of annual conventions. There is one folder of this group's correspondence, financial reports, and convention programs (1952-1957) at SHSI. The UI collection also includes some records of the Farmers Agricultural Credit Company, Farmers National Grain Dealers Association, and Iowa Cooperative Grain Company. Other cooperatives' records available are the minutes of board of directors meetings and membership lists of the Mount Union Farmers Cooperative Exchange (10 books, 1918-1955, UI) and the account books of the Farmers Union Exchange of Swedesburg, Iowa, a creamery cooperative (1 foot, 1927-1941, SHSI).

The papers of Henry A. Wallace, mentioned above, are useful for studies in the history of scientific research in agriculture. There are letters describing Wallace's research in plant and animal breeding and correspondence concerning the Pioneer Hybrid Seed Corn Company, which he founded.

Wallace's papers are also valuable for research on the agricultural press. They contain business records and correspondence pertaining to his editing and publishing of *Wallaces' Farmer*, which was established by his grandfather, Henry Wallace, and continued by his father, Henry C. Wallace. Their papers are also useful for research on this subject (Henry Wallace, 2 feet, 1860-1924, UI; Henry C. Wallace, 4,040 items, 1911-1930, UI). The business correspondence and speeches of Henry A. Wallace's uncle, Dan A. Wallace (4 feet, 1904-1954, UI) document his editorship of a Minnesota agricultural magazine, *The Farmer*.

The papers of publisher Dante M. Pierce (50 items, 1925-1945, UI) are largely concerned with political matters, but there are some

letters relating to his magazine *Iowa Homestead*, 1920-1929, and to the combined *Wallaces Farmer and Iowa Homestead*, 1932-1945. Manuscripts, pamphlets, scrapbooks, research materials, family papers, and related material in the papers of Elizabeth Wherry (6 feet, 1931-1956, UI) concern her career as a farm magazine columnist and radio commentator.

See also section 14.

18.12 Business

Nearly 7,000 books at UI are shelved in the classification for business, most of which were published in the United States after 1900. There are books on business ethics, commercial and industrial management, business practices and procedures, business law, personnel training and management, success guides, and business histories. The serials collection contains 60 business periodicals, including scholarly journals, management advisors, economic reviews, and business news magazines. Since 1951, the Center for Research Libraries has collected comprehensively the publications of 24 university bureaus of business research, which may be borrowed through Interlibrary Loan at UI.³ The Center also has copies of registration statements and annual reports since 1935 of corporations whose stock has been traded on the Midwest Stock Exchange in Chicago.⁴

There are more than 160 books at UI on business law, including many manuals and guide books. Legislation and court decisions defining law for various industries are summarized in publications such as the Commerce Clearing House, Inc. serials for specific industries and areas of government participation in economic activity. There are almost 700 volumes about regulation of trade and the interaction of industry and the state, and another 525 on the problems of competition and monopolies in this century. Federal government activities are described in many titles available in the Government Publications Department, including the annual reports of the Federal Trade Commission and the Securities Exchange Commission, the FTC's *Decisions* on cases and the SEC's *Decisions and Reports*. There is a folder of correspondence pertaining to the SEC in the papers of Edward C. Eicher (100 items, 1899-1940, UI), who was a Commissioner from 1938 to 1942; the collection also contains some speeches dating from this period.

The roles of commercial, trade, and professional associations in American economic life are described in approximately 50 books at

UI. In addition, UI holds publications of many such associations, and has records of some local chambers of commerce (see section 18.4). There are 110 serial and monographic titles at UI published by the Chamber of Commerce of the U.S., including complete runs of its magazine *Nation's Business* and its weekly *Business Action* (succeeded by *Washington Report*). There is substantial correspondence concerning the Chamber's early years in the papers of Edwin T. Meredith (38 feet, 1894-1928, UI),⁵ a member of the board of directors, as well as in the "Commerce" and "Presidential" papers of Herbert Hoover.⁶ UI has proceedings of the annual Conference of Executives of State and Local Trade Associations from volume two onward.

18.13 Commerce

The UI shelf list contains cards for more than 3,550 books in the classification for commerce. There are 1,100 books on marketing, merchandising, retail trade, and market surveys. The collection of market surveys includes 32 of Iowa cities, mostly conducted in the 1960's by the University of Iowa Bureau of Business and Economic Research, but also including some prepared as theses projects. UI has nine marketing periodicals, including a complete run of the American Marketing Association's *Journal of Marketing* and substantial holdings of proceedings of its conferences.

There are 500 entries under headings for consumers, consumer protection, consumer education, and consumer credit in the UI public catalog. UI has *Consumer Reports* since 1940 and has incomplete runs of other consumer magazines.

The history of accountancy may be investigated in the papers of Professor Sydney G. Winter (1 foot, 1929-1938, UI Archives), head of the Division of Accounting at the University of Iowa, president of the American Accounting Association, and a leader in the Iowa Society of Certified Public Accountants. Most of the papers relate to professional organizations. The papers of Paul F. Grady (2 feet, 1938-1967, HHPL) consist of reports and writings concerning principles of accounting and accounting procedures.

Robert E. Wood was a leader in two of the most successful retail enterprises in the United States, serving as vice president of Montgomery Ward and Company from 1919 to 1923, as vice president of Sears, Roebuck & Company, 1924-1928, and as president of Sears from 1928 to 1939. Wood was also a member of the boards of

directors of 15 corporations. His papers (25 feet, 1923-1969, HHPL) contain more than 25 folders of correspondence, speeches, and writings relating to his business activities. Business on a more modest scale may be studied in the papers of James A. Lemley (9 feet, 1880-1926, UI), comprising account books, ledgers, invoices, and inventories of a general store in Veo, Iowa; in Willard F. Main's papers (17 feet, 1885-1949, UI), which include business correspondence, financial records, scrapbooks, and photographs relating to Main's dealings in jewelry, pianos, and vending machines; and in the records of Bruce Oriental Goldfish Fisheries of Thornburg, Iowa (2 feet, 1906-1946, SHSI). SHSI's collection of account books includes records of 22 twentieth century retail companies representing blacksmiths, drug stores, furniture stores, and several general stores, all in Iowa.

The public catalog at UI lists 1,200 entires on advertising and public relations. UI has 29 professional advertising and public relations periodicals, including runs of *Advertising Age*, *Advertising and Selling*, *Tide*, and *Associated Advertising*; early volumes of these serials are lacking. The development of the advertising industry is a major subject of the papers of Edwin T. Meredith (38 feet, 1894-1928, UI),⁷ who was president of the Associated Advertising Clubs of the World. Conger Reynolds's papers (11 feet, 1899-1970, UI) are also useful for research on this topic, comprising correspondence, reports, and photographs relating to his career as director of public relations for Standard Oil Company of Indiana, 1929-1955.

There are nearly 500 monographs on prices, price regulations, and price policy. A collection of published price indexes and summaries, such as the *Commodity Year Book*, is in the Reference Department; outdated editions are in the general collection. The Government Publications Department has Federal documents reporting and analyzing retail, wholesale, and commodity prices.

Federal publications and documents of intergovernmental organizations are useful sources of data on foreign trade. Sixty-nine intergovernmental organizations are represented, including the United Nations, the European Economic Community, the General Agreements on Tariffs and Trade, and the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, as well as more parochial bodies such as the Indo-Pacific Fisheries Council and the International Rice Organization. UI has approximately 650 books on international commerce and United States foreign economic relations since 1900.

18.14 Finance

Approximately 6,000 books at UI are shelved under the classification for finance, which includes works on money, banking, credit, corporation finance, insurance, and investment and speculation. There are more than 800 titles about banks and banking, of which 500 are general treatments of the subject and 300 pertain specifically to banking in the United States. The collection includes runs, varying in completeness, of annual reports of state bank commissioners in 23 states and of proceedings of annual conventions of bankers' associations in 12 Western and Southern states.

George Roberts's papers (2 feet, 1913-1960, SHSI) comprise letters, speeches, and reprints of writings on economics and finance. Roberts was a banking executive, director of the United States Mint, 1898-1907 and 1911-1912, and a member of the Financial Committee of the League of Nations, 1930-1932.

Several manuscript collections pertain to banking in the first third of this century. The papers of William A. Logan (43 feet, 1896-1924, UI) provide a record of the affairs of the Central State Savings Bank of Keokuk, Iowa. The collection includes Logan's personal and business correspondence, as well as bank receipts, accounts, correspondence, and financial and legal materials. The minutes of meetings of the board of directors of the Walcott, Iowa, Savings Bank from 1893 to 1930 and the bank's mortgage register for 1899-1913 are reproduced on two reels of microfilm at UI. Also from this period is the correspondence between the Comptroller of the Currency and the Mount Pleasant National State Bank (97 items, 1916-1921, UI). Congressman Gilbert N. Haugen was involved in dealings in real estate, farming, and banking; his papers (81 feet, 1894-1932, SHSI) contain eight boxes of personal financial records, three boxes of materials relating to his real estate interests, and seven boxes pertaining to the First National Bank of Northwood, Iowa, of which he was an officer. The real estate mortgage ledger of the Hamilton County Bank (1 volume, 1896-1926, UI) is a detailed record of transactions. There are six volumes of scrapbooks about banking in the papers of Albert F. Dawson (4 feet, 1886-1936, SHSI), president of the First National Bank of Davenport.

The Titus Loan and Investment Company collection (6 items, 1903-1929, UI) consists of account books and ledgers of this Muscatine, Iowa, real estate, investment, and insurance business. Real estate and loans were the business of Lawther and Company of Dubuque, Iowa, whose records (3 feet, 1905-1916, SHSI) comprise

approximately 2,000 letters and also include deeds, abstracts, leases, mortgages, and a house history, written in 1956. The records are among the Lawther family papers (5 feet, 1905-1930, SHSI).

The participation of the Federal government in the American banking system and data about the conditions of American banks are reported in the publications of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. These are collected in the Government Publications Department. The papers of Rudolph M. Evans (205 items, 1933-1956, UI) contain appointment books, correspondence, memoranda, and reports relating to his membership on the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, 1942-1954. There are three folders of pertinent correspondence in the William W. Waymack papers (36 feet, 1934-1960, SHSI); Waymack was a public director of the Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago from 1941 to 1946, serving as deputy chairman of the board, 1942-1946.

UI has 425 books about business and finance capital, capital investments, corporate finance, stocks, and capitalists and financiers. A full collection of corporate registers and biographical directories of bankers, financiers, and corporate executives and officers is available in the Reference Collection.

General works on insurance published in the U.S. in this century number 300 titles; in addition, there are 1,700 volumes on specific types of insurance (accident, agricultural, automobile, health, life, property, etc.). Few of these are histories, but they do provide sources of information on the nature of the industry throughout the century. The Government Publications Department has annual reports for varying periods in the twentieth century from insurance departments in 47 states and Puerto Rico; only Alaska, Maine, and Louisiana are not represented. A collection of reports to the Illinois Department of Insurance submitted by 1,500 companies doing business in the state is available from the Center for Research Libraries.⁸ Most are for the years since 1957. UI has the annual proceedings since 1911 of meetings of the National Association of Insurance Commissioners and has runs dating from the early 1920's of such industry magazines as *Independent Agent*, *Insurance*, and *National Underwriter*.

Materials on hail insurance, farm valuation, and banking in Iowa are found in the records of the Farmers' State Mutual Hail Insurance Company of Estherville, Iowa (120 feet, 1898-1952, UI). The collection consists of company correspondence, ledgers, ap-

plications, and other files, and also contains correspondence of Mark J. Grove, president of the company and of the Iowa Savings Bank of Estherville. Orville F. Grahame's papers (20 feet, 1931-1971, UI) comprise correspondence, notes, notebooks, articles, speeches, and other papers relating to the insurance business and to state legislation concerning insurance. Grahame was vice president and general counsel of the Paul Revere Life Insurance Company of Worcester, Mass., and was active in the Health Insurance Association of America, for which there are 12 boxes of documents, and the Insurance Economics Society of America (one box).

18.15 Industry

There are 1,500 books at UI about the organization, finance, and trade of American industry, plus many more volumes describing industries manufacturing particular products. UI also collects publications about manufacturing techniques and product design in many industries. Industry and trade association publications are collected selectively. The National Association of Manufacturers is represented by forty titles, comprising monographic series, special studies, and nearly complete runs of its magazines, *American Industries* and *N.A.M. News*. The Iowa Manufacturers Association *News Bulletins* for 1932-1965 are available in the Special Collections Department.

Monographic holdings at UI for the industries specified in section 18.15 of the *Harvard Guide* are as follows: aircraft and automobile industries and trade, 110 books; chemical industries, 50 books; construction industry, 90 books; electric industries, 30 books; fisheries, 100 books; food industry and trade, 100 books; iron and steel industries and trade, 100 books; leather and shoe industry and trade, 40 books; lumber trade, 40 books; mining industry and finance, 15 books; petroleum industry and trade, 275 books; public utilities, 150 books; textile industry and trade, 50 books. The preceding totals include only works pertinent to the twentieth century. These are complemented by runs of selected industry periodicals, most of them incomplete, such as *Motor Age*, *Food Engineering*, *Iron Age*, and *Oil and Gas Journal*. There are also pertinent documents in the publications of the many government agencies which monitor, assist, and regulate these industries.

Manuscript records of a variety of industrial concerns are available. The Victor Animatograph Corporation collection (14 feet, 1912-1961, UI) comprises files, laboratory reports, clippings, record

books, a stockholders' ledger, catalogs, and photographs of products of a manufacturer of still picture projectors. The firm, located in Davenport, also developed new kinds of motion picture film and related devices.⁹

Records of John Morrell and Company (25 feet, 1868-1953, UI), meat packers, contain correspondence between the plant offices in Ottumwa, Iowa, and the Liverpool, England, office, business and personal correspondence of the company and the Morrell family, and account books, statements, and other files relating to the company's business. Records of the Amalgamated Meat Cutters and Butcher Workmen local at this company are described in section 18.18.

The papers of Carl Weeks (3 feet, 1922-1957, UI) pertain to his activities as a manufacturer of drugs and cosmetics in Des Moines, Iowa. Materials include business correspondence, merchandising and promotional material, and advertisements.

The Myers-Cox Company of Dubuque manufactured tobacco products. Its records (3 feet, 1869-1964, SHSI) are made up of bills, contracts, deeds, income tax records, ledgers, catalogs, inventories, and other materials, including a house history written in 1958.

The George Sheets collection of miscellaneous manuscripts (UI) contains four folders of documents, 1945-1951, of the Blackhawk Foundry and Machine Company of Davenport.

The history of the lumber and woodworking industry in Iowa may be read through several large collections of corporate files. The records of W. J. Young & Company (200 feet, 1858-1920, UI) comprise correspondence, letterbooks, order books, sales records, ledgers, invoices, and other papers of the home office in Clinton, Iowa, and of branch offices in Iowa and Nebraska. The collection also contains records of the Ann River Logging Company, the Mississippi River Logging Company, and the Clinton Bridge Company, as well as materials on family mining interests. There are ledgers, journals, cashbooks, stockbooks, minute books, and correspondence in the records of the Curtis Companies, Inc. (60 feet, 1869-1948, UI) concerning Curtis Brothers and Company of Clinton, a millworking firm, and several of its affiliates in the lumber and woodworking industries. The Farley-Loetscher Manufacturing Company files (40 feet, 1893-1960, SHSI) consist of ledgers, inventory journals and records, general journals, employee records, photographs, and other sources of information on the operation of this woodworking company in Dubuque. Similar kinds of documents are

in the M. A. Disbrow and Company records (62 feet, 1863-1960, SHSI), a woodworking firm with offices in Cedar Rapids and Omaha. Research may be conducted in similar materials in the records of the North-Western Cabinet Company of Burlington, Iowa (18 feet, 1899-1962, SHSI) and the lumber manufacturing firm of Roach and Musser of Muscatine (9 feet, 1902-1963, UI). The Musser Family collection (20 feet, 1842-1975, SHSI) contains documents concerning the Musser Lumber Company, R. Musser and Son, and the Mississippi River Logging Company.

The "Pre-Commerce" papers of Herbert Hoover (60 feet, 1896-1921, HHPL) contain four boxes of printed material, 1891-1916, relating to various mining companies throughout the world in which Hoover had an interest. In addition, there are three boxes of personal correspondence, awards, committee documents, and accounts of meetings and conferences of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, 1913-1921.

SHSI has a book of accounts and minutes of stockholders' and directors' meetings of the Eastern Iowa Telephone Company, 1909-1910 and correspondence and business records of the Griswold, Iowa, Telephone Company (2 feet, c. 1907-1930). Minutes of meetings held to form the White Pigeon Telephone Company, a cooperative in Cedar County, Iowa, are reproduced on microfilm (1 reel, 1903-1944, UI), along with proceedings of annual meetings, by-laws, and financial accounts. Original records are in the Cedar County Historical Society.

The records of the Whiting Settlement Transmission Company (1 foot, 1936-1946, UI), a rural electrical power company, consist of account books, stock certificates, customer receipts, tax returns, and canceled checks. Affairs of other utility companies, including the Interstate Power Company and Peoples' Gas and Electric Company of Mason City, Iowa, are discussed in the correspondence of businessman Charles E. Strickland (756 items, 1937-1972, UI).

Railroad industry history is reflected in the business records of the Davenport-Besler Corporation of Davenport (80 feet, 1901-1956, UI), a manufacturer of locomotives. Among the documents are scrapbooks, photographs, advertisements, inventories, correspondence, minutes of directors' meetings, personnel data, and records of accounts and expenditures.

The journals, account books, minute books, and other files of the Dexter Company of Fairfield, Iowa (20 feet, 1904-1954, UI), which manufactured washing machines, cover the company's history up to the time of its absorption by the Philco Corporation.

A miscellaneous collection of records of the Linograph Corporation (18 items, 1923-1932, UI), Davenport, is made up of parts catalogs for the linecasting machine produced by the company, type specimen books, advertising materials, and two issues of the firm's house organ, *The Slug*.

The Western Manufacturing Company records (3 feet, 1902-1908, SHSI) contain letters, invoices, bills, and other documents concerning the manufacture of gasoline engines and feed mills. The company was located in Iowa City.

18.16 Transportation

The American transportation system in the twentieth century is discussed in more than 350 books in the UI collection, plus a number of volumes about the technology of vehicles, airplanes, and ships. There are also publications of numerous agencies which regulate transport in the Government Publications Department. The Interstate Commerce Commission's *Annual Report* and *Decisions of the Commission* series are among the pertinent titles. Correspondence and subject files relating to the ICC make up the papers of Clyde E. Herring (2 feet, 1959-1964, UI), a Commissioner from 1959 to 1963. The papers of Bradley D. Nash (9 feet, 1925-1968, HHPL) contain six boxes of social and official correspondence, memoranda, reports, clippings, and printed matter created during his term as Deputy Undersecretary of Commerce for Transportation, 1957-1961.

UI has 75 books about automotive transport and more than 800 about automobiles, including works on design and construction, history, pertinent laws and regulations, roads and highways, and road guides. The work of two state highway commissioners may be studied in part in two folders of correspondence and printed matter in the papers of William H. Nicholas (181 items, 1956-1971, UI) and in five folders of correspondence, maps, and printed matter in the papers of Jo Stidger Stong (368 items, 1958-1967, UI). Both were members of the Iowa Highway Commission from 1959 to 1963. The development of the Great River Road project in Iowa in the 1960's is described in five folders of clippings, photographs, and speeches in the papers of Clarence W. Moody (210 items, 1932-1965, UI), newspaper editor and civic leader. Records of the Iowa Good Roads Association (9 feet, 1903-1912, 1923-1932, 1949-1963, SHSI) contain correspondence, clippings, drafts of legislation, and bond issues campaign materials concerning the activities of this lobbying group.

There are more than 650 books in the UI Libraries about railroads and 11 periodicals concerned with this industry, including *Railway Review*, *Railway Age*, the *Monthly Earnings Records*, and the Association of American Railroads' *Railway Digest of Developments and Comments*. Files of annual reports of ten railroads are held, mostly for the first quarter of the century.

The Center for Research Libraries has an extensive collection of annual reports and other financial and administrative reports issued by many American railroads. The reports, which date from the late nineteenth century to the 1930's, may be borrowed through UI. The Center also has large collections of documents relating to railway engineering and railroad labor organizations.¹⁰

The history of a small railroad may be researched in the papers of the Manchester & Oneida Railway Company (9 feet, 1900-1954, SHSI). Records consist of articles of incorporation and amendments, financial records, annual reports, minutes of directors' and stockholders' meetings, personnel files, and other materials. There are two boxes of correspondence concerning this railroad in the records of the Carr & Carr law firm of Manchester, Iowa (100 feet, 1857-1957, UI), including some papers of E. M. Carr, member of the firm and president of the railroad. The local activities of larger railroads are manifest in a small collection of local railroad stations' records at SHSI and in the papers of the Cedar Rapids office of the Chicago and North Western Railway Company (7 feet, 1886-1909, UI). The latter includes correspondence with Chicago headquarters, ticket sales records, ledgers, and other accounts of daily business. Transcripts of interviews with two officials of the Cedar Rapids and Iowa City Railway discussing the road's history are in the Special Collections Department at UI.

Railroad matters early in the century are subjects of the papers of Clifford Thorne (37 feet, 1902-1923, UI), a member of the Railroad Commission of Iowa, 1911-1917. Included are correspondence, speeches, and notes relating to rate cases. Also in the collection are papers concerning Thorne's cases as a lawyer practicing before the ICC.

The public catalog at UI represents 100 books on commercial aeronautics and airlines and the Government Publications Department has titles issued by the U.S. Bureau of Air Commerce, the Civil Aeronautics Authority, and the Civil Aeronautics Board. There are 40 folders of correspondence, press releases, clippings, and printed matter about air mail contracts, air commerce regulation, interna-

tional aeronautics conferences, and early airlines in the papers of William P. McCracken (10 feet, 1922-1970, HHPL). McCracken was Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Aeronautics, 1926-1929, and continued to be interested in aviation throughout his career as a lawyer. The Whitney Gilliland collection (2 feet, 1954-1974, UI) contains 12 folders of speeches and transcripts of testimony before congressional committees presented as a member of the Civil Aeronautics Board, 1959-1975.

18.17 Employment and Occupations

There are 7,400 volumes at UI in the classification for labor, including 1,600 books on trade unions and labor organizations (see section 18.18). UI has 475 books about wages, including state and Federal statistical publications and works issued by the National Industrial Conference Board, 225 on occupations in general and an uncounted number on specific occupations and professions, 275 on the problem of unemployment, 100 on child labor, and 25 on modern apprenticeship programs. There are more than 500 volumes on the employment of women. The Government Publications Department has extensive holdings of publications of the U.S. Department of Labor, of the Iowa Bureau of Labor, and of the Iowa Employment Security Commission. There is a large collection of publications of state departments of labor and related agencies in the Center for Research Libraries.¹¹

18.18 Organized Labor

UI has more than 1,600 books about organized labor, plus a large number of pertinent state and Federal documents, 27 periodicals issued by trade unions or labor organizations, and several collections of papers of labor leaders. A useful general source, but one with a particular slant, is the series of subject files on labor and unions (1939-1969) in the papers of columnist Westbrook Pegler (80 feet, 1917-1969, HHPL), comprising 29 boxes of correspondence, articles, and printed matter on corruption in unions, Communist infiltration of labor, the right to work issue, and government investigations of unions. Pegler won a Pulitzer prize in 1941 for his articles on labor racketeers.

The *Report of Proceedings* of the annual conventions of the American Federation of Labor is available at UI, and both UI and SHSI have runs of *American Federationist* magazine. UI also has the

proceedings of the Congress of Industrial Organizations and its *CIO News*, and there are two boxes of printed matter pertaining to the CIO in the records of the Progressive Party (30 feet, 1946-1954, UI). AFL-CIO proceedings from 1955 onward are collected at both UI and SHSI. Proceedings of the Iowa State Federation of Labor since 1908 are at UI, and its *Newsletter* is available there on microfilm. UI has convention proceedings and yearbooks for federations of labor in 18 other states, primarily in the West and Midwest; most runs date from the 1930's to the present. Runs of six labor newspapers published in four Iowa cities are at SHSI.

SHSI has copies of personal papers of labor leader John L. Lewis (4 reels microfilm, 1879, 1906-1969), reproducing originals in the Wisconsin State Historical Society. These documents include correspondence, speeches, household accounts, clippings, and photographs. An informative collection is the John C. Lewis papers (4 feet, 1937-1954, UI), comprising correspondence, clippings, and other documents concerning Lewis's work as president of the Iowa State Federation of Labor, as international representative of the United Mine Workers of America, and as chairman of the Packinghouse Workers' Organizing Committee. The history of labor unions in Iowa may be studied in the papers of Leroy Jones (920 items, 1936-1954, UI), vice president of the Iowa State Federation of Labor and of the American Federation of Grain Millers; the papers consist of correspondence, speeches, press releases, union business records, and bargaining papers. The papers of another Iowa labor leader, Ben A. Henry (3 feet, 1933-1962, UI) are made up of correspondence, reports, files on union locals, appointment books for 1940-1951, scrapbooks, and photographs dealing with the CIO, the Farmers Educational and Cooperative Union of America, Iowa Division, and the United Mine Workers of America. The Special Collections Department has transcripts of six interviews with labor leaders conducted in 1973 by the Center for Labor and Management of the University of Iowa as part of the Quad Cities Oral History Project.

There are 200 books on industrial arbitration at UI, and the Government Publications Department has many publications of the National Labor Relations Board, including its serial *Decisions and Orders*, and of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service and its predecessors. The papers of labor arbitrator Clarence M. Updegraff (36 feet, 1940-1970, UI) are composed of correspondence, briefs, decisions, notes, hearing transcripts, agreements, and other papers re-

lating to the arbitration of labor disputes in industrial firms. Unpublished arbitration awards in industrial cases make up the American Arbitration Association collection (50 feet, 1963-1971, UI).

Convention proceedings of 12 unions, in varying completeness, are held at UI; most runs begin in the 1940's. Among the larger unions represented are the International Union of United Automobile, Aerospace, and Agricultural Implement Workers of America, the International Ladies Garment Workers Union, and the United Steel Workers of America. The Center for Research Libraries collects the proceedings of 33 active unions and has runs of proceedings for 59 unions which have disbanded or merged with other organizations. The Center also holds long runs of many trade union periodicals.¹²

SHSI has the records of local P-1 of the Amalgamated Meat Cutters and Butcher Workmen of North America (27 feet, 1948-1973), which was located at the Ottumwa, Iowa, plant of John Morrell & Company (see section 18.15). The collection includes contracts and agreements, union financial records, grievance records, membership lists, and union publications. There are transcripts of taped conversations between national union officials and employees relating to the nature of work at the plant, the value of union membership, and the closing of the plant in the recession of 1973. Also included are three tape recordings of speeches by national officials of the United Packinghouse Workers of America.

Copies of records of conventions of District 13 of the United Mine Workers of America and minutes of executive board meetings and joint meetings with the Iowa Coal Operators Association are held on microfilm at SHSI (1 reel, 1894-1895, 1898-1909).

Transcripts of 89 oral history interviews with staff and officials of the Communications Workers of America are bound in 12 volumes available in the Special Collections Department; permission of the CWA is required for use of this material. The interviews were conducted between 1968 and 1972 with union personnel selected for their long experience with union affairs.

18. NOTES

1 An unpublished index to the Meredith papers is available at UI. The papers are described in Peter L. Peterson, "Some Research Opportunities in the Papers of Edwin T. Meredith, 1876-1928," *Books at Iowa* 7 (Nov. 1967): pp. 32-40.

- 2 The papers are available in a microfilm edition of 67 reels published by the University of Iowa Libraries in 1974 and are described in Earl M. Rogers, ed., *The Wallace Papers, an Index to the Microfilm Editions of the Henry A. Wallace Papers in the University of Iowa Libraries, the Library of Congress, and the Franklin D. Roosevelt Library*, 2 vols. (University of Iowa Libraries, 1975); Rogers, ed., *Guide to a Microfilm Edition of the Henry A. Wallace Papers at the University of Iowa* (University of Iowa Libraries, 1974); and Rogers, "The Papers of Henry A. Wallace," *Books at Iowa* 21 (Nov. 1974): pp. 43-51.
- 3 *Center for Research Libraries Handbook* (Chicago: Center for Research Libraries, 1976), p. 11.
- 4 *Ibid.*, p. 12.
- 5 See note #1.
- 6 The Hoover papers are described in detail in finding aids available in the reading room and in "A Guide to the Papers of Herbert Hoover" mimeo. (West Branch: Herbert Hoover Presidential Library, 1976).
- 7 See note #1.
- 8 *Center for Research Libraries Handbook*, p. 12.
- 9 David H. Shepard, "Victor Animatograph Company and the Beginning of Non-theatrical Film," *Books at Iowa* 24 (April 1976): pp. 40-55.
- 10 *Center for Research Libraries Handbook*, p. 89.
- 11 *Ibid.*, p. 43.
- 12 *Ibid.*

19. DEMOGRAPHY AND SOCIAL STRUCTURE

19.1-19.2 Demography and Social and Economic Classes

UI has approximately 4,000 books on sociology and social theory, including 1,000 on demography and population, 160 concerning the nature of the population of the United States since 1900, and 125 on internal migration. There are 338 of 356 pertinent books cited in section 19 of the *Harvard Guide*. A comprehensive collection of Federal, foreign, and intergovernmental census publications is available in the Government Publications Department (see section 3.2), and there are graphic representations of population distribution in the UI Map Room (see section 3.3). UI has more than 300 books on social classes, social mobility, class distinctions, and elites in American society.

Aspects of the scholarly study of society are documented in the records of the Midwest Sociology Society (9 feet, 1938-1972, SHSI),

comprising correspondence of officers and committees, financial records, membership records, and publications.

19.3-19.6 Urban, Suburban, and Community History

The UI shelf list represents 1,500 works on American cities and towns, including 185 volumes on urban history. There are also histories of specific municipalities, and 800 monographs on municipal government, 150 on urban transportation systems, and 800 on city planning, housing, and urban renewal. The proceedings of the National Conference on City Planning, 1910-1934, are available, and UI holds published city plans for more than 40 cities dating from 1906 to the mid-1960's. About half of these are plans prepared by Iowa cities and towns for the Iowa Development Commission. Professional planning periodicals, such as the *Journal* of the American Institute of Planners, are collected.

UI has complete runs of *American City*, the National Municipal League's *National Civic Review*, and the *Municipal Yearbook*, issued by the International City Managers Association. There are substantially complete runs of other periodicals devoted to urban affairs, including *American Municipalities* and *U.S. Municipal News*, published by the U.S. Conference of Mayors. As a Federal depository library, the Government Publications Department has acquired numerous publications of the Department of Housing and Urban Development and its predecessor and related agencies. Unpublished proceedings of the annual meetings of the League of Iowa Municipalities, 1946-1961, are in the Special Collections Department.

The ten-volume proceedings of the National Conference on Housing, 1911-1929, issued as *Housing Problems in America*, and 11 volumes of *Reports of Committees* of the President's Conference on Home Building and Home Ownership, 1932, are in the UI and HHPL collections. There are two boxes of correspondence and printed matter relating to the Conference in Herbert Hoover's "Presidential" papers (646 feet, 1929-1933, HHPL). Also at HHPL are records (1 foot, 1923-1939) of Better Homes in America, a voluntary organization formed by Hoover while Secretary of Commerce to stimulate home ownership through dissemination of information on design, construction, and purchase of private homes. The Hoover "Commerce" and "Presidential" papers each include a box of pertinent correspondence and press releases.

See also section 12.

19.7 Women

UI has more than 750 books about American women in the twentieth century, plus a full set of biographical directories and an extensive collection of biographies of individual persons. Scholarly journals in women's studies and feminist periodicals are collected, as well as more traditional magazines such as *Ladies' Home Journal* and *Woman's Home Companion*. The Government Publications Department at UI has data on the condition of women in a number of works by the Women's Bureau of the Department of Labor and in such special issues as the *Report of the President's Commission on the Status of Women*, 1963, and progress reports of the U.S. Interdepartmental Committee on the Status of Women, published since 1963.

There are 76 manuscript collections at UI containing papers of American women and of women's organizations active in the twentieth century. Of these, 34 are in the Iowa Authors Collection; they comprise correspondence, notes, clippings, and drafts of books and plays (see section 26). Other collections are described in this Guide by subject and/or period. SHSI has 57 collections of women's papers, plus records of 53 women's clubs and societies. Complete lists of manuscript collections containing material by or about women, drawn up solely on the basis of gender in cooperation with the Women's History Sources Survey of the Social Welfare History Archives, University of Minnesota Libraries, are available in the Special Collections Department at UI and the Manuscript Room at SHSI.

Activities of the League of Women Voters in Iowa are described in 27 feet of correspondence, reports on local chapters, minutes of conventions and boards, state convention workbooks, press releases, publications, memoranda, and scrapbooks (1920-1968, UI). Correspondents include major figures in Iowa politics of the period. UI also has published proceedings of the national conventions, 1921-1936. Records of the Iowa City chapter of the League are held at SHSI (1 foot, 1940-1968).

The records of the Iowa Federation of Business and Professional Women's Clubs, Inc. (15 feet, 1919-1975, SHSI) comprise minutes of meetings, financial records, convention proceedings, and reports of local chapters. Other correspondence and records of the Iowa Federation, including information on the Equal Rights Amendment, are located at UI (2 feet, 1968-1976), and UI also has correspondence, financial records, newsletters, minutes, and scrapbooks of the

Iowa City branch of the Federation (3 feet, 1932-1975). Both UI and SHSI have runs of the organization's monthly, *National Business Woman*. Scrapbooks in the papers of Dorothy Houghton (7 feet, 1935-1964, SHSI), former president of the Iowa Federation of Women's Clubs and of the national General Federation of Women's Clubs, contain clippings, photographs, and some correspondence relating to this organization and to women's clubs in Iowa.

State organization files and files for chapters in 66 Iowa cities make up the American Association of University Women collection (15 feet, 1923-1976, SHSI). Documents include minutes of meetings, membership lists, officers' reports, newsletters, clippings, correspondence, financial records, and printed matter issued by the national and international offices of the Association.

Both UI and SHSI have numerous small collections of papers of local women's social clubs and church and literary societies, many of which were centered at the University of Iowa or located in Iowa City. These collections typically comprise secretaries' books of minutes, membership lists, and brief manuscript histories.

Materials concerning the woman's suffrage movement early in the century are described in section 51.6. The resurgence of feminism in the 1960's and 1970's is reported in a microfilm reel of clippings from newspapers, newsletters, speeches, flyers, and research papers assembled under the title *Women and Law*,¹ available at UI. The clippings were collected by the Women's History Research Center, Berkeley, California. Women's recent political activities in Iowa may be studied in the records of the Iowa Women's Political Caucus (2 feet, 1972-1975, UI), comprising correspondence, reports, minutes of meetings, and subject files. Related to these are the papers of Roxanne Conlin (4 feet, 1969-1975, UI), first chairperson of the Caucus and member of the Iowa Commission on the Status of Women.

19.8 Marriage and the Family

UI has approximately 1,500 pertinent books on marriage and the family plus a large number of theses and dissertations on aspects of family life. Popular manuals on the maintenance of happy marital and familial relations, published throughout the century, are well represented. There are 100 volumes on birth control and 50 on divorce. The serials collection includes both scholarly journals, such as *Journal of Marriage and the Family*, and homemakers' magazines, such as *Parents' Magazine*.

SHSI collects genealogical resources and manuscript materials concerning the histories of individual families (see section 10).

19.9 Youth

Approximately 1,200 books about children and youth in twentieth century society are in the UI collection. They include works on child management, child care, play and recreation, and youths' rights and duties. In addition, there are numerous books on child development, health, child psychology, and other topics in the realm of health. There are nearly 600 volumes on juvenile delinquency, and UI has a long run (1915-1973) of proceedings of annual meetings of the National Association of Training Schools and Juvenile Agencies. Studies of child welfare and delinquent youth conducted by the Federal government and by many state governments, notably New York and California, are in the Government Publications Department.

The University Archives houses the records of the Institute of Child Behavior and Development (38 feet, 1913-1967), comprising correspondence and publications. The Institute was founded as the Child Welfare Research Station, largely through the efforts of Cora B. Hillis, president of the Iowa Child Welfare Association; its records include her correspondence with the director of the Station (200 items, 1913-1934). A collection of Hillis' papers, including correspondence, clippings, and printed reports relating to the Station and to other labors in behalf of children, is held at SHSI (1 foot, 1865-1954).

The records of the American Child Health Association (20 feet, 1921-1935, HHPL) contain annual and quarterly reports, minutes of executive committee meetings, memoranda, correspondence, financial records, press releases and publicity materials, personnel files, and other documents. Also in this collection are two boxes of reports and general executive records of the White House Conference on Child Health, 1930-1931; the Hoover "Presidential" papers include two boxes of pertinent letters. Published reports of this and subsequent White House conferences on children and youth are available at HHPL and in the UI Government Publications Department.

There are letters, clippings, and printed materials relating to Iowa's role in the Mid Century White House Conference on Children and Youth, 1950, and the 1960 Conference on Children and Youth in the papers of Esther Immer (3 feet, 1936-1969, SHSI). Immer was executive secretary of the Iowa Commission on Children

and Youth, and her papers include executive committee minutes and correspondence, press releases, newsletters, mimeographed lobbying materials prepared for the state legislature, and general correspondence concerning juvenile delinquency, youth employment, child welfare, and a variety of public and private organizations involved in work with youth.

UI has 40 books about contemporary youth societies, including the Boy Scouts, Girl Scouts, and Camp Fire Girls. There are 100 letters and other items in the papers of Edwin T. Meredith (38 feet, 1894-1928, UI) concerning his work with the Boys and Girls Club, a predecessor of the 4-H organization. The Herbert Hoover "Post-Presidential" papers (411 feet, 1933-1964, HHPL) contain 18 boxes of materials dealing with affairs of the Boys Club of America, of which Hoover was chairman from 1936 to 1964. This sub-series consists of correspondence files of executive directors, exchanges with local clubs, minutes of board meetings, annual meeting materials, and other miscellaneous documents. These Hoover papers also contain three boxes of correspondence, reports, and records of financial and membership drives of the Boy Scouts of America; and the "Presidential" papers contain a box of relevant correspondence. There are 11 folders of correspondence, awards, fund raising materials, and clippings relating to the Boys Clubs of America, 1946-1966, in the Robert E. Wood papers (25 feet, 1923-1969, HHPL), and one folder dealing with the Boy Scouts.

19.10 Fraternal and Service Organizations

UI has 75 books about fraternal and service organizations, mostly dealing with the Masonic order. Twentieth century holdings of the Freemasons Iowa Grand Lodge *Annals* and *Bulletin* are complete at UI and SHSI. Reports of Iowa Knights of Columbus State Council meetings and reports to the Council from local chapters are available at SHSI (1 foot, 1916-1967) and there are three folders of Knights of Columbus materials among the Donald J. Mitchell papers (6 feet, 1942-1968, UI), mostly concerning the Fort Dodge chapter. SHSI has minutes of state meetings of the Iowa Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks and records of the Iowa City chapter (7 feet, 1907-1953); included are records of the Elks' Scholarship Foundation. The records of Iowa City chapters of the Lions Club (4 feet, 1920-1966, SHSI) and Rotary International (3 feet, 1915-1965, SHSI) comprise financial and membership records, newsletters, and scrapbooks recording the clubs' activities. The vertical file in the

library at SHSI contains pamphlets, convention programs, manuals, and handbooks of the Masonic Order, Kiwanis Clubs, Rotary, and other social and fraternal organizations.

19. NOTE

- 1 The collection is described in *Women and Law: Guide to the Microfilm Edition of the Women's Law Library of the Women's History Research Center* (Berkeley: Women's History Research Center, 1975).

20. IMMIGRATION AND ETHNICITY

20.1-20.10 Immigrants and Ethnic Groups

Approximately 250 books at UI relate to immigration to the United States in the twentieth century, including histories of immigration and tracts on immigration policy, many of which were published in the 1920's. UI has 232 of 246 relevant titles listed in corresponding sections of the *Harvard Guide*. Among the pertinent government publications are the 41-volume *Reports of the Immigration Commission*, 1911, and the annual reports of the Bureau of Immigration and the Immigration and Naturalization Service.

The Herbert Hoover "Commerce" papers (303 feet, 1921-1928, HHPL) include five folders of documents relating to the National Origins Act and the quota system of immigration restriction, and there is a box of pertinent correspondence and clippings in the "Presidential" papers (646 feet, 1929-1933, HHPL).

Correspondence relating to early scientific study of immigration and acculturation is reproduced in microfilmed selections from the papers of anthropologist Franz Boas (1 reel, 1889-1920, UI) and biologist Herbert Spencer Jennings (1 reel, 1893-1947, UI). Both manuscript collections are housed in the American Philosophical Society in Philadelphia.

UI holds 280 books on foreign population and minorities in the United States and more than 850 books dealing with immigration of particular nationalities and their subsequent experiences. There are

250 books about Jews in America, plus a number of serial publications devoted to this group, including complete runs of the *American Jewish Yearbook* and the *American Jewish Historical Quarterly* and a long run (since 1922) of the proceedings of annual meetings of the American Jewish Committee. Twentieth century books about specific nationalities in the United States are most numerous for the Japanese (110 titles), followed in order by works treating Mexicans (90), Germans (70), Chinese (60), Italians (50), and Puerto Ricans (50), with smaller numbers of works on other ethnic groups.

There are 90 books dealing with the recent history of Scandinavian immigrants and their descendants. UI has a complete run of the *American Scandinavian Review*, a substantially complete set of the annual reports of the American-Scandinavian Foundation, and serials issued by the Swedish Historical Society of America, the Augustana Historical Society, and the Norwegian-American Historical Association. The records of the Danish People's Society in America and its adjunct the Danish People's Educational Society, written mostly in Danish (1 foot, 1907-1958, SHSI), comprise financial records, correspondence, lists of members, and secretary's books. These were national organizations with headquarters in Clinton, Iowa. A book of minutes of meetings (1 volume, 1859-1928) of the German Aid Society of Iowa City is also at SHSI, and SHSI has runs of nine foreign language newspapers published in Iowa in this century; six are in German and there is one each in Danish, Norwegian, and Swedish.

More than 50 foreign language newspapers published in the U.S. have been received regularly at the Center for Research Libraries since the mid-1950's. The Center has a large uncataloged collection of foreign language papers in scattered runs, mostly for the period 1917-1927, and houses the Ethnic Records Microform Project reproductions of ethnic newspapers.¹

20.11 Indians

Approximately one-third of the 2,600 books at UI about American Indians are pertinent to research in Native American history in this century; there are 154 of 160 books listed in section 20.11 of the *Harvard Guide*. The collection comprises histories of individual tribes, studies of Indian-governmental relations, and a large number of studies in sociology, ethnology, and anthropology. The Human Relations Area Files, located in the Main Library at UI, contain ethnographic information on several dozen North American

tribes. The files consist of paper slips, each a copy of a page from an article, book, or manuscript. Also available are monographic series, such as the *Publications* of the American Ethnological Society and *Indian Notes*, published by the Heye Foundation Museum of American Indians.

UI has complete runs of the periodicals *American Indian*, *American Indian Quarterly*, and *Indian Historian*, all published by Indian societies. There are copies of the *Report of the Board of Directors* of the Indian Rights Association from 1891 to 1934 and a full run of the Association's magazine, *Indian Truth*.

The Government Publications Department at UI has approximately 600 pamphlets, reports, and monographs of the U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, including the *Annual Report* of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. Selected pages from the annual narrative and statistical reports for the Rosebud Agency, 1910-1935, are held on microfilm at UI, reproducing documents in the National Archives, and more than 350 reels of U.S. government records relating to Indians are available at UI from the Center for Research Libraries.² The Center also has microfilm copies from the University of Arizona of letters, reports, and accounts of the Colorado River Indian Agency, microfiche of the *Decisions and Expert Testimony* of the U.S. Indian Claims Commission, and a microform collection of field notes and linguistic studies on the cultural anthropology of North American Indians, reproducing holdings in the University of Chicago Libraries.³

There are four folders of correspondence, memoranda, reports, and clippings relating to Indian affairs in the papers of Ray Lyman Wilbur (5 feet, 1916-1948, HHPL), including documents from his work as Secretary of the Interior, 1929-1933, and materials reflecting his continuing interest in the Bureau of Indian Affairs and the Indian Rights Association, on whose board he served. The Hoover "Presidential" papers (646 feet, 1929-1933, HHPL) contain three boxes of related documents.

Microfilm copies of field notes collected by anthropologist Sol Tax in his study of the Mesquakie Indians of Iowa provide information on the recent history and culture of the society (3 reels, 1932-1934, UI). Original notes are in the Anthropology Department, University of Chicago. There is a small collection of research notes on Mesquakie history, legal status, and language gathered through interviews with the Indians during a study by the State Historical Society of Iowa in 1905 (-1 foot, SHSI).

20.12 Afro-Americans

UI has 315 of 328 books about Afro-Americans in the twentieth century listed in section 20.12 of the *Harvard Guide*. There are approximately 2,500 works listed under headings for Afro-Americans in the UI public catalog. Most are books, but UI also has many pertinent sound recordings, including records of Black music, folk tales, and speeches delivered by Black leaders. Tape recordings of lectures and seminars presented at the University's annual Afro-American Institute also are available. The collection contains numerous theses and dissertations prepared at the University and other institutions, and many useful microfilm materials. Among these are copies of research memoranda (13 reels) used in the preparation of Gunnar Myrdal's influential study of the Negro in America, *An American Dilemma*; original typescripts are in the Schomburg Collection in the New York Public Library. UI collects the annual *Facts on Film*, a microfilm of materials on segregation and desegregation assembled since 1954 by the Southern Education Reporting Service. UI also has microfilm copies of the Service's library catalog.

Runs of more than 70 twentieth century newspapers are available at UI in the series *Negro Newspapers on Microfilm*; most issues are dated before 1920.⁴ Black newspapers are also available from the Center for Research Libraries, which since 1965 has received 20 newspapers printed for Black readers in major American cities.⁵

UI has runs of varying completeness of 42 Black periodicals, including full series of *Colored American Magazine*, 1900-1909, and *Half Century Magazine*, 1916-1925, as well as more durable titles such as *Ebony*. *The Crisis*, the official organ of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, is held in a complete run, and scattered runs of other NAACP serials and of National Urban League periodicals are held.

20. NOTES

- 1 *Center for Research Libraries Handbook* (Chicago: Center for Research Libraries, 1976), p. 25.
- 2 *Ibid.*, pp. 6-7.
- 3 *Ibid.*
- 4 *Negro Newspapers on Microfilm* (Washington: Library of Congress for the Committee on Negro Studies of the American Council of Learned Societies, 1947).
- 5 Titles and holdings are listed in the Center's *Handbook*, pp. 67-68.

21. SOCIAL ILLS AND REFORM

21.1 General

There are approximately 925 entries in the UI shelf list representing general works on social problems and social reform in the United States in the twentieth century. The collection contains 316 of 328 books pertinent to recent American history cited in section 21 of the *Harvard Guide*. UI comprehensively collects American journals of opinion and social criticism wherein these subjects are debated. Collections of papers of critics, reformers, and social welfare organizations are described in the following sections treating specific social ills and in appropriate sections of Part Five.

21.2 Public Welfare

UI has nearly 450 books about the concept and practice of public welfare, plus 50 more on welfare economics. There are reports and proceedings of public and private congresses and institutes on public welfare throughout the period, such as the *Proceedings* of the New York State Welfare Conference, 1900-1928, and periodicals issued by welfare workers' organizations, including a complete run of *Public Welfare*, the journal of the American Public Welfare Association. Data on public welfare is contained in the monthly *Welfare in Review* and in other publications of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, the Social Security Administration, and other Federal offices. The Government Publications Department holds these, plus series of annual reports, varying in completeness, of departments of public welfare in 35 states.

21.3 Private Charities and Philanthropy

Charities and charitable work are described in nearly 275 books at UI, in magazines reviewing philanthropy, such as *The Survey*, and in an additional number of books about specific charitable societies. Annual reports and other publications of the National Foundation and the American Red Cross are collected at UI and SHSI. Cards in the public catalog at UI describe more than 70 titles issued by the Russell Sage Foundation, including its annual report, its annual *Encyclopedia of Social Work*, and volumes in its monographic and pamphlet series. The work of a state charitable organization, the Iowa division of the American Cancer Society, is documented for a

few years in its financial records and minute books (2 volumes, 1949-1952, SHSI).

See also 51.6.

21.4 Social Service

Seven hundred titles at UI pertinent to social service and professional social work comprise monographs on practical implementation of programs, analyses of programs and social problems, bibliographies, directories, numerous publications of university schools of social work, and 32 periodicals. Among the last are the annual reports of the Commonwealth Fund, proceedings of the Social Welfare Forum, and such journals as *Social Work*, issued by the National Association of Social Workers, and *Social Casework*, the organ of the Family Service Association of America. Also available are convention proceedings of the Iowa State Conference of Social Work, sponsored by the Iowa Welfare Association, and the Association's *Iowa Welfare News*.

21.5 Collectivist and Utopian Communities

Collectivist settlements and utopian communities active in this century are described in 60 works in the UI collection. Most of these treat the communal movement of the last decade, whose activities are reported in the inter-commune magazine *Communities*. There are also works on the Amana Society, whose villages are located 15 miles west of Iowa City. A larger collection of books about the Amanas, 30 volumes, is in SHSI, which also holds runs of the Society's *Annual Reports* and *Bulletin*. Manuscripts in the UI Special Collections Department relating to Barbara Yambura's *A Change and a Parting: My Story of Amana*¹ include information on life and customs in the Amanas which was not included in the published book. Field notes gathered during research on the Amanas are in the manuscript collection at SHSI (-1 foot, 1934-1936).

21.8 Temperance and Prohibition

UI has more than 325 books on the social aspects of alcohol consumption, temperance, and liquor control legislation. Resources relating to the temperance movement up to the passage of the Volstead Act are described in section 51.6.

There are 85 books at UI on prohibition in the 1920's and early 1930's, and the subject appears in correspondence, speeches, and

other documents in the papers of most public officials of the period (see sections 52.6, 53.5). There are 20 boxes of correspondence, public statements, and reports on prohibition in the Herbert Hoover "Presidential" papers (646 feet, 1929-1933, HHPL), including correspondence with organizations such as the Women's Christian Temperance Union and six boxes relating to the National Commission on Law Observance and Enforcement. The five-volume report of the Commission, known as the Wickersham Report, 1931, is available in the Government Publications Department at UI.

Liquor control has been a continuing issue in Iowa politics, and most state legislators' and governors' papers (see section 6.5) include some pertinent materials. The annual reports of the Iowa Liquor Control Commission and its successor, the Beer and Liquor Control Department, are collected in the Government Publications Department at UI. There are eight scrapbooks and several folders of correspondence and clippings in the papers of publisher Verne Marshall (20 feet, 1914-1969, HHPL) concerning the "Graft in Iowa" probe conducted by the Cedar Rapids *Gazette*, which included investigation of corruption in the Liquor Control Commission, 1934-1940. Four folders of pertinent correspondence, press releases, speeches, and clippings are in the papers of Iowa Governor Nelson Kraschel (4 feet, 1932-1950, UI). The papers of Harold E. Wolfe (2 feet, 1929-1972, UI) contain a box of correspondence and miscellaneous materials relating to his service as chairman of the Liquor Control Commission, 1951-1955. The papers of Norman A. Erbe (1 foot, 1961-1963, UI), Governor from 1961 to 1963, consist mostly of reports relating to investigation of the Commission in 1961. Also useful are the papers of state legislator Lester L. Kluever (6 feet, 1949-1970, UI), which contain three folders of correspondence relating to liquor legislation in the 1950's and 1960's.

21.9 Pacifism and Anti-Militarism

There are approximately 550 books at UI on the subject of peace and an additional 40 each on pacifism and conscientious objectors in the twentieth century. Works include monographs, reports of peace societies, and proceedings of international congresses. Periodicals include *World Affairs*, published by the American Peace Society, *Peace Action*, by the National Council for Prevention of War, and runs, some incomplete, of titles issued by a dozen other peace action groups.

The correspondence of Jane Addams, president of the Women's International League for Peace and Freedom, is a basic source for research on pacifism and peace groups in the first third of the century. The letters, housed in the Swarthmore College Peace Collection, are available on microfilm at UI (19 reels, 1870-1935).

21.10 Patriotism

Books at UI about patriotism in recent America number 70 volumes, including histories, hortative works, and sociological studies. Occasional speeches and addresses in the papers of politicians and other public figures (see section 6.5) are useful sources for expressions of patriotic sentiment.

Veterans' organizations have been outstanding exponents of patriotism. The annual convention proceedings of the Veterans of Foreign Wars and the American Legion are published in the Congressional Serial Set, available in the Government Publications Department at UI. There are 12 histories of the American Legion at UI, plus a number of Legion publications, including runs of *American Legion Weekly* and *American Legion Magazine*. Correspondence and leaflets relating to the formation of the American Legion make up the papers (8 items, 1917-1919, UI) of Laurence R. Fairall, and there are six boxes of American Legion materials, mostly for the years 1919-1925, in the papers of Hanford MacNider (45 feet, 1915-1968, HHPL). Speeches, news releases, and scrapbooks of two national commanders are available: Ray D. Murphy (4 feet, 1935-1958, UI) served from 1935 to 1936 and Donald E. Johnson (1 foot, 1964-1965, SHSI) held the office, 1964-1965. SHSI has a miscellaneous collection of Legion post scrapbooks and correspondence (3 feet, 1919-1963) and a scrapbook of the American Legion Auxiliary, Iowa Department (1 volume, 1925-1927).

The records of the Reserve Officers Association of the U.S., Iowa Department (6 feet, 1930-1962, SHSI) contain correspondence, executive committee minutes, financial records, newsletters, and rosters of members.

SHSI also has national, state, and local records of the United Service Women of America, founded during World War II as an organization of servicemen's wives and daughters; in 1946 it became the Iowa branch of the Amvets Auxiliary (10 feet, 1942-1965). Similar organizations whose records are available at SHSI include the Daughters of the American Revolution (10 feet, 1909-1968),

Daughters of American Colonists (4 volumes, 1921-1962), Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War (1 foot, 1885-1962), and the Iowa Society of Sons of the American Revolution (12 items, 1937-1956). The collections comprise constitutions, by-laws, and officers' reports.

21.12 Crime

Works on criminal sociology, biographies of criminals, and the administration and history of penal institutions are the major subject groups in UI's collection of approximately 3,000 volumes relating to crime and criminals. UI collects the major serials in these fields, including the *Journal of Criminal Law and Criminology* and the proceedings of the annual Congress of Correction, sponsored by the American Correctional Association. Data on the history of crime is found in such government publications as the Federal Bureau of Investigation's *Uniform Crime Reports for the U.S.*, issued since 1930, in reports of special investigations such as the Senate Special Committee to Investigate Organized Crime in Interstate Commerce (the Kefauver Committee), 1950-1952, and in reports of the U.S. Task Force on Organized Crime. In addition to these Federal documents, the UI Government Publications Department has annual reports of state commissions of prisons and boards of prison directors in 19 states, mostly located in the Northern half of the nation. The Hoover "Presidential" papers (646 feet, 1929-1933, HHPL) contain six boxes of documents relating to the work of the National Commission on Law Observance and Enforcement.

Printed matter and correspondence relating to the professional training of law enforcement officers are found in the records of the Institute of Public Affairs in the University Archives, comprising four feet of materials concerning the Bureau of Police Service, the Police Command School, and the Peace Officers Short Course conducted at the University, 1936-1958.

Law enforcement in Mason City, Iowa, is described in one box of clippings and correspondence in the papers of Harold E. Wolfe (2 feet, 1929-1971, UI), chief of police there from 1935 to 1951.

21. NOTE

- 1 Barbara Yambura, *A Change and a Parting: My Story of Amana* (Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1960).

22. SOCIAL MANNERS AND CUSTOMS

22.1 General

There are approximately 200 general books at UI on social life and customs in the United States since 1900, plus many more volumes about particular social practices, including etiquette books from the entire period, books about holidays, funeral practices, interior decorating, etc. UI has 80 of 89 pertinent books cited in section 22 of the *Harvard Guide*. Popular magazines which reflect Americans' pastimes and interests, such as *Life*, *Everybody's Magazine*, and *Redbook* are collected selectively. American patterns in consumption are portrayed in the Sears, Roebuck & Company *Catalog*, available in selected reprint editions for the early part of the century and collected at five-year intervals at UI from 1931 to 1966.

22.2 Food and Costume

UI has more than 200 books on American cookery published since 1900, mostly cookbooks. The selection covers the period and provides a record of changing food habits and domestic technology. There are also several hundred volumes at UI on costume, fashion, and apparel construction. Fashion magazines available at UI in runs covering the second third of the century include *GQ* (1936-), *Vogue* (1926-), and *Harper's Bazaar* (1945-).

22.3 Recreation and Leisure

Cards in the UI shelf list represent approximately 4,500 works in the classifications for recreation and leisure, and there are numerous theses and dissertations, both in original form and microcopy, pertaining to these subjects. Most of the works relate to specific sports, comprising handbooks and guides, rule books, tactical studies, physiological studies, and biographies of teams and athletes. There are more than 200 books each on baseball, basketball, and football. The serials collection at UI includes periodicals devoted to specific sports and varsity sports management as well as such general magazines as *Field and Stream*, *Outing*, *Recreation*, and *Sports Illustrated*.

The papers of journalist Westbrook Pegler (80 feet, 1917-1969, HHPL) contain subject files of correspondence and printed matter

relating to sports and to many athletes, celebrities, and entertainers. The collection includes 16 folders of correspondence, drafts and printed copies of columns collected while Pegler was Eastern sports editor for *United News*, New York, 1919-1925, and sports correspondent for the *Chicago Tribune*, 1925-1933.

Records of the University of Iowa-Iowa City branch of the YMCA (9 feet, 1890-1960) are in the University Archives. They comprise correspondence, financial records, membership records, and minutes of meetings of the board of directors. The papers of Charles H. McCloy (9 feet, 1930-1959, UI), professor of physical education at the University of Iowa, comprise personal correspondence, mostly from the 1950's, speeches, outlines, and manuscripts of McCloy's publications. Much of the material relates to the University of Iowa Athletic Department. Other collections relevant to athletics at Iowa include correspondence, speeches, and clippings about the college career of football hero Nile C. Kinnick (1.5 feet, 1935-1943, UI); photographs and ephemeral literature housed in the University Archives; and minutes of meetings and records of annual field meets of the Iowa Inter-Collegiate Athletic Association (2 volumes, 1890-1931, UI).

Small collections of pertinent documents are the secretary's book of minutes of the Iowa Golf Association (1 volume, 1908-1921, SHSI) and the correspondence, membership records, and miscellaneous printed matter of the Iowa branch of the Flying Farmers of America (- 1 foot, 1946-1949, SHSI).

23. EDUCATION

23.1-23.3 General

Most of the monographic and serial publications in the University of Iowa Libraries pertaining to education are located in the Education-Psychology Library, which houses more than 109,000 volumes. The collection contains approximately 150 histories of education in the U.S. since 1900. Of 250 books relevant to recent history listed in section 23 of the *Harvard Guide*, 239 are in the collection.

The UI Libraries hold runs of more than 300 periodicals pertinent to education, including scholarly journals, conference proceed-

ings, bulletins, annuals of professional associations, and serials issued by selected state departments of education and by the U.S. Office of Education. A collection of 113 printed bibliographies and indexes is available, and patrons may also conduct computer-assisted literature searches using the ERIC system, which queries a machine-readable data base produced for the bibliographies *Research in Education* and *Current Index to Journals in Education*. ERIC is the Educational Resources Center of the National Institute of Education; the data base contains more than 230,000 citations from 1966 to 1975.

The UI public catalog represents more than 450 works published by the National Education Association of the U.S., including 43 series comprising various council and conference proceedings, division reports, and bulletins. The papers of Agnes Samuelson (5 feet, 1906-1963, SHSI) contain two boxes of correspondence, speeches, photographs, and clippings relating to her term as president of the N.E.A., 1935-1936. The archives of the Division of Audio-Visual Instruction of the N.E.A. (66 feet, 1923-1967) were placed on loan in the UI Special Collections Department in 1968. They contain conference papers, minutes of meetings, published catalogs and guides, program notes, and project reports reflecting the history of the organization and changes in educational technology.

23.4 Regional and State History

There are more than 900 books at UI about education in specific states and regions, including histories, surveys, special commission reports, and studies of specific school systems. Materials are most numerous for Iowa, Illinois, and California. Yearbooks, journals, conference proceedings, and similar publications of state education associations in nearly half the states are collected at UI.

The Government Publications Department at UI has a selective collection of annual reports and bulletins of state boards of education. Since 1953, the Center for Research Libraries has collected publications of state departments of education and related agencies; holdings for prior years, received by deposit from member libraries, are extensive.¹

Educational policy in California in the 1960's may be studied in the papers of Max L. Rafferty (3 feet, 1962-1973, UI), State Superintendent of Public Instruction from 1963 to 1971. Documents include drafts and tape recordings of speeches, articles, and newspaper columns.

The papers of James C. Wright (7 feet, 1933-1971, UI) comprise correspondence, speeches, subject files, newspaper clippings, and photographs relating to public schools in Keokuk, Iowa, where Wright was superintendent, to Wright's administration as Iowa State Superintendent of Public Instruction, 1955-1961, and to his service as Director of Education in American Samoa, 1963-1965. There are also materials concerning the Committee for Advancement of School Administration of the American Association of School Administrators.

The papers of Agnes Samuelson (5 feet, 1906-1963, SHSI) are useful for research in public education in Iowa, comprising correspondence, speeches, and scrapbooks of clippings and photographs relating to Samuelson's teaching career, her election campaigns and work as State Superintendent of Public Instruction, 1927-1939, and her leadership role in professional educational associations.

School administration at the local level in Iowa is documented in the papers of Sarah Huftalen (5 feet, 1836-1952, SHSI), teacher, school superintendent, and head of the Muscatine Normal Training Department; in the scrapbooks of E. R. Bradley (3 volumes, 1912-1949, SHSI), superintendent of schools in Muscatine County; and in a miscellaneous collection at SHSI of local school records (16 feet, 1838-1958), including twentieth century account books, class lists, attendance records, school board minutes, superintendents' reports, and brief manuscript histories of 24 schools and school districts. Records for each school are fragmentary, but the collection is useful in the aggregate for studying the nature and development of rural education. UI has a microfilm copy of the records of the Independent School District of White Pigeon, Cedar County, Iowa (1 reel, 1874-1955), reproducing minutes of board meetings, teacher contracts, secretaries' account books, and lists of heads of families and their children. Civic leader Paula Watts Brown's active interest in public education, especially in Des Moines, is reflected in four boxes of correspondence, speeches, and articles, 1950-1974, among her papers (13 feet, 1930-1974, UI).

The papers of Ernest Horn (24 feet, c. 1915-1967, UI Archives), professor of education, comprise correspondence, research notes, manuscripts, and writings relating to his research on word usage, manuscripts and copies of his textbooks, and correspondence and printed matter dealing with Horn's work in professional societies. There are three boxes of correspondence and printed matter con-

cerning the Canada-U.S. Committee on Education, 1950-1954, of which Horn was a member.

23.5 Religion and Public Schools

The history of the role of religion in the public schools and recent debates about the issues involved are related in approximately 100 books in the UI collection. Journals of advocacy and opinion, such as the *Humanist* and *American Rationalist* are collected, and transcripts and records of relevant judicial cases are available in *United States Reports* in the Government Publications Department.

See also section 24.2.

23.7 Reform and Ideology

The UI public catalog contains entries representing more than 1,000 works on the subjects of philosophy of education, experimental methods in education, and educational aims and objectives. Works on Progressive education include 175 books by or about John Dewey and monographic series of the University of Chicago Department of Education and of the Teachers College of Columbia University. The annual reports of the University of Iowa's experimental University High School and University Elementary School (12 feet, 1925-1972) are in the University Archives. Interviews with 12 educators who were involved in the evolution of educational philosophy, methods, and professional organizations in this century are available on tape in the publication *Early Childhood Education*.² The serials collection includes periodicals covering the gamut of educational opinion, including such titles as *Educational Review*, *School and Society*, *Progressive Education*, and *Frontiers of Democracy*.

23.8 Teachers and Administrators

There are approximately 2,500 works about teachers and teaching in the UI collection and 900 on school executives and school management and organization. Publications of professional associations of teachers and administrators include convention proceedings of the American Association of School Administrators, the American Federation of Teachers, and the National Education Association, as well as their official periodicals, *American Teacher*, *Today's Education*, and *School Administrator*. Other periodicals directed to these audiences are collected comprehensively in the Education-Psychology Library.

Manuscript collections of individual educators are described in sections 23.4 and 23.13. The activities of educators' associations may be studied in the minutes, treasurer's statements, and a manuscript history of the County Superintendents Association (2 volumes, 1922-1948, SHSI); the secretary's book, notes, programs, circulars, and some correspondence of the Rural Teachers Section of the Iowa State Teachers Association, 1910-1920, occupy a box in the Sarah Huftalen papers (5 feet, 1836-1952, SHSI). Twentieth century volumes of the annual proceedings of the latter Association are collected at UI, as are its more recent publications, such as the annual *Salary Survey*.

Information concerning the training of teachers is found in the correspondence of the Dean of the College of Education in the University Archives (69 feet, 1930-1974). There are files on students, staff, and faculty and on activities of the College, such as the conduct of the Iowa Center for Research in School Administration.

23.9 Textbooks and Curriculum

The collection of materials at UI on educational curricula comprises approximately 250 books and runs of serials issued by professional organizations, such as the Society for Curriculum Study's *Curriculum Journal* and the *Yearbook* of the Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development. Books about textbooks number 75 histories, catalogs, content analyses, and evaluative studies. There is a collection of approximately 20,000 elementary and secondary textbooks, reference books, courses of study, bibliographies, and non-print media such as filmstrips and sound recordings in the Curriculum Laboratory of the University of Iowa College of Education. Most of these materials were published after 1960. The Center for Research Libraries has a collection of more than 80,000 volumes of primary and secondary school books, mostly published after 1920. The Center also has a large collection of courses of study issued by district, municipal, county, and state education agencies.³

23.11 Adult Education

UI has 475 works on adult education, comprising monographs, guides, reports, and publications of university extension divisions, library associations, and education associations. There are complete runs of *Adult Education* and of its predecessors published by the

American Association for Adult Education, of the American Library Association's *Adult Education and the Library*, and of *Adult Education, the Yearbook of the National Institute of Adult Education*.

The Redpath Chautauqua collection (900 feet, 1902-1936, UI) contains business files of the Redpath Chautauqua bureaus in the Midwest. It includes correspondence and financial records describing the appearances of prominent lecturers as well as entertainers.⁴

The university extension movement is exemplified in the records of the Extension Division of the University of Iowa (21 feet, 1930-1966, UI Archives). Materials include correspondence, publications, programs, newsletters, course books and statistical reports relating to correspondence study, adult education, and conferences sponsored by the Division on a wide range of subjects.

23.13 Higher Education

UI's collection of more than 3,000 works on higher education comprises nearly 2,000 volumes on the role of educational institutions in a democratic community, college teaching and teachers, the sociology of academia, and educational finance and administration. Included are numerous publications of educational study committees and policy groups, such as the reports of the Carnegie Commission on Higher Education, 1967-1973, and periodicals and annual reports of conferences and associations. UI has complete runs of annual proceedings of the National Association of State Universities, the Association of American Universities, the Association of Governing Boards of Universities and Colleges, and the Association of Urban Universities, as well as special reports and studies issued by these and similar groups. There are also complete runs of the *Educational Record*, published by the American Council on Education, the *Journal of Higher Education*, published by the American Association for Higher Education, and other pertinent periodicals.

Documents on financial aid to scholars and foreign exchange programs are found in the records of the Belgian-American Educational Foundation, Inc. (209 feet, 1920-1964, HHPL; closed pending processing), including correspondence and minutes of meetings of the executive committee, finance committee records, fellowship applications and reports, and subject files. There is a transcript of an interview with Milton M. Brown, director of the Foundation, in the HHPL Oral History collection and a folder of materials relating to

the Foundation is in the papers of its vice president, William H. Tuck (3 feet, 1914-1965, HHPL).

There are three boxes of conference proceedings and papers, speeches, and correspondence relating to Inter-University Contact, a foreign study exchange program, in the papers of Frederick M. Feiker (11 feet, 1915-1964, HHPL).

UI has more than 1,100 histories and other kinds of studies of individual colleges and universities. A collection of current issues of college and university catalogs is available in the Reference Room. Catalogs of Iowa colleges are collected comprehensively at SHSI. The Center for Research Libraries collection of college and university publications consists of catalogs and administrative reports representing more than 2,000 schools; holdings for many of the schools are extensive.⁵

The papers of Nathan W. MacChesney (21 feet, 1914-1965, HHPL) contain three boxes of correspondence and printed matter relating to the University of Illinois, the University of Chicago, the University of the Pacific, and other colleges and universities of which MacChesney was a trustee or financial benefactor. Herbert Hoover was a member of the board of trustees of Stanford University from 1933 to 1964. There are ten boxes of correspondence, board minutes, financial reports, and printed materials relating to Stanford in his "Post-Presidential" papers (411 feet, 1933-1964, HHPL). These papers also contain documents relating to the Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, American University, the Carnegie Institute, the Huntington Library, and Mills College, on whose boards Hoover served.

The Schramm family papers (18 feet, 1937-1971, UI) include a box of correspondence relating to fund raising and art collecting at Amherst College, 1955-1966, Coe College, 1954-1964, and Cornell College, 1962-1964, and to James Schramm's service on the board of trustees of Parsons College, 1953-1957. Two folders of speeches and university documents concerning his role as trustee of Howard University, 1951-1958, are among the papers of Archie A. Alexander (120 items, 1940-1970, UI).

Thirteen small collections of documents relating to Iowa colleges and universities, comprising class lists, photographs, short manuscript histories, and publications, are located in SHSI.

Materials on the history of the University of Iowa are collected by the University Archives, a part of the Special Collections Department of the University Libraries. The Archives has 2,704 linear feet

of official records, the records of faculty and student organizations, the personal papers of faculty members, University of Iowa publications, vertical files, photographs, and sound recordings. The correspondence of the President's Office since 1887 is a large and important part of the University's official records. The records of many colleges, departments, and institutes also have been preserved in the Archives. Among the varied holdings of publications are complete or partial files of commencement programs, catalogs, budgets, faculty and student directories, schedules of courses, yearbooks, newsletters and annual reports of departments, and programs of cultural and athletic events.

There are several boxes of correspondence, reports, and printed matter relating to UI history in the papers of publisher W. Earl Hall (6 feet, 1918-1969, UI); Hall was a member of the State Board of Education, 1937-1949, a close friend of University President Virgil M. Hancher, and an active alumnus. Records of the University of Iowa chapter of the American Association of University Professors (2 feet, 1934-1975, UI) comprise correspondence, reports, and minutes.

23. NOTES

- 1 *Center for Research Libraries Handbook* (Chicago: Center for Research Libraries, 1976), p. 24.
- 2 *Early Childhood Education: Living History Series*, 12 cassettes (Arlington: Childhood Resources, Inc., 1975).
- 3 *Center for Research Libraries Handbook*, p. 24.
- 4 Robert A. McCown, "Records of the Redpath Chautauqua," *Books at Iowa* 19 (Nov. 1973): pp. 8-23.
- 5 *Center for Research Libraries Handbook*, p. 19.

24. RELIGION

24.1 General

The UI collection of works on religion numbers approximately 43,000 titles, including 334 of 376 books listed in section 24 of the *Harvard Guide*. Monographs, journals, and bibliographic tools are

collected comprehensively. There are 250 works represented in the public catalog under the headings for general works on churches and religion in the U.S. which are pertinent to study of recent American history, and these are augmented by numerous additional titles on such specific subjects as denominations, church architecture, music, religious education, sermons, etc.

24.2 Church and State

There are 125 books at UI on the issue of relations between church and state in the United States since 1900. *Church and State*, a monthly of news and opinion published by Americans United for Separation of Church and State, is available in a nearly complete run. Records of the Iowa Federation of this organization are available for recent years (39 items, 1970-1974, UI), comprising correspondence, clippings, pamphlets, and other printed matter.

24.3 Church and Social Issues

More than 600 twentieth century American works on churches and social problems and Christian sociology are in the UI collection, including histories, essays, and publications of denominations, religious conferences, and interdenominational associations. Pertinent serials include *Information Service*, a weekly published from 1920 to 1969 by the National Council of Churches of Christ in the U.S. reporting on current national issues from a Christian perspective, and runs, mostly dating from the 1940's, of *Social Justice Review*, *Catholic Action*, *Social Action*, and other sectarian magazines devoted to social problems.

The Center for Research Libraries has a microfiche collection entitled *Social Problems and the Churches*,¹ consisting of copies of documents in the Harlan Paul Douglass Collection of religious research reports housed in the offices of the National Council of Churches of Christ in the U.S. Included are more than 2,000 reports, case studies, pamphlets, and fugitive papers dealing with social and ecclesiastical conditions of religion in the U.S., mostly from the period 1950-1970.

Also useful for information on religious social action in the recent past are the records of the Environmental Stewardship Committee of the Iowa Conference of the United Methodist Church (c. 100 items, 1969-1972, UI), comprising minutes, speeches, open letters, and study materials.

See also section 51.5.

24.6 Protestantism

General works about Protestantism in the UI collection number more than 700 titles, including works on religious thought and ideology and relations of Protestant churches to other faiths. In addition, there are approximately 400 works each about home and foreign missions and about religious education, including reports of denominational boards of missions and departments of education. UI has approximately 125 books published between 1900 and 1920 relating to American Sunday Schools, comprising works on pedagogy and curricula, hymnals, and more than thirty lesson books.

Interdenominational cooperation and the Christian union movement are subjects of more than 100 books and 27 periodicals at UI, including such titles as *Ecumenical Review*, the organ of the American Conference for the World Council of Churches. Nineteen pertinent periodicals published in the U.S. and Europe are reproduced on microfilm as the Library of Church Unity Periodicals.² Also on microfilm at UI are the *Publications* of the World Council of Churches Commission on Faith and Order, including titles issued by the Joint Committee for a World Council on Faith and Order, 1910-1920, and the Continuation Committee, 1920-1948. UI has extensive holdings of publications of the National Council of Churches of Christ in the U.S., including an almost complete run of its *Yearbook*, and there is a microfilm reproduction of official documents of the Interchurch World Movement of North America (1 reel, 1924), reproduced from typescripts in the University of Chicago Library.

Inter-church cooperation in Iowa is documented in records of the Iowa Council of Churches and its predecessor organizations (5 feet, 1865-1967, SHSI). Documents include executive committee minutes, financial records, staff and committee reports, and scrapbooks of clippings and publications.

The records of the Iowa branch of Church Women United (7 feet, 1933-1972, UI), an interdenominational organization, are composed of correspondence, minutes, reports, board of managers' and local officers' files, secretary's notebooks, financial ledgers, and a set of the organization's magazine, *The Church Woman*, 1964-1973.

The interfaith work of Ora D. Foster, including his promotion of inter-American religious cooperation, is documented in his papers (25 feet, 1877-1960, UI), which consist of correspondence, diaries, an autobiography, and manuscripts of his writings on religion and

philosophy. The collection also contains materials relating to Foster's professorship in the University of Iowa School of Religion, and there are Foster papers in the University Archives concerning morning chapel and his classes (4 boxes).

24.7 Churches and Religious Groups

UI has more than 4,000 publications by and about individual denominations and religious organizations. Titles include histories of denominations and churches, biographies of clergymen, sermons, journals and proceedings of conferences and conventions, annual reports, magazines, yearbooks, hymnals, prayer books, and a wide variety of information reports and position papers. Similar materials at SHSI number 1,000 titles.

Some official church publications in the UI collection are microfilm reproductions issued in the series Library of American Church Records,³ containing copies of official yearbooks, annual reports, minutes, and statistics. UI has copies of records of the Assemblies of God (7 reels, 1914-1965), Churches of Christ (3 reels, 1906-1963), Cumberland Presbyterian Church in the U.S. (10 reels, 1810-1966), Disciples of Christ (17 reels, 1848-1962), and Congregational and Christian Churches in the U.S. (19 reels, 1854-1961). Records of other denominations in the series are available at UI through the Center for Research Libraries.⁴

Other microfilm resources at UI include copies of minute books of meetings, treasurer's reports, and the constitution of the Muscatine Camp Meeting Association (1 reel, 1874-1912) and copies of selected correspondence and other documents from the papers of Robert Hastings (4 reels, 1923-1932) relating to doctrinal controversy in the Presbyterian Church of the U.S. Hastings' original papers are in the Union Theological Seminary Library.

SHSI has a miscellaneous collection of materials on Iowa church history, comprising record books, minutes, lists of members, business records, photographs, and other documents pertaining to twentieth century history of 92 churches in 15 denominations. Most of these sets of documents are quite small, consisting of one or two volumes of records or a brief manuscript history, but a few, such as the records of the First Lutheran Church of Cedar Rapids (3 feet, 1868-1963) support more intensive research on a single church. Together, these records illustrate Iowa's recent religious history. They are complemented by eight boxes of materials on Iowa

churches in the records of the Federal Writers Project in Iowa (18 feet, 1937-1942, UI).

SHSI holds the records of the Iowa Unitarian Association (9 feet, 1943-1969), made up of correspondence, minutes of board meetings, resolutions and committee reports, proceedings of annual conferences, and reports from local fellowships and societies. Included is one foot of records of the Iowa City Unitarian Society. The papers of Sidney Mead (3 feet of manuscripts and 5 reels of microfilm, 1924-1969, UI Archives) contain two folders of correspondence and reports prepared during his service on Commission I of the Unitarian Denomination, 1961-1963, which was appointed to report on the nature of the church and its ministry. The balance of Mead's papers comprise personal correspondence, memoranda, research papers, and clippings relating to his career as scholar and teacher of religion. SHSI has mimeograph copies of eight of Mead's sermons on religious liberty. Local lay work in the Unitarian Church is described in the diaries of Adalain Kimball (2 feet, 1859-1922, SHSI), 64 volumes reporting her life as homemaker and active church member.

The careers of two clergymen are documented in their papers. Charles N. McMillan's letters and personal financial records (4 feet, 1908-1954, SHSI) concern this Methodist minister's personal and professional life, and the papers of Frank E. Stucki (4 feet, 1910-1961, UI) contain information on his life as a student at Princeton Theological Seminary and as pastor of Evangelical and Reformed Churches in the Midwest. Typescripts of sermons delivered at the Trinity Lutheran Church in Waterloo, Iowa, by Rev. Durward L. Buchheim (40 sermons, 1957-1968) and Rev. F. Herbert Moehlmann (3 sermons, 1920-1930) are available at SHSI.

The minutes of the Board of Pensions of the American Lutheran Church (3 feet, 1934-1969, UI) contain information on the salaries and pensions of clergy.

UI's collection of Judaica has been augmented recently by the gift of Mrs. Ruth N. Schwarz of several hundred books, pamphlets, and periodicals on Jewish philosophy and the history of Jews in America. These works are from the library of her late husband, Leo N. Schwarz, professor of religion at the University of Iowa. UI also was presented Professor Schwarz's papers (13 feet, c. 1945-1968), comprising research notes and drafts for several books, including materials collected for his biography of Harry A. Wolfson, plus correspondence, clippings, tapes of lectures, and miscellaneous printed matter relating to Jewry.

There are typescripts, notes, letters, source materials, comments, and proofs for Hartzell Spence's book, *The Story of America's Religions*,⁵ in the UI Special Collections Department, which also has similar documents relating to Spence's writings on churches and the clergy which appeared in popular magazines in the 1950's and 1960's.

24. NOTES

- 1 *Social Problems and the Churches* (New Haven: Research Publications, Inc., 1971); see *Center for Research Libraries Handbook* (Chicago: Center for Research Libraries, 1976), p. 91.
- 2 *Library of Church Unity Periodicals* (Dallas: Microfilm Service and Sales, 1964).
- 3 *Library of American Church Records* (Microfilm Service and Sales, 1966).
- 4 *Center for Research Libraries Handbook*, p. 91.
- 5 Hartzell Spence, *The Story of America's Religions* (New York: Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, 1960).

25. INTELLECTUAL HISTORY

UI comprehensively collects monographic studies of recent American culture and scholarly journals in the fields of intellectual history and American Studies. The shelf list contains entries representing more than 1,250 works on American philosophy and intellectual life of the U.S. in the twentieth century. These works are but a small portion of the potentially relevant materials. As Arthur A. Ekirch, Jr., has observed, "Perhaps intellectual history can be most simply and easily defined as the broad, and yet systematic, study of man thinking."¹ Given this view of the discipline, the domain of materials useful for research is so extensive that a description of the resources available could well include most of the works created in the United States, as well as many foreign documents which have influenced American thought. The collections of the three libraries, developed pursuant to acquisitions policies described in section 3.1, support research on all the subjects listed in section 25 of the *Harvard Guide*, as well as countless other topics in the history of American thought. The UI collection includes 211 of 213 pertinent books listed in section 25 of the *Harvard Guide*.

25. NOTE

- 1 Arthur A. Ekirch, Jr., *American Intellectual History: The Development of a Discipline* (Washington: American Historical Association, 1973), p. 5.

26. LITERATURE

26.1 Twentieth Century Literature

UI comprehensively collects American literary works and studies in American literary history and criticism and has 173 of 176 pertinent books named in section 26 of the *Harvard Guide*. The collection contains more than 3,000 works in twentieth century history and criticism and more than 20,000 titles of American fiction, poetry, and drama. There is an extensive collection of poetry readings in the Spoken Word Collection at UI, including many recordings of poets reading their own works. Special attention is given the acquisition of works by Iowans for preservation in the Iowa Authors Collection housed in the Special Collections Department. This collection contains approximately 6,000 volumes, including multiple editions of many works, by persons who were born in Iowa or who had lived in the State more than twenty years.¹

Collections of papers of more than 360 twentieth century American authors, mostly Iowans, are held in the Special Collections Department at UI. There are letters, drafts of published and unpublished writings, galleys, editorial notes, and business records relating to publication and distribution. These resources are described in detail by Frank Paluka in "American Literary Manuscripts in the University of Iowa Libraries: A Checklist."² Since issuance of that list in 1973, significant additions have been made to many of the papers, including those of Richard Bissell, John T. Frederick, Emerson Hough, Edward L. Sabin, Paul Corey, Marjorie Holmes, and Ellis Parker Butler. Major accretions are described in "Recent Acquisitions" sections of *Books at Iowa*.

The letters of Ellis Parker Butler (685 items, 1891-1937, UI) are useful for study of the Authors' League of America, of which Butler was president. Correspondence, yearbooks, secretary's books, and writings of members of the Iowa Press and Authors Club (4 volumes, 1896-1933, SHSI) relate to literary activity in Iowa. The

papers of Alice Carey Weitz (1.5 feet, 1910-1953, SHSI) contain correspondence concerning her term as president of the club, 1917-1918, manuscripts of her writings, and correspondence with many Iowa authors.

A number of collections of Iowans' manuscripts at SHSI contain unpublished literary works, which may be as useful for study of popular thought as for literary history. Among these are the papers of Sarah Huftalen (5 feet, 1836-1952), Luella Wright (9 folders, 1951-1956), and Myrl L. Bristol (22 items, 1930-1963). The papers of Sadie Seagrave (3 feet, 1890-1961, SHSI) include personal correspondence, photographs, letters about her writings, and manuscripts of stories, poems, and plays. UI has a small collection of similar Seagrave manuscripts (-1 foot, 1946-1961).

Records of two literary magazines are available. The Milton M. Riegelman collection of documents relating to *The Midland* (348 items, 1915-1973, UI) consists chiefly of correspondence assembled in the preparation of Riegelman's book *The Midland: An Adventure in Literary Regionalism*. A major focus of the collection is the career of the magazine's editor, John T. Frederick, some of whose papers are in the Iowa Authors manuscript collection (158 items, 1921-1971).³ Records of *Targets: A Quarterly of Poetry* (550 items, 1959-1964, UI) comprise correspondence, manuscripts of poems, and page layouts and dummy sheets.

Since 1966 copies of works written for classes in the University's Writers' Workshop have been collected in the Archives (10 feet, 1966-1976). The Archives also hold the correspondence of a director of the Workshop, George Starbuck (3 feet, 1967-1971).

26.6 American Language

UI comprehensively collects books and scholarly journals in linguistics and has 75 works about Americanisms and more than 110 about the English language in the U.S. Titles include dictionaries, grammars, and studies in dialects, syntax, and sociolinguistics. Iowa field records collected in 1950 in the preparation of the "Linguistic Atlas of the Upper Midwest" (3 feet, UI) consist of duplicates of lexical questionnaires, worksheets, and handwritten notes collected by field workers. Informants include persons from at least two generations, and the data provide information on the distribution of dialects and other patterns in language usage which may be of value in sociolinguistic research.⁴

26.8 Humor

The collection of works at UI on American wit and humor in this century comprises more than 350 titles, including analytical studies, anthologies, yearbooks, compilations of jokes and anecdotes, and 140 volumes reproducing pictorial humor. In addition there are numerous books by American humorists in the American literature collection. There are complete runs for this century of the humor magazines *Judge* and *Life* (1883-1936). Many humorists appeared on the Chautauqua circuit, and the collection of records of the Redpath Chautauqua bureaus (900 feet, 1902-1936, UI) includes correspondence, contracts, and other business files of such entertainers as Strickland Gillilan, John T. McCutcheon, and Opie Read.⁵

26. NOTES

- 1 Origins of the collection and some principal holdings are described in Frank Paluka, *Iowa Authors: A Bio-Bibliography of Sixty Native Writers* (Iowa City: Friends of the University of Iowa Libraries, 1967).
- 2 Frank Paluka, "American Literary Manuscripts in the University of Iowa Libraries: A Checklist," *Resources for American Literary Study* 3 (Spring 1973): pp. 100-120.
- 3 Sargent Bush, Jr., "The Achievement of John T. Frederick," *Books at Iowa* 14 (April 1971): pp. 8-30.
- 4 Robert Howren, "Iowa Materials for the Linguistic Atlas of the Upper Midwest," *Books at Iowa* 6 (April 1967): pp. 29-35.
- 5 Robert A. McCown, "Records of the Redpath Chautauqua," *Books at Iowa* 19 (Nov. 1973): pp. 8-23.

27. COMMUNICATIONS

27.1 Newspapers

There are approximately 2,000 books at UI about American newspapers, journalism, and journalists in the twentieth century, including histories, handbooks, management guides, readership studies, analyses of the social role of newspapers, and biographies of journalists. Sixty of 62 pertinent books listed in section 27.1 of the

Harvard Guide are held. UI has a comprehensive collection of more than 125 published newspaper bibliographies, directories, union lists, and catalogs of holdings in other libraries. Pertinent periodicals at UI include proceedings of annual meetings of the American Society of Newspaper Editors, published as *Problems of Journalism*, a substantial run of *Editor and Publisher*, a full set of *Journalism Quarterly*, and holdings for approximately 30 other periodicals relating to the practice of journalism and newspaper publishing.

Holdings of newspapers in the three libraries are described in section 8.9.

The three libraries together have collections of papers of more than 20 journalists, including publishers, editors, reporters, and columnists. Interviews with 37 journalists are transcribed in the Oral History collection at HHPL; among those interviewed are Turner Catledge, Edward T. Folliard, Henry Hazlitt, Arthur Krock, David C. Lawrence, and Walter Trohan.¹ These manuscripts and oral histories are useful sources not only for research on the history of journalism but also for information on the subjects these persons wrote about, especially political matters.

Joseph E. Evans is one of the nationally prominent journalists whose papers are available (331 items, 1935-1971, UI). The collection comprises correspondence, clippings, and photographs relating to Evans' work as an editor of the *Wall Street Journal*. The scrapbooks of Frank Starzel (4 volumes 1904-1971, UI), general manager of the Associated Press, contain photographs, speeches, press releases, and articles.

HHPL has collections of papers of four nationally syndicated columnists whose writings focus on American politics; each contains correspondence with leading American politicians and other public figures. Westbrook Pegler's papers (80 feet, 1917-1969) concern his writings, his relations with fellow journalists, and his personal life. The documents comprise writings, speeches, correspondence, reports, press releases, and drafts of an unpublished autobiography. There are subject files on many of the major personalities and political events of Pegler's time. HHPL also acquired Pegler's personal book collection of 2,941 volumes, important not only for the books themselves but also because Pegler used his books as an extension of his filing system. In addition to extensive marginal comments, the books contained manuscripts, correspondence, and notes, all of which have been preserved in folders so that Pegler's library, as he left it, can be reconstructed.

The papers of Walter Trohan (35 feet, 1935-1967, HHPL), Washington bureau chief for the Chicago *Tribune* and author of the column "Report from Washington," comprise correspondence, photographs, memorabilia, speeches, by-line clippings, and drafts of his columns. Similar materials make up the papers of Richard L. Wilson (36 feet, 1937-1969, HHPL; closed pending processing), national correspondent and Washington bureau chief for the Des Moines *Register*. The papers of Clark R. Mollenhoff (140 feet, 1947-1976, HHPL; closed pending processing) consist of correspondence, clippings, memoranda, research notes, speeches, and subject files used in the preparation of his column "Watch on Washington" and in the writing of his books. Mollenhoff succeeded Wilson as *Register* bureau chief in Washington.

There are 30 books at UI about Iowa newspapers and journalism in the twentieth century, many of which are theses. The serials collection includes complete runs of *Iowa Journalist* and its predecessor *Iowa Publisher*. The scrapbooks of George H. Carter (5 volumes 1877-1911, SHSI) contain drafts and clippings of articles and political and business correspondence concerning Carter's work as a publicist and Washington correspondent for Iowa newspapers.

Letters and scrapbooks of Dorothy Ashby Pownall (99 items, 1918-1970, UI) relate to her career as a contributor to Iowa newspapers and magazines. The activities of an association of women journalists in the state are documented in the records of the Iowa Press Women (2 feet, 1933-1972, UI), made up of correspondence, reports, membership records, subject files, and printed matter. The collection includes material from the National Federation of Press Women.

The papers of William W. Waymack (36 feet, 1934-1960, SHSI), editor of the Des Moines *Register* and *Tribune*, contain extensive files of correspondence concerning the newspaper, plus personal financial records, speeches, clippings, and subject files of correspondence and printed matter. There are three boxes of clippings and correspondence in the papers of Conger Reynolds (11 feet, 1899-1970, UI) concerning his work as a reporter for the *Register*, 1912-1915.

UI has more than 6,000 original editorial cartoons drawn by Jay N. "Ding" Darling, 1909-1954, most of which appeared in the *Register*. Materials concerning the *Register* are also found in the papers of Mollenhoff, Wilson, and Carter, described above.

The papers of Verne Marshall (16 feet, 1914-1969, HHPL), editor of the Cedar Rapids *Gazette*, contain correspondence, clippings, and subject files relating to the *Gazette* and its investigations of politics

and crime in Iowa. There are letters and clippings concerning the *Gazette's* predecessors, the Cedar Rapids *Times* and *Republican*, in the papers of publisher Cyrenus Cole (2 feet, 1893-1916, SHSI).

Editors of smaller newspapers whose manuscripts are available include Don L. Berry of the Indianola *Record Herald* (1 foot, 1920-1958, SHSI), W. Earl Hall of the Mason City *Globe-Gazette* (6 feet, 1918-1969, UI), Clarence W. Moody of the Burlington *Hawk-Eye* (210 items, 1932-1965, UI), Paul G. Norris of the Marshalltown *Times-Republican* (2 feet, 1948-1973, UI), Charles S. Rogers of the Mount Pleasant *Daily News* and *Free Press* (1 foot, 1887-1956, SHSI), B. H. Shearer of the Columbus Junction *Gazette* (4 feet, 1881-1970, UI),² and George Ver Steeg of the Pella *Chronicle* (1 foot, 1949-1959, SHSI). These papers typically consist of correspondence, speeches, articles, editorials, and clippings.

Publisher Philip Adler's papers (49 items, 1904-1970, UI) consist of correspondence, speeches, and clippings concerning the Lee Newspaper Syndicate, of which he was president, and the papers of Merritt C. Speidel (300 items, 1914-1960, UI) contain correspondence and clippings relating to Speidel Newspapers, Inc. Records of three small newspapers in the Special Collections Department at UI are journals, ledgers, cashbooks, subscription lists, and inventories of the Shenandoah *Evening Sentinel* (57 items, 1888-1946); ledgers, subscription lists, printing orders, and cashbooks of the Oakville *Sentinel* (15 items, 1903-1930); and account books, tax receipts, operating statements, advertising returns, and other financial records of the Fairfield *Daily Ledger* (3 feet, 1930-1951).

The history of the study and teaching of journalism may be pursued in the records of the University of Iowa School of Journalism (80 feet, 1923-1970, UI Archives). Departmental correspondence, office records, minutes of faculty meetings, and records of conferences and workshops are among the materials preserved. The collection contains 20 feet of records of journalism professor James Markham, comprising correspondence, teaching materials, and research notes and data used in his writings.

27.3 Magazines

UI has more than 125 books about American magazines in the twentieth century, including more than 50 bibliographies, directories, and indexes. UI has all the books listed in section 27.3 of the *Harvard Guide*. There are long runs, but incomplete for their early

years, of the industry periodicals *Advertising Age*, *Editor and Publisher*, *Printers Ink* (now *Marketing/Communications*), and *Tide*.

The Center for Research Libraries selectively collects popular magazines and comic books sold widely on newsstands. Twice each year, the Center purchases current issues of the best-selling titles in such categories as crime and detection, romance and confession, science fiction, and westerns.³

The papers of Edwin T. Meredith (38 feet, 1894-1928, UI) are rich in information on magazine publishing and the development of the advertising industry.⁴ Meredith was president of Meredith Publishing Company, publishers of *Better Homes and Gardens* and other magazines.⁵

Records of *The Iowan* magazine (12 feet, 1952-1961, UI) comprise correspondence, manuscripts, layouts, advertising and business records, and photographs dealing with the magazine, published in Shenandoah, Iowa.

See also section 18.11 for description of resources concerning the agricultural press.

27.4-27.6 Book Publishing, Copyright, and Printing

UI has more than 300 books about publishers, publishing, and book industries and trade in the U.S. since 1900, including 33 of 34 books in corresponding sections of the *Harvard Guide*. There is a comprehensive collection of book trade bibliographies (see section 4). Works on copyright, including debates and analyses of the laws as they pertain to printed works and creations in other media, number 50 titles at UI. Bulletins and catalogs of the U.S. Copyright Office are available for use in the Government Publications Department.

Books about printers and printing in the U.S. in the twentieth century comprise more than 1,000 volumes. Among these are manuals and practical guides, histories, bibliographies of presses, exhibition catalogs, and a large collection of specimen books. A representative collection of works issued by private presses is maintained in the Special Collections Department; publications of Iowa City presses are collected exhaustively.⁶ The John Springer collection (7 feet, 1886-1936, UI) is made up of correspondence, clippings, memorabilia, and printed materials, including specimen pieces, relating to the history of printing and advertising. UI exhaustively collects copies of books published by the University of Iowa Press. The Press's records in the Archives (27 feet, 1928-1976)

consist of correspondence, office records, manuscripts, and galleys and page proofs of some of its publications.

27.7 Libraries

The Library Science Library, located in the Main Library building at UI, houses more than 8,400 volumes, most of which pertain to American librarianship and libraries in the twentieth century. UI has 16 of 19 pertinent titles listed in the *Harvard Guide*. Approximately 200 periodicals are currently received, along with 150 irregular serials issued by publishers, trade associations, and professional societies. Since about 1970 the Library Science Library has collected files of academic library newsletters (4 file drawers) and annual reports (8 drawers); public library annual reports (2 drawers); federal, state, and regional library reports (1 drawer); library association newsletters (10 drawers); and ephemeral pamphlets, announcements, and miscellaneous printed matter.

There are materials concerning the history of the Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace in the Herbert Hoover "Post-Presidential" papers (411 feet, 1933-1964, HHPL), including minutes of advisory board meetings and documents on such subjects as the Institution's finance drives, acquisitions programs, and building plans. The collecting of historical documents for the Institution after World War II is documented in correspondence and financial records in the papers of the Belgian-American Educational Foundation (209 feet, 1920-1964, HHPL). During World War I, Hoover became concerned that many historically valuable records were being lost or destroyed. At his request, the Foundation's war relief workers who travelled throughout Europe, assumed, as a corollary function, the gathering of such records. The Foundation served as a clearinghouse for these materials, most of which became part of the permanent collection of the Hoover Institution at Stanford, California.

The development of libraries in Iowa may be studied in the records of the Iowa Library Association (21 feet, 1890-1971, UI). The collection comprises correspondence, speeches, committee and annual reports, minutes of executive meetings, district meeting files, financial records, membership lists, photographs, and a complete file of the Association's publication, *The Catalyst*. Prominent Iowa politicians are among the correspondents.

The affairs of a public library early in the century are detailed in the records of the Davenport, Iowa, Free Public Library (1 reel

microfilm, 1900-1929, UI). Documents reproduced include materials on the organization of the Library, building plans, and minutes of meetings of the board of trustees.

Research on the history of the Library of the State Historical Society of Iowa may be conducted in the Society's records (300 feet, 1857-1976, SHSI), which contain correspondence of the Superintendents of the Society and Library records.

Records of the University of Iowa Libraries in the University Archives include 78 feet of twentieth century documents, comprising correspondence, office records, and annual and monthly reports of the Libraries and of the departmental libraries. Minutes of meetings and financial records of the Iowa City Library Club (1 foot, c. 1932-1947) and of the Library Staff Association (1 foot, 1952-1964) are also included in this collection.

27.8 Radio and Television

UI has 750 books about radio and more than 1,100 about television, including technical works, histories, studies of social, economic and legal aspects of broadcasting, and biographies of entertainers, broadcasting businessmen, and scientists; 21 of 23 books in the *Harvard Guide* are available. There is a comprehensive collection of related periodicals ranging from the technical *QST*, issued by the American Radio Relay League, to *Variety* and *TV Guide* (available since 1961). Commercial broadcasting is discussed in such magazines as *Sponsor* and *Broadcasting*. Federal regulation of broadcasting is described in the annual reports and other publications of the Federal Communications Commission and its predecessors, the Federal Radio Commission and the Radio Division of the Department of Commerce, available in the Government Publications Department.

The early history of the Federal government's role in broadcasting may be studied in 11 boxes of correspondence, press releases, and other documents in the papers of Herbert Hoover as Secretary of Commerce (303 feet, 1921-1928, HHPL) and in four boxes of materials in the "Presidential" papers (646 feet, 1929-1933, HHPL). Most of these documents concern the Federal Radio Commission and a series of international meetings convened to discuss control and systematization of broadcasting. The Audio-Visual collection at HHPL contains a film of Hoover as the subject of the first long-distance television transmission in 1927. HHPL also has one reel of

microfilm of Hoover papers relating to Federal regulation of radio, reproducing holdings in the State Historical Society of Wisconsin.

Materials relating to the University of Iowa radio stations WSUI and KSUI (2 feet, 1923-1972, UI Archives) include correspondence concerning the establishment of WSUI in 1923, scripts of several series broadcast, and program schedules. There are several file folders of correspondence about the University's educational television station in the 1930's, the first in the nation.

Radio broadcasting is a subject of four folders of papers in the Ed Breen collection (2 feet, 1936-1973, UI) pertaining to the Iowa Press Association, the Iowa Radio Network, and the Mutual Affiliates Advisory Committee. Breen was an executive of Station KVFD, Fort Dodge, Iowa.

Information on the role of broadcasting in public affairs is found in the records of the Radio-Television News Directors Association (12 feet, 1947-1968, UI). The collection includes materials on the freedom of information issue. Documents comprise correspondence, minutes of meetings of the board of directors, convention reports, financial records, committee and membership files, and copies of the Association's publication, *RTNDA Bulletin*.

Since 1974 the UI Special Collections Department has collected transcripts of editorial comments of five Iowa television stations: KCAU, Sioux City; KCRG and WMT, Cedar Rapids; KWWL, Waterloo; and WHO, Des Moines.

Records of the National Citizens Committee for Broadcasting (24 feet, 1967-1973, UI) consist of correspondence, subject files, and photographs relating to the television industry, the FCC, cable television, and the quality of television programming.

The papers of producer and director Norman Felton (63 feet, 1937-1974, UI) are composed of correspondence, scripts, notes, subject files, photographs, and other papers dealing with Felton's career in television and motion pictures. Most of the scripts were written for television series Felton developed, including "Dr. Kildare," "The Eleventh Hour," "Hawkins," "Jericho," "The Lieutenant," "The Man from U.N.C.L.E.," "The Psychiatrist," and "The Strange Report." There are scripts for episodes in broadcast continuing series in six boxes of the papers of writer Albert J. Cohen (36 feet, 1948-1958, UI) and in two boxes in the papers of Arthur A. Ross (12 feet, 1943-1965, UI); both collections also contain scripts, outlines, and other materials concerning projected television series which were not aired. The papers of David A. Swift (8 feet,

1951-1965, UI), a writer, producer, and director, contain six boxes of scripts for the series "Grindl," "Camp Runamuck," and "Mr. Peepers," and scripts for episodes in other series.

27. NOTES

- 1 For a list of interviewees, see *Historical Materials in the Herbert Hoover Presidential Library* (West Branch: National Archives and Records Service, 1973), pp. 14-37.
- 2 Robert A. McCown, "B. H. Shearer, Country Editor," *Books at Iowa* 22 (April 1975): pp. 35-41.
- 3 A complete list of categories of publications acquired and some representative titles selected are given in the *Center for Research Libraries Handbook* (Chicago: Center for Research Libraries, 1976), pp. 84-86.
- 4 An unpublished index for the Meredith papers is in the Special Collections Department. The papers are described in Peter L. Petersen, "Some Research Opportunities in the Papers of Edwin T. Meredith, 1876-1928," *Books at Iowa* 7 (Nov. 1967): pp. 32-40.
- 5 Carol Reuss, "Chesla C. Sherlock as First Editor of *Better Homes and Gardens*," *Books at Iowa* 17 (Nov. 1972): pp. 27-33.
- 6 Several articles in *Books at Iowa* have described private presses and collections of their publications at UI: L. O. Cheever, "The Prairie Press: A Thirty-Year Record," 3 (Nov. 1965): pp. 15-33; Mary L. Richmond, "The Cummington Press," 7 (Nov. 1967): pp. 9-31; Thomas L. Carney and Joyce Crawford, "The Torch Press: A Preliminary History," 21 (Nov. 1974): pp. 3-25; Emerson G. Wulling, "Carroll Coleman on Printing, With a Prairie Press Checklist, 1965-1975," 23 (Nov. 1975): pp. 11-34; Kay Amert, O M Brack, Jr., and K. K. Merker, "Works Printed by K. K. Merker: The Stone Wall Press, the Windhover Press, and Others," 25 (Nov. 1976): pp. 21-33.

28. THE ARTS

28.1 General

UI comprehensively collects books, periodicals, biographical directories, and bibliographic tools useful for research on the history of the arts in America in the twentieth century. The collection contains 498 of 530 relevant books listed in section 28 of the *Harvard Guide*.

The UI Archives house records of the School of Fine Arts (24 feet, 1927-1958), comprising correspondence, administrative records, and programs containing information about education in the

arts and artistic exhibitions and performances by students and visiting professional artists.

28.2-28.3 Painting, Sculpture, and Printmaking

Most of the resources relating to the visual arts are housed in the UI Art Library (42,600 volumes), although many rare books and periodicals are located in the Special Collections Department in the UI Main Library.

More than 100 catalogs of exhibitions are among the 250 books at UI about twentieth century American painting and painters. There are 85 books about recent American sculpture and 50 on printmaking. The Art Library has an uncataloged collection of catalogs of American and foreign shows of works in various media dating from the 1940's (52 vertical file drawers).

Exhibit catalogs and clippings relating to shows of his work make up the papers of painter Marvin Cone (55 items, 1929-1973, UI). The papers of painter Robert B. Tabor (2 feet, 1882-1972, UI) comprise correspondence, diaries, sketchbooks, poetry, stories, and other writings, and photographs. There is correspondence and printed matter relating to Grant Wood's years as a teacher at the University in the UI Archives (- 1 foot, 1935-1940).

28.6 Art Patronage and Collections

There are approximately 60 works at UI on art collectors and collecting, art patronage, and state aid to the arts. A complete run of the magazine *The Connoisseur* is available. Annual reports and other publications of the U.S. Commission of Fine Arts and the National Endowment for the Arts, located in the Government Publications Department at UI, describe Federal assistance to the arts.

Materials relating to government support of the arts at the local, state, and national levels make up the National Council on the Arts collection (3 feet, 1964-1970, UI). Documents include agenda of meetings, factbooks and analyses, project proposals, editorials, articles, pamphlets, and letters.

Information on public and private art patronage and collecting is in the Schramm family collection (18 feet, 1932-1971, UI), which contains nine boxes of correspondence with major artists and letters and other papers relating to the affairs of art museums and organizations for the arts. James Schramm was president of the American Federation of Arts, a member of the Iowa Arts Council,

and a trustee of the Des Moines Art Center; his family papers concern these and other activities. Information on the Des Moines Art Center is also found in four boxes of correspondence and printed matter in the papers of civic worker Paula Watts Brown (13 feet, 1909-1974, UI).

See also section 28.10.

28.7 Popular Culture

Twenty-two pertinent books are represented in the UI public catalog under the subject heading "popular culture." Numerous additional works are cataloged under headings for mass media, American civilization, American intellectual life, and other entries. Monographs and periodicals devoted to the recent history of American popular culture are collected comprehensively.

The Chautauqua collection (900 feet, 1902-1936, UI) is a substantial source of information about popular entertainment and education, comprising office files of the Redpath-Vawter Bureau of Cedar Rapids and the Redpath Bureaus in Chicago and Kansas City.¹ As booking agents for the Midwestern Chautauqua circuits, the bureaus corresponded and contracted with hundreds of performers and lecturers; these letters and financial records provide a chronicle of the business side of this popular medium.

See also sections 27.3, 28.9, 28.10.

28.9 Music

UI comprehensively collects monographs, periodicals, indexes, bibliographies, discographies, catalogs of music collections, and other tools useful in research on the recent history of American music. There are more than 200 works of history and criticism of American music in the twentieth century, plus a large collection of biographies of individual musicians. Materials concerning all musical genre are collected. Most of the resources are located in the Music Library, which houses more than 50,000 books, 4,200 recordings, and runs of approximately 400 periodicals. The wide span of their subject matter is indicated by such titles as *Billboard*, *Musical Quarterly*, *Ethnomusicology*, and *Perspectives of New Music*, all held in complete sets.

Musical scores and other writings by University of Iowa alumni and faculty are collected in the UI Music Library. The collection contains some autographs, including several works commissioned by

the University from twentieth century composers. SHSI has a collection of sheet music (6 feet), which is indexed by title.

The Edwin Ford Piper collection of Western ballads (2 feet, UI) comprises research notes on ballads collected by Piper, professor of English at the University of Iowa. There is music for some of the ballads, as well as related folk material, including rhymes, riddles, and quadrille calls.² Transcripts of lyrics of folk songs and popular songs make up the Dessa Manion collection (12 feet, 1900-1960). The collection contains some sheet music and there is a card index to popular songs prepared by Miss Manion, a private collector.

Two collections document the histories of contrasting types of civic music organizations. The records of the Cedar Rapids Symphony Orchestra (2 feet, 1923-1957, UI) contain correspondence, account books, minutes, publicity material, programs and financial records. The municipal band movement in Iowa, particularly as manifested in the city of Clarinda, may be studied in the papers of band director George Landers (2 feet, 1898-1955, SHSI). Materials include correspondence, scrapbooks, writings, photographs, and concert programs.

Resources useful for the study of musical theater are described in section 28.10.

28.10 Theater

UI has more than 5,000 books about the theater, including 325 about theater in the U.S. since 1900, plus many more about theater in specific cities and states. Works on all aspects of theatrical production are collected, ranging from biographies and memoirs of actors and actresses to technical treatments of costuming, direction, and theater design. Works of twentieth century American playwrights are collected comprehensively.

The papers of E. C. Mabie (20 feet, 1930-1954, UI Archives), professor of speech and dramatic art at the University of Iowa and founder of the University of Iowa Theatre, are useful for research on many aspects of theater history. Mabie was a member of the council of the National Theatre Conference, an organizer and regional director of the Federal Theatre Project of the Works Progress Administration, and a leader in the movement to strengthen local and regional theater. His papers comprise correspondence, minutes of National Theatre Conference meetings, speeches, writings, research notes, and printed matter.

The Special Collections Department at UI has a collection of unpublished Federal Theatre Project playscripts, photographs, and blueprints for stage plays, and two reels of microfilm copies of playscripts for productions in New York City, including those for the Project's "Living Newspaper" plays. There are some letters referring to the Federal Theatre in the papers of director Don Farran (150 items, 1932-1964, UI).³

Information about popular theater early in this century is available in the annual *Julius Cahn-Gus Hill Official Theatrical Guide*, a handbook for agents and performers which lists touring companies, managers and agents, and theaters throughout the nation, with physical descriptions of each theater. UI has copies of eight editions published between 1898 and 1916. The scrapbook of Sam C. Hunt (1 volume, 1877-1909, UI) contains playbills, broadsides, letters, and clippings documenting his career as an actor touring the country with a number of companies, mostly in the Midwest. Theater productions in the Midwest are described in a collection of theater playbills (1.5 feet, 1880-1955, UI) and in a collection of Iowa theater programs (1 foot, 1900-1940, SHSI).

UI's collection of resources for study of musical theater includes 175 books, including librettos, scripts, and scores of musical plays, 150 recordings of productions of musical reviews and comedies, and a complete run of *Variety*. The scrapbooks of the Keith/Albee circuit of vaudeville theaters (200 volumes, 1895-1945, UI), the largest circuit in the United States, are an important resource for the study of popular entertainment. The collection consists primarily of theater scrapbooks, numbering approximately 150 volumes, from vaudeville, burlesque, and movie theaters on the Keith circuit in the New England area. Also included are weekly vaudeville managers' reports, providing summaries and critiques of the vaudeville bills at various Keith theaters. Most of the scrapbooks and report books date from the years 1900 to 1925. Business records, mostly from the 1940's, of the Albee Theater in Providence, Rhode Island, make up a small portion of the collection.

Careers of vaudeville performers early in this century may be investigated in the papers of the Streed Family Orchestra (1 volume, 1911-1914, SHSI), a small collection of letters, photographs, and clippings, and in the papers of Wallace and Buena Atkinson (1 foot, 1889-1935, SHSI). The latter consists of letters exchanged while Wallace was performing as a trombonist in a travelling orchestra and Buena was pursuing a separate career as a singer in vaudeville;

there are also clippings, photographs, programs, and account books. Business correspondence of other popular entertainers is available in the records of the Redpath Chautauqua bureaus, booking agents for the Midwestern circuits (900 feet, 1902-1936, UI).⁴

28.12 Motion Pictures

The UI collection contains approximately 2,500 books about motion pictures as an art form, a popular entertainment, and an industry. Studies of all facets of production and distribution of films are collected, including treatments of the social aspects of the medium and a large number of pictorial volumes portraying its history. While most of these books relate to Hollywood films, there are also many volumes about documentary and educational film. The serials collection contains 24 film yearbooks and more than 125 periodicals concerned with motion pictures, including complete runs of such older titles as *Moving Picture World*, the organ of the Moving Picture Exhibitors Association, and the *Edison Kinetogram*. Other periodicals comprise review magazines, journals of film theory, criticism, and history, and technical and commercial organs.

Although UI does not collect motion pictures, the Libraries occasionally rent and borrow films to satisfy specific research requests. HHPL has 125,000 feet of documentary motion picture footage relating to the life and times of Herbert Hoover (see section 3.7).

Motion picture publicity materials make up the Ralph M. Junkin collection (556 items, 1910-1962, UI), which contains movie stills, theater lobby posters and window cards, display posters, and press book material. There is one box of technical manuals for use of projectors and stage lighting in the collection. Forty-one theater programs, including souvenir programs from the premiere performances of *King Kong* (1933) and other movies, are assembled in a collection at UI.

The records of the Victor Animatograph Corporation (14 feet, 1912-1966, UI) may be used for research on motion picture technology. The company, located in Davenport, Iowa, manufactured projectors and introduced advances in the technology of film. The collection contains company financial records, laboratory reports, catalogs, and photographs of equipment.⁵

The papers of George E. Akerson (8 feet, 1918-1937, HHPL) contain eight folders of correspondence, contracts, and other documents relating to his work as an executive with Paramount-Publix Corporation, 1931-1933.

The Special Collections Department at UI holds several collections of film scripts. Largest of these is the Twentieth Century Fox collection (200 feet, 1929-1971, UI), containing scripts, dubbing, and spotting material for more than 1,300 movies. The collection also contains three boxes of correspondence, tax records, contracts, and other business documents of the Roxy Theaters, 1941-1951. The Albert Zugsmith collection of screenplays and shooting scripts (19 items, c. 1940-1964, UI) includes scripts for 18 motion pictures, and 11 other unpublished scripts are held.

The Albert Jay Cohen collection of motion picture and television production material (36 feet, 1948-1958, UI) contains drafts of scripts for movies written and/or produced by Cohen. Other documents comprise correspondence, financial records, story conferences, casting and censorship information, shooting schedules, budgets, and a story file complete for the period 1948-1956 (7 boxes) which contains annotated story ideas and outlines for projected screenplays.

The papers of writer-producer Robert Blees (5 feet, 1925-1965, UI) include 66 screenplays, not all of which were produced, plus two boxes of correspondence, memoranda, and printed matter; there are approximately 300 photographs, including publicity stills and portraits of movie stars. Writer Arthur Ross's papers (12 feet, 1943-1965, UI) contain his screenplays, notes, and story outlines as well as correspondence, production records, and slides and paintings showing scenes from his films; there are also nine boxes of publicity stills from approximately 500 movies, collected by Ross. About half of the records of David Swift (8 feet, 1951-1965, UI), television and motion picture producer and writer, consist of motion picture production notes, photographs, and publicity materials; the balance relates to Swift's work in television.

Director Don Farran's papers (150 items, 1932-1964, UI) contain scripts for documentary films he made for the U.S. Navy during World War II.

See also section 3.7.

28.13 Photography

There are approximately 1,500 books at UI about photography. These include handbooks and manuals, guides published by photographic equipment manufacturers, technical treatises, biographies and published albums of photographers, and 75 catalogs of exhibitions. The collection contains many older works and represents the development of the art since 1900. UI has ten yearbooks and 28

periodicals devoted to photography, including a rare complete run of *Camera Work*, edited by Alfred Steiglitz, 1909-1917.

The three libraries' collections of photographs, acquired more for their information than their artistic value, are described in section 3.7 and elsewhere in this Guide according to content.

28. NOTES

- 1 Robert A. McCown, "Records of the Redpath Chautauqua," *Books at Iowa* 19 (Nov. 1973): pp. 8-23.
- 2 Harry Oster, "The Edwin Ford Piper Collection of Folksongs," *Books at Iowa* 1 (Oct. 1964): pp. 28-33.
- 3 Don Farran, "Recollections of the Federal Theater," *Books at Iowa* 18 (April 1973): pp. 26-36.
- 4 See note 2.
- 5 David H. Shepard, "Victor Animatograph Company and the Beginnings of Non-theatrical Film," *Books at Iowa* 24 (April 1976): pp. 40-55.

29. PURE AND APPLIED SCIENCES

29.1 Science

The writings of scientists and books about science are located in the Main Library at UI and in the following departmental libraries: Botany-Chemistry (52,000 volumes), Geology (23,000 volumes), Health Sciences (139,000 volumes), Mathematics (27,000 volumes), Physics (26,700 volumes), and Zoology (23,400 volumes). These collections include older monographs and back volumes of research journals of use to historians. There is also a very large collection of older scientific and technical journals and monographs in pure and applied sciences at the Center for Research Libraries.¹

UI has 125 of 130 books on twentieth century science mentioned in section 29.1 of the *Harvard Guide*, part of a collection of more than 700 books on the history of science. In addition to these general works there are numerous histories of particular scientific disciplines and biographies of scientists. Several biographical direc-

tories are held, including copies of all editions of *American Men and Women of Science*, first published in 1906, and a complete run of the annual *Biographical Memoirs* of the National Academy of Science, which first appeared in 1887. More than a dozen periodicals in the history of science are collected, comprising both American and foreign titles; there is a complete set of *Isis*.

As a depository library throughout this century, the UI Government Publications Department has acquired an extensive collection of Federal publications in the sciences. There is a comprehensive collection of National Aeronautics and Space Administration documents in microform and a large collection of technical documents prepared for the government by the RAND Corporation. State and foreign government documents collected at UI are also frequent sources of scientific information, and there are scientific publications of many intergovernmental agencies, including the United Nations, NATO, and the European Atomic Energy Commission (see section 5).

The Center for Research Libraries has a microform collection of unrestricted Atomic Energy Commission technical reports which is comprehensive to 1968, plus a large set of documents prepared by the Office of Scientific Research and Development during World War II. The Center also collects many foreign scientific publications, including issues under the Public Law 480 program, the Joint Publications Research Service *Reports* of scientific research in Eastern Europe, and foreign scientific journals not widely collected in the U.S.²

The scientific professions may be studied in the correspondence and minutes of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1812-1924, available on microfilm from the Center for Research Libraries. The papers of astronomer George E. Hale, held in selected microfilm copies at HHPL (18 reels, 1902-1937), contain correspondence concerning the National Academy of Sciences, the National Research Council, and other scientific societies and organizations. The original documents are in the Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories Library.³ Hale's papers are useful for research on the role of government in science, as are William W. Waymack's papers relating to his service on the Atomic Energy Commission, 1946-1949. There are three feet of pertinent correspondence, speeches, press digests, and AEC documents in the Waymack collection (36 feet, 1934-1960, SHSI).

Papers at UI of scientists who have served on the UI faculty include those of botanists Robert B. Wylie (-1 foot, 1906-1956) and

George W. Martin (6 feet, 1925-1971), zoologist Frank A. Stromsten (1 volume, undated), and physicist George W. Stewart (1 foot, 1902-1955). These collections are composed of correspondence, journals, notes, and copies of writings.

29.2 Technology

The shelf list at UI contains entries in the classification for technology representing approximately 9,500 works, including monographs, periodicals, society publications, and popular works on the design, manufacture, and use of devices and technological systems. There are 250 books on the interactions between technology and civilization and more than 50 on the history of technology in the twentieth century. In addition to these, there are many histories of specific industries and inventions. The UI collection contains 73 of 79 pertinent books mentioned in section 29.2 of the *Harvard Guide*.

General books about inventors and inventions in recent American history number 125 titles. The UI Government Publications Department has numerous publications of the U.S. Patent Office which chronicle American inventions, including a complete run of the *Official Gazette*, reporting inventions, patents, and patentees, and the microfilm publications *Index of Patents Issued from the U.S. Patent Office* and *U.S. Patent Classification-Subclass Listing*, describing patents issued through 1973.

The Engineering Library at UI houses nearly 42,000 volumes comprising 32,000 books and runs of 750 periodicals, providing comprehensive resources for the study of biomedical, chemical, civil, electrical, environmental, industrial, and mechanical engineering. Special attention has been given to acquisition of materials relating to hydraulic engineering, in support of the Institute of Hydraulic Research of the College of Engineering. The papers of Professor Hunter Rouse (1 foot, 1930-1976, UI Archives), director of the Institute, 1944-1965, comprise correspondence and writings relating to its programs. The Archives also hold general records of the College of Engineering (36 feet, 1940-1976), including departmental correspondence, student records, faculty minutes, and publications of the College.

Herbert Hoover's "Pre-Commerce" papers (60 feet, 1896-1921, HHPL) contain eight boxes of correspondence, subject files, and office files of the executive board of the Federated American

Engineering Societies, 1920-1921. Most of the correspondence relates to the work of the FAES Industrial Waste Committee.

See also section 18.15.

29.3 Medicine

The Health Sciences Library at UI holds approximately 139,000 volumes including bound issues of 2,500 periodicals which serve the colleges of dentistry, medicine, nursing, and pharmacy. Its collections include most of the Libraries' resources for the study of the history of these sciences. There are 350 books on the recent history of medicine and 16 periodicals devoted to the subject. Biographies, autobiographies, and memoirs of American physicians who practiced in this century number more than 200 titles. UI has 130 of 145 pertinent titles listed in section 29.3 of the *Harvard Guide*.

Access to the comprehensive collection of medical periodicals is facilitated by a complete set of indexes and other bibliographic tools, including, for publications since 1966, the MEDLINE automated on-line retrieval system. The MEDLINE data base corresponds to *Index Medicus*, a printed index which covers literature in clinical medicine, medical research, biochemistry, virology, nutrition, and bioengineering. UI has a complete set of the printed index.

The minutes of faculty meetings, correspondence, and other records of the College of Medicine may be used for research on the history of medical training as well as for studies of medical practice (24 feet, 1901-1931, UI Archives). Also located in the Archives are faculty minutes and records of the colleges of dentistry (12 feet, 1882-1974), nursing (2 feet, 1915-1971), and pharmacy (1 foot, 1897-1929).

Papers of two Iowa physicians, William A. Rohlf (2 feet, 1885-1955) and Wentzel Ruml (1 foot, 1920-1940) are available at SHSI.

The papers of Wendell Johnson (73 feet, c. 1930-1965, UI Archives), professor in the University of Iowa Department of Speech Pathology and Audiology, are useful for research on the history of the scientific study of stuttering and other speech disorders. Johnson's papers comprise correspondence, research notes, speeches, writings, and materials used in his teaching.

The development of the nursing profession during this century is reflected in the records of the Iowa Nurses Association (46 feet, 1904-1972, UI), comprising correspondence, minutes of board

meetings, annual convention programs and files, financial records, committee files, membership lists, photographs, and newsletters. Also included are some documents relating to the American Nurses Association, the National League for Nursing, the Iowa League for Nursing, and the Student Nurses Association of Iowa.

Collected records of the Iowa State Dental Society (3 feet, 1863-1957, UI) consist of proceedings of annual meetings, 1946-1957, and photographs of the Society's presidents from 1863 to 1936.

The papers of obstetrician Fred Lyman Adair (1 foot, 1915-1965, HHPL) include an unpublished autobiography and correspondence relating to professional societies.

Information on the careers of two dentists is found in the account books of Ben C. Phillips of Maquoketa, Iowa (1 volume, 1909-1931, UI) and H. G. Shumway of Charter Oak, Iowa (1 volume, 1932-1936, SHSI).

The papers of John H. Lepper (-1 foot, 1920-1945, SHSI), jeweler and optometrist, comprise letters, business records, and advertising materials concerning a self-treatment for color-blindness which Lepper sold by mail throughout the country.

UI selectively collects materials on veterinary medicine; the collection contains 300 books and runs of nine periodicals. The profession in Iowa may be studied in the papers of veterinarian Grant Munger (5 feet, 1925-1974, SHSI), which contain correspondence, committee reports, newsletters, weekly bulletins, and other printed matter issued by the Eastern Iowa Veterinary Association. There are also scrapbooks of clippings and photographs of Iowa veterinarians. Many of the documents relate to the Cow War of 1931 when farmers resisted state-mandated testing of cattle for tuberculosis.

29. NOTES

- 1 *Center for Research Libraries Handbook* (Chicago: Center for Research Libraries, 1973), p. 92.
- 2 *Ibid.*, pp. 94-95.
- 3 Daniel J. Kevles, ed., *The George Ellery Hale Papers at the Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories Library*, 100 reels (Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1967).

51. THE PROGRESSIVE ERA 1901-1920

PART FIVE: TWENTIETH CENTURY

51. THE PROGRESSIVE ERA, 1901-1920

51.1 General

The UI monograph collection on the United States in the Progressive Era contains approximately 500 general works on American history and civilization, social conditions, and politics and government. In addition there are numerous books on the specific topics discussed below. The collection includes 493 of 503 books listed in section 51 of the *Harvard Guide*.

Ten major American newspapers published during the Progressive Era are available on microfilm at UI, including: the *Boston Evening Transcript*, 1848-1919; *Chicago Tribune*, 1849-1919; *Christian Science Monitor*, 1908-1925; *Des Moines Register*, 1871- ; *New York Times*, 1851- ; and the *Wall Street Journal*, 1892- .¹ SHSI has bound or microfilm runs of 187 Iowa newspapers and partial runs of newspapers from 23 other states.² Newspapers are also available from the Center for Research Libraries.³

Among the magazines at UI which provide a record of pertinent cultural and social trends are the *American*, *Atlantic Monthly*, *Harper's*, *House Beautiful*, *Munsey's*, *Overland*, and *Scribner's*. There are runs in this period for more than 4,000 titles in the serials collection at UI comprising popular magazines, scholarly journals, trade and professional publications, and proceedings of conferences, conventions, and other meetings of various types of organizations.

The Government Publications Department at UI has 5,228 U.S., 365 city and state, and 396 foreign government monographs published between 1900 and 1920. There are 49 serials issued by cities, 569 by states, 570 by the U.S., and 199 by foreign governments.

"Ding" Darling's 1,500 original editorial cartoons (UI) drawn in this period provide a continuing commentary on many aspects of American life, ranging from "The Opening of the Hunting Season" (1907) to "The League of Nations Argument in a Nutshell" (1919).

More than 70 other manuscript collections at the three libraries which contain information on events in the Progressive Era are described in the following sections.

51.4 Progressive Thought

The major expressions of Progressive thought published between 1900 and 1920 are available at UI and include more than 170 books

written by the ten intellectual leaders named in section 51.4 of the *Harvard Guide*, as well as approximately 200 works about these persons. While the broad range of the Progressives' examination and criticism of social life precludes a complete assessment of the number of titles reflecting Progressive ideas, the scope of UI's resources is indicated by the presence in the collection of around 1,000 works by 155 of the 180 contributors to the *New Encyclopedia of Social Reform*, each of whom was a recognized authority on an aspect of reform. The *Encyclopedia* is available at UI in all three American editions.⁴

Some periodicals held at UI which were organs for presentation and debate of Progressive thought are the *Dial*, the *Literary Digest*, the *Nation*, *New Republic*, *Outlook*, and *The Twentieth Century*. SHSI has a full run of the *Independent* for the period.

An extended correspondence (64 letters, 1886-1915) between two Progressive scholars, political scientist Jesse Macy and economist Richard T. Ely, is among the Macy papers (8 feet, 1868-1919, SHSI); the papers include both Ely's and Macy's original letters. Other important correspondents represented in the Macy collection are Charles Beard, James Bryce, and F. S. Crofts. Macy's unpublished writings, materials related to his teaching career at Grinnell College, personal accounts, and diaries and journals are also in the collection.

51.5 The Social Gospel

UI holds more than 100 books published in the period 1901 to 1920 relevant to the relationship between the churches and social problems, Christian sociology, and the Social Gospel movement. In addition to contemporary works that affected the development of the movement, the collection contains several hundred titles relevant to its phases before 1901 and after 1920, plus a comprehensive collection of histories. The monograph collection contains 48 of 64 books cited in the bibliography of *The Social Gospel in America*.⁵

Publications of religious organizations involved in social work consist of scattered annual reports and yearbooks of the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America, reports on specific social problems issued by the Council, and a small collection of pamphlets. UI holds nine of the first ten volumes of *The Gospel of the Kingdom*, a magazine of religious and social thought edited by Josiah Strong.

The business correspondence of some speakers on topics relevant to the Social Gospel is to be found in the Redpath Chautauqua col-

lection (900 feet, 1902-1936, UI), including letters of Washington Gladden and Maud Ballington Booth. This collection consists of business records, not of manuscripts describing speakers' presentations. UI also has a collection of personal papers of Maud Ballington Booth (246 items, 1898-1946), who was a social worker and author, and co-founder of the Volunteers of America.⁶

See also section 24.

51.6 Social Justice and Reform

There are approximately 150 contemporary books at UI on general social problems in the United States and more than 300 published in the period which treat specific social issues and areas of reform activity. The collection contains all the titles on social problems and reform movements listed by Robert H. Bremner in his bibliography *American Social History Since 1860*.⁷ UI has more than 100 biographies and writings of the eight reform leaders named in section 51.6 of the *Harvard Guide*. In addition to these books, there are more than 1,000 pertinent contemporary monographs in the Government Publications Department, ninety percent of which are Federal documents.

Contemporary serials held at UI containing comment on social problems include 76 periodicals listed in the *Social Workers' Guide to the Serial Publications of Representative Social Agencies*⁸ and almost 200 serial government publications comprising approximately 60 Federal titles and 140 titles issued by state and municipal governments. Most of the city and state documents pertain to public health and welfare, while the Federal publications cover a broader range of issues.

There are more than 60 contemporary books at UI on the organization and administration of charities, and a complete run for the period of *The Survey* and its predecessors, *Charities* and *Charities and the Commons*, is available. SHSI has complete runs of reports of state boards of control for charitable institutions in Indiana and Pennsylvania and partial runs for Illinois, Missouri, and Nebraska; UI has partial runs for Kentucky, Massachusetts, Minnesota, New York, and Iowa. The papers of George Hastings (5 feet, 1904-1956, HHPL) contain journals and diaries for the years 1915-1920 and two boxes of correspondence, clippings, memoranda, and other materials collected by Hastings from 1904 to 1920 as a publicist for social welfare organizations and as assistant secretary of the New York State Charities Aid Association.

Child welfare is a major subject of papers in the Cora Bussey Hillis collection (1 foot, 1865-1954, SHSI), which consists mostly of contemporary correspondence and printed matter concerning Hillis's role as founding member of the Iowa Congress for Mothers, the City Union of Mothers' Clubs, and the Iowa Child Welfare Association. Other materials relate to her service as a member of Theodore Roosevelt's Country Life Commission and to her role in the creation of the Iowa Child Welfare Research Station. The Station's records, correspondence, administrative documents, and bound reports, held in the University of Iowa Archives (40 feet, 1917-1961), contain two boxes of materials for the period 1917 to 1920, including letters exchanged between Hillis and the Station's first director, Carl E. Seashore.

The rights of women and children and the conditions of laboring classes, Negroes, and immigrants are some of the social reform issues discussed in the Jane Addams correspondence, available at UI in a microfilm edition of 19 reels reproducing originals in the Swarthmore College Peace Collection.⁹ There are five reels of letters written from 1901 to 1920. HHPL has selected reels in the microfilm edition of the papers of Henry L. Stimson in the Yale University Library which contain more than 200 frames reproducing reports, minutes of meetings, financial records, bulletins, and other materials of various reform societies and committees between 1895 and 1915 such as the Charity Organization Society, Committee of the 14, and the Citizens Municipal Committee.¹⁰ Stimson's papers also include materials relating to several pro- and anti-woman suffrage groups.

Woman suffrage is treated in more than 40 contemporary monographs held at UI, in periodicals such as *The Progressive Woman* and *The Woman's Journal*, and in approximately 40 government publications, including Congressional committee hearings on the Nineteenth Amendment. Miscellaneous materials on woman suffrage, comprising approximately 50 pamphlets, posters, leaflets, and reprints of speeches, are in the League of Women Voters file at SHSI. A box of similar materials in the Carrie Chapman Catt collection (1 foot, 1882-1936, SHSI) also contains photographs, biographical and genealogical information about Catt, who was president of the National American Woman Suffrage Association, and documents pertaining to the Iowa Woman Suffrage Society and the Iowa Equal Suffrage Association. Six folders containing articles of incorporation, speeches, scrapbooks, posters, and programs of the latter group are found in the papers of Anna B. Lawther (2 feet,

1910-1930, SHSI), who was president of the Association, and SHSI has the minutes of meetings of the Iowa City chapter (1 book, 1916-1917). Other related correspondence and two folders of suffrage bulletins and pamphlets are among the Iowa Suffrage Memorial Commission papers (137 items, 1910-1944, UI).

UI has approximately 90 contemporary books and more than 40 government publications on temperance and prohibition issues. Serial publications of groups favoring temperance and/or prohibition include the *American Prohibition Yearbook*, the *Anti-Saloon League Yearbook*, and the annual proceedings of meetings of the Anti-Saloon League of America. The papers of Methodist clergyman Charles N. McMillan (4 feet, 1908-1954, SHSI) contain letters and a scrapbook of items pertaining to the Woodbury Anti-Saloon League, 1916-1918. More than 100 pieces of printed matter and letters about prohibition and the liquor problem are in the papers of Edwin T. Meredith (38 feet, 1894-1928, UI), a self-proclaimed "dry Democrat progressive."¹¹ Representing the other side of the issue are the serial publications, *Yearbook of the United States Brewers Association* held at UI and, at SHSI, the *Annual Reports* of the president of the Association Against the Prohibition Amendment and *The Anti-Prohibition Manual*, issued by the National Wholesale Liquor Dealers Association.

51.7 Socialism

The UI book collection contains more than 100 works on socialism published in the United States between 1900 and 1920 plus many other titles published in England, Germany, and France. In addition, there are approximately 150 works which discuss socialism in specific relation to American society. Thirty-two of 48 contemporary titles cited in the bibliographical volume of *Socialism and American Life* are in the collection and 16 of 22 contemporary writers listed there are represented in the public catalog.¹² The collection includes 70 of 71 books listed in the bibliography of *Victor Berger and the Promise of Constructive Socialism*, which lists contemporary works, autobiographies, biographies, and histories.¹³

Serial resources at UI include complete runs of *The Masses* and the *American Labor Year Book*. Socialist periodicals on microfilm are *Appeal to Reason* and its successor the *New Appeal*, the *Iowa Socialist*, and the *Socialist Woman* (superseded by *The Progressive Woman*, then by the *Coming Nation*). UI has reprints or microfilm reproductions of

33 pertinent periodicals in the series *Radical Periodicals in the U.S., 1890-1960*.¹⁴

The microfilm edition of the Socialist Labor Party of America *Papers, 1877-1906* may be obtained at UI from the Center for Research Libraries.¹⁵ Microfilm copies of the papers of Morris Hillquit, who led the secession from the Socialist Labor Party in 1900 and founded the Socialist Party of America, are also available from the Center.¹⁶ Originals of the Socialist Labor Party and Hillquit papers are in the State Historical Society of Wisconsin. UI holds reprints of the Socialist Party's official journals, *The Party Builder* and the *American Socialist*. Proceedings of the Party's national conventions of 1908 and 1912 are at SHSI, and UI has a copy of the proceedings of the Emergency Convention called in 1917.

51.8 Muckraking and Journalism

Contemporary books written by the Muckrakers and the standard histories, biographies, and autobiographies which describe their activities are available at UI. The collection contains 39 of 42 books cited in *The Era of the Muckrakers*¹⁷ and runs of 22 muckraking periodicals listed there, including *McClure's Magazine*, *Collier's Weekly*, and *Munsey's*. UI has 100 books on the history of journalism, including 39 of 40 cited in bibliographies of pertinent chapters of Emery's *The Press and America*.¹⁸

Two boxes of documents relating to investigation of the Chicago Police Department and to organized crime from 1910 to 1912 are among the papers of Lawrence Richey (2 feet, 1900-1957, HHPL), a member of the editorial staff of *Everybody's Magazine*. Records of other journalists include the following: five large scrapbooks containing correspondence, clippings, and business records collected from 1887 to 1911 by George H. Carter, Washington correspondent for several Iowa newspapers and for the Associated Press (SHSI); more than 20 letters from this period of Cyrenus Cole, editor and publisher of the Cedar Rapids *Republican* and *Times* (2 feet, 1893-1916, SHSI); a scrapbook of memorabilia and letters of Jay N. "Ding" Darling (4 feet, 1909-1954, UI), plus 1,500 contemporary editorial cartoons; and three boxes of correspondence and clippings in the papers of Conger Reynolds (11 feet, 1899-1970, UI) generated during his days as reporter for the Des Moines *Register* from 1912 to 1915. Other materials pertaining to journalism, including the records of newspapers and magazines, are described in section 27.

51.9 Negroes

There are approximately 600 books at UI relevant to the history of Black Americans in the Progressive Era, including 62 of 67 relevant titles cited in John Hope Franklin's *From Slavery to Freedom*.¹⁹ The monographic series Atlanta University Publications, which includes proceedings of the Atlanta Conference for the Study of the Negro Problem, is complete for the period. UI has runs of ten Black periodicals and there are partial runs of 75 newspapers issued between 1901 and 1920 in the series Negro Newspapers on Microfilm. The Spoken Word Collection of recordings contains lectures and seminars on the work of W. E. B. DuBois presented at the University's Institute on Afro-American Culture, summer 1972.

51.10 Regional, State, and Local Studies

The UI collection contains approximately 250 state and local histories which cover this period, including all the pertinent books listed in the bibliography *The Progressive Era and the Great War, 1896-1920*.²⁰ Histories of Iowa and other Midwestern states are the most numerous, followed in order by works about the Atlantic Coast states, the South, the West, and New England.

There are documents on Iowa politics in the Progressive Era in several manuscript collections at UI and SHSI, including papers of eight members of the State's congressional delegations. Senator Jonathan P. Dolliver's papers (75 feet, 1860-1910, SHSI) consist mostly of contemporary correspondence, notebooks, clippings, and legislative material; major topics represented are postal service and patronage matters, the Republican Party and elections in Iowa, railroad regulation, the tariff, and agriculture. The papers of Senator William B. Allison (3 feet, 1895-1916, UI) contain personal and political correspondence of Allison's supporters and constituents, congressional documents, and clippings. There is a collection of 21 Allison letters written in the Progressive Era at SHSI.

There are three folders and a scrapbook in the Albert B. Cummins collection (-1 foot, 1850-1926, SHSI) containing materials relating to Cummins' senatorial campaign against Allison in 1908, comprising correspondence, campaign organization memoranda, circulars, broadsides, pamphlets, and clippings. The collection includes a few items pertaining to Cummins's term as Governor. The papers of Cummins's campaign manager, Thomas J. Bray (112

items, 1905-1967, UI), include clippings, correspondence, and six speeches made in Cummins's behalf from 1906 to 1912.

The scrapbooks of George H. Carter (5 volumes, 1877-1911, SHSI), who was a publicist for Allison and other politicians and a Washington correspondent for Iowa newspapers, are made up of clippings and drafts of his articles and political and business correspondence.

The Gilbert N. Haugen papers (81 feet, 1894-1932, SHSI) include material on state and local politics as well as on national affairs during Haugen's terms as Representative, 1899-1933. There are 126 containers of correspondence, including 30 letterpress volumes of general correspondence from 1899 to 1908 and 88 containers of letters on patronage matters. Iowa correspondents include William B. Allison, Albert B. Cummins, William Larrabee, and James A. Smith. Smith was a Progressive state senator and Haugen's political advisor; in 160 letters written between 1899 and 1912 he discusses patronage, politics, and state and national legislation. Other materials in the Haugen collection include speeches, legislation, office records, campaign literature, and voting lists. An unpublished index of notable correspondents is available.

The Charles E. Pickett collection (2 feet, 1903-1922, UI) is mostly correspondence, speeches, and other materials concerning his candidacy for and service in the House of Representatives from 1909 to 1913. Three folders of similar contemporary materials are among the papers of Christian W. Ramseyer (3 feet, 1915-1943, UI), a Representative from 1915 to 1933. The scrapbooks of Representative Martin J. Wade (3 volumes, 1900-1915, UI) hold clippings related to his term, 1903-1905. Robert G. Cousins's papers (SHSI) consist of 16 folders of articles and addresses, clippings, and a few letters concerning his tenure in the House from 1893 to 1909; there are also ten folders of materials collected by his biographer, Jacob A. Swisher. SHSI has several scrapbooks containing pamphlets and clippings of Albert Foster Dawson, a Representative from 1905 to 1911 (4 feet, 1906-1924); texts of 46 speeches delivered by Dawson on various occasions from 1904 to 1920 are available in the Special Collections Department at UI.

The papers of Edwin T. Meredith (38 feet, 1894-1928, UI) contain more than 200 items, comprising letters, clippings, and printed matter, relating to his unsuccessful campaigns for the Senate in 1914 and for the governorship in 1916 and to Democratic politics in the state.²¹

Governor William Larrabee's contemporary correspondence with other Iowa Republicans, some speeches, and clippings and printed matter collected during his service as president of the Iowa Commission for the Louisiana Purchase Exhibition of 1904 are preserved in seven scrapbooks among his papers (5 feet, 1848-1927, SHSI).

Correspondence, clippings, and campaign literature related to George W. Clarke's campaign for reelection as Governor in 1914 comprise most of his papers (100 items, 1904-1924, UI), although there are also some documents on his service as a state legislator. The papers of state representative William Becker (1 foot, 1908-1921, SHSI) contain proposed legislation, committee reports, and petitions from constituents.

For Iowa Republican Party affairs, the papers of Carl Franke (1 foot, 1900-1919, SHSI) are useful. Franke was a member and later chairman of the Iowa Republican State Central Committee; there are 1,700 contemporary letters, including correspondence with Albert B. Cummins, Joseph M. Dixon, Frank Hitchcock, George Perkins, Theodore Roosevelt, and William H. Taft. The papers of lawyers Charles W. Kepler (14 feet, 1860-1923, SHSI) and John L. Stevens (113 items, 1881-1914, UI) also provide information on the Republican Party. Kepler's papers comprise his business correspondence, records and account books, and an extensive correspondence with local and national party leaders. The Stevens papers relate primarily to the 1912 campaign and include correspondence with leaders of the Progressive Party in Iowa.

51.11 Governmental Reform

UI has more than 300 books on governmental reform published between 1900 and 1920, including more than 30 works each on municipal government by city manager, municipal government by commission, and the referendum and recall. There are more than 40 works on government of Iowa cities, among which are published city charters for Des Moines, Cedar Rapids, and other cities which pioneered the commission form of government. The collection contains all but one of the books listed in the bibliography of Griffith's *History of American City Government*.²² SHSI has approximately 100 related titles and there are about 100 contemporary pamphlets and brochures on forms of city government in the vertical file in the library.

Serial publications at UI include official organs of the New York Reform Club, the City Club of Chicago, the National Municipal

League, the National Conference for Good City Government, the National Civil Service Reform League, the Proportional Representation League, the League of American Municipalities, and publications of various state leagues of municipalities. The annual proceedings of the Conference of Governors is also held at UI.

Between 1912 and 1930, SHSI published a monographic Applied History Series, designed to link public policy with "scientific research in political and social science." Correspondence and research materials relating to the writing and publication of the series is located in the papers of the Society's Superintendent, Benjamin F. Shambaugh (145 feet, 1899-1940), which are included in SHSI's records (300 feet, 1857-1975).

Background information on changes in the forms of city governments is found in the bound minutes and three boxes of records of the Greater Des Moines Chamber of Commerce (31 feet, 1907-1966, UI), which also include records of its predecessor, the Commercial Club of Des Moines, and three related organizations: the Greater Des Moines Committee, the Greater Iowa Association, and the Iowa State Chamber of Commerce.

The Nathan W. MacChesney papers (21 feet, 1914-1965, HHPL) contain documents relating to his activities as a member of the National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws from 1917 to 1952; two boxes of documents for the period 1917-1920 comprise legal correspondence, minutes of meetings, pamphlets, printed matter concerning legislation, and speeches and articles by MacChesney expressing the need for legal uniformity. An index to the papers is available in the reading room.

51.12 Business and Economy

There are more than 500 contemporary books and historical monographs at UI on business and economy during the Progressive Era. In addition, there are nearly 100 works on scientific management and more than 300 on labor and trade unions. Of 518 titles mentioned in the bibliography of Faulkner's *Decline of Laissez Faire*, 505 are held, including 89 of 91 contemporary government publications.²³ UI has 449 of 450 books cited in the bibliography of Wiebe's *Search for Order, 1877-1920*, which lists more recent histories.²⁴ The Government Publications Department has more than 150 relevant reports by U.S. government agencies, including Congressional hearings and documents issued by the Bureau of Corporations, the Federal Trade Commission, and other regulatory

and investigative bodies. State documents include the Armstrong Committee hearings, ten volumes of testimony taken before the New York State Legislature's Joint Committee on Investigation of Life Insurance, 1905-1906.

The papers of Clifford Thorne (37 feet, 1901-1923, UI), attorney and member of the Iowa Board of Railroad Commissioners, contain correspondence, speeches, notes, and other materials on railroad regulation at the state and national levels. There are more than 200 letters on railroad regulation and the Interstate Commerce Commission in the Senator William B. Allison papers (3 feet, 1895-1916, UI). One hundred letters and 44 volumes of diaries from 1864 to 1910 in the papers of banker Peter A. Dey (1 foot, 1853-1911, UI) relate to railroad regulation, the ICC, and banking; there is a diary for each year, 1901-1910. The Senator Jonathan P. Dolliver collection (75 feet, 1860-1910, SHSI) is a major source of information on railroad regulation and the passage of the Hepburn Act.

More than 700 items comprising correspondence and printed matter on the early development of the Chamber of Commerce of the U.S. are among the papers of Edwin T. Meredith (38 feet, 1894-1928, UI), a member of the Chamber's board of directors.²⁵ Information on the economic situation in Iowa is found in three boxes of contemporary records of the Greater Des Moines Chamber of Commerce (31 feet, 1907-1966, UI) and related organizations and in the minutes from 1918 of the board and executive committee of the Greater Davenport Chamber of Commerce (51 feet, 1918-1969, UI).

Sources on scientific management include the *Reports* of the U.S. Bureau of Efficiency, the periodicals *Management Review*, *Factory*, *The Engineering Magazine*, and *Industrial Management*. The papers of Frederick M. Feiker (11 feet, 1915-1964, HHPL), editor of *Factory*, include four folders of Feiker's speeches and articles composed in this period.

Among the U.S. Government publications concerning trade unions and the laboring classes are publications of the U.S. Commissioner of Labor, the Bureau of Labor, and the Department of Labor. The Government Publications Department also holds full runs of several series issued by the New York Industrial Commission, the New York State Department of Labor, and the Iowa Bureau of Labor, and has broken runs of publications of labor bureaus in other Midwestern states. SHSI has complete runs of the contemporary reports of the Massachusetts and Missouri departments of labor and partial runs from six other states. Governments'

actions related to labor are examined in the *Proceedings* of the American Association for Labor Legislation and the *American Labor Legislation Review*. The Center for Research Libraries has an uncataloged collection of publications of state departments of labor and related agencies and holds the National Archives microfilm edition of the *Reports of the U.S. Commission on Industrial Relations, 1912-1915*. UI has the Commission's *Final Reports* published in 1915 and 1916.

Microfilm copies of selected papers of William B. Wilson, Secretary of Labor (1 reel, 1919), and of Ethelbert Stewart, chief of the Bureau of Labor Statistics (2 reels, 1877-1933), are available at HHPL. The Wilson microfilm contains copies of manuscripts in the University of Pennsylvania Archives; the original Stewart papers are at the University of North Carolina. Both collections contain correspondence and printed matter from these officials' private files and materials related to labor conditions, conferences, trade unions, and government activities in relation to employment.

Documents of labor organizations held at UI include the *Journal* and the *Proceedings* of the Knights of Labor on microfilm and bound copies of the *Report of the Proceedings of the Conventions* of the American Federation of Labor and the AFL's official magazine, *American Federationist*. Selections from the correspondence of Samuel Gompers held at the Library of Congress are available in three containers of electrostatic copies at HHPL and some of Gompers's correspondence is in the Herbert Hoover "Pre-Commerce" papers (75 feet, 1895-1921, HHPL). Microfilm copies of the AFL *Letterbooks, 1883-1925* at the Library of Congress, consisting primarily of Gompers's letters, are available at UI from the Center for Research Libraries.

Proceedings of the conventions of the Iowa State Federation of Labor are available at SHSI for 1902-1912 and at UI for 1908-1956; both libraries have partial runs of Federation proceedings in other states in the Midwest. UI also has full sets of proceedings of annual conventions of the Amalgamated Clothing Workers of America and the Order of Railway Conductors of America. Long runs of some labor union journals are held at the Center for Research Libraries; holdings for specific titles are given in the *Center for Research Libraries Catalogue: Serials*.

See also section 18.

51.13 Theodore Roosevelt Administration, 1901-1909

There are approximately 100 books at UI directly related to Theodore Roosevelt's administration and approximately 500 more

titles comprised of biographies and writings of 29 important political figures named in section 51.13 of the *Harvard Guide*. The collection contains 260 of 262 books in the bibliography of Mowry's *The Era of Theodore Roosevelt* and 74 of 76 in Cadenhead's *Theodore Roosevelt: The Paradox of Progressivism*.²⁶

UI has both the Memorial and National editions of the multi-volume *Works of Theodore Roosevelt*, the eight-volume edition of his *Letters*, and the microfilm edition of his papers (485 reels) in the Library of Congress.²⁷ The papers are described by series in the *Index to the Theodore Roosevelt Papers*.²⁸ Briefly, they consist of letters received and copies of letters sent, speeches and executive orders, press releases and proclamations, articles and public statements, personal diaries, desk diaries, reception books, shorthand notebooks, a miscellany of business papers, reports, notes, and memoranda, and scrapbooks.

The papers of Presidents Grover Cleveland, William McKinley and William Howard Taft are also available on microfilm at UI.²⁹ Although mostly composed of nineteenth century documents, the Cleveland papers (164 reels) contain his diaries kept through 1905 and his correspondence, speeches, and writings through 1907. McKinley's papers (98 reels) date mostly from the period 1897-1901 and include correspondence with Roosevelt. The papers of William Howard Taft (658 reels) contain Taft-Roosevelt correspondence 1897-1918, Taft's official correspondence as Secretary of War under Roosevelt, and his official diaries.

Senatorial documents, clippings, and personal and political correspondence in the Senator William B. Allison papers (3 feet, 1895-1916, UI) are sources for research on a number of issues of the time, including banking, currency reform, construction of the Panama Canal, regulation of railroads and other industries, the steel trust, and the tariff. The papers of Iowa's other Senator, Jonathan P. Dolliver (75 feet, 1860-1910, SHSI), contain speeches, writings, and more than 50 containers of correspondence on agriculture, civil service, the tariff, railroad regulation and the Hepburn-Dolliver bill (the Hepburn Act), prohibition, the Soap Box Derby, and other legislative and political matters.

The papers of Iowa Representatives Albert F. Dawson (4 feet, 1906-1924, SHSI; 100 items, 1904-1943, UI) and Martin J. Wade (3 volumes, 1900-1915, UI) contain clippings and speeches relating to national affairs but are more valuable for study of state politics (see section 51.10). Representative Gilbert Haugen's papers mentioned above (81 feet, 1860-1910, SHSI) also include printed documents

and correspondence with state and national politicians relevant to agricultural legislation, expansion of civil service, railroad regulation, and other issues.

In the unpublished memoirs of Edward D. Durand, available on microfilm at HHPL, there is a chapter entitled "Work Against the Trusts, 1899-1908" describing his activities as a special examiner and deputy commissioner of the U.S. Bureau of Corporations.

See also section 51.18.

51.14 Taft Administration and the Election of 1908

Background information on the issues and tactics of the major parties in the 1908 election is presented in the *Republican Campaign Textbook*, *The Campaign Textbook of the Democratic Party of the United States*, and the microfilmed *Proceedings* of the Democratic National Convention, all held at UI. SHSI has proceedings of the convention of the Socialist Party of America.

UI has 16 histories of the Taft administration and more than 500 biographies and writings of Taft and 20 of his associates and contemporaries named in section 51.14 of the *Harvard Guide*. The collection includes copies of all 49 books cited in the bibliography of Coletta's *Presidency of William Howard Taft*.³⁰

Taft's public career is documented in his papers, available at UI in the microfilm edition of 658 reels reproducing original manuscripts in the Library of Congress.³¹ The collection is organized in 26 series, including Taft's general correspondence, executive office correspondence, correspondence with Roosevelt from 1897 to 1918, letterbooks, professional diaries, speeches and messages, miscellaneous minutes and reports, and family and personal papers.

The Theodore Roosevelt papers on microfilm (485 reels, UI) contain information on Taft's Presidency and the development of the rift between Roosevelt and Taft.³² The microfilm edition of the diaries of Henry L. Stimson (9 reels, HHPL) includes comments on Stimson's tenure as Secretary of War; originals are in the Yale University Library.³³ The experiences of Edward D. Durand as director of the Bureau of the Census under Taft are described in his unpublished memoirs, available on microfilm at HHPL.

Manuscripts of congressmen who served during Taft's administration are described in sections 51.10 and 51.13.

See also section 51.18.

51.15 Election of 1912 and the Progressive Party

Pamphlets, broadsides, and other campaign literature distributed during the 1912 campaign are located in the vertical file in the

library at SHSI. The Democratic national convention and the party's campaign are documented in the *Proceedings* of the convention (UI), in the *Campaign Text Book of the Democratic Party of the United States* (UI, SHSI), and in materials in the Woodrow Wilson papers on microfilm (540 reels, UI).³⁴ Positions and activities of the Republican Party are recounted in the *Official Report of the Proceedings* of the Republican national convention (UI) and the *Republican Campaign Text-book* (UI, SHSI). SHSI has a copy of the proceedings of the Socialist Party of America convention.

William Howard Taft's papers on microfilm (658 reels, UI) are a major source of information on Taft's bid for re-election and on the break between Taft and Roosevelt.³⁵ Complementary materials are found in the Roosevelt papers (485 reels microfilm, UI).³⁶ The originals of both collections are in the Library of Congress.

In addition to Roosevelt's personal correspondence and speeches relating to the election of 1912, his papers contain two reels of records pertaining to the Progressive Party, including proceedings of the 1912 convention and minutes of the provisional national committee, the national committee, and the executive committee. UI has microfilm copies of the rolls of delegates and alternates to the Progressive Party national conventions in Chicago in 1912 and 1916, reproduced from documents in the Harvard University Library.

Correspondence with George Perkins, Joseph M. Dixon, and other officials of the National Progressive Committee as well as with Iowa Republicans concerning the election is among 1,700 letters in the papers of Carl Franke (1 foot, 1900-1919, SHSI), member of Iowa's Republican State Central Committee. Approximately 100 letters of leaders of the Progressive Party in Iowa are found in the John L. Stevens collection (113 items, 1881-1914, UI).

51.16 Wilson's First Administration, 1913-1917

The UI book collection contains approximately 30 general works treating Woodrow Wilson's first administration. Works by or about Wilson number more than 200, and there are more than 400 writings and biographies of 30 persons listed in section 51.16 of the *Harvard Guide*. The collection includes all 158 books cited in the bibliography of John Braeman's *Wilson*.³⁷

UI has a copy of the microfilm edition of Woodrow Wilson's papers held in the Library of Congress, 540 reels comprising diaries, letterbooks, Executive Office files, recipients' copies of Wilson's letters, speeches and writings, scrapbooks, and printed matter.³⁸ These documents are supplemented by the six-volume *Public Papers of Woodrow Wilson*, a selection edited by Ray Stannard Baker.³⁹ The

multi-volume chronological edition of *Papers of Woodrow Wilson* in progress has not (1976) reached the Presidential period.⁴⁰

Transcripts of Wilson's press conferences are included in the microfilm edition of *Presidential Press Conferences*, which may be borrowed through UI from the Center for Research Libraries.⁴¹

Contemporary materials are also found in the papers of Theodore Roosevelt (485 reels) and William Howard Taft (658 reels), available at UI in microfilm editions reproducing original documents in the Library of Congress.⁴²

See also section 51.18.

51.18-51.19 Foreign Relations and Defense

Approximately 100 books at UI and numerous publications of the War Department, the Navy, and the Army describe defense and military policies prior to World War I. The microfilmed papers of Theodore Roosevelt (485 reels, UI) reflect his long interest in military affairs.⁴³ The William Howard Taft papers (658 reels microfilm, UI) contain Taft's official diaries and correspondence as civil governor of the Philippines and later as Secretary of War.⁴⁴ HHPL has microfilm of the diary of Taft's Secretary of War, Henry L. Stimson, which includes notes, memoranda, and other materials pertaining to his inspection tour of U.S. insular possessions in the Caribbean, the Panama Canal, and Western army posts, and to the debates over army appropriations.⁴⁵

UI has approximately 800 books on United States foreign relations in this period, including all 198 works cited in the bibliography to *Challenge and Rejection: The U.S. and World Leadership, 1900-1921*.⁴⁶ The Government Publications Department has an extensive collection of Department of State publications. Several series of the State Department's records have been issued in microfilm by the National Archives and Records Service and are available at UI or HHPL. Local holdings in these series are described below. Others may be borrowed through Interlibrary Loan at UI from the Center for Research Libraries or the National Archives Kansas City Regional Branch.⁴⁷

The Charles Tansill papers (7 feet, 1916-1965, HHPL), described in section 11.9 include lecture notes and research notes for American diplomacy, manuscripts, memoranda, and printed materials. Microfilm copies of papers of Presidents Roosevelt (485 reels), Taft (658 reels), and Wilson (540 reels) at UI are useful both for U.S. foreign policy in general and for relations with specific countries.⁴⁸ Originals are in the Library of Congress.

Resources for relations with Mexico comprise more than 60 books, half of which are foreign imprints, and the following microfilm records of the Department of State, all held at UI: *Diplomatic Notes, Mexico City, 1821-1906* (43 reels); *Despatches from U.S. Ministers to Mexico, 1823-1906* (179 reels); and *U.S. Consulate, Consular Letters, 1811-1906* (27 reels). The original documents are in the National Archives.

There are more than 100 books on relations with Panama and construction of the Panama Canal, including the annual reports of the U.S. Isthmian Canal Commission, 1899-1914, and the annual report of the Governor of the Canal Zone, 1914/15-1950/51. The Roosevelt papers mentioned above include documents relating to Panama and the Canal, and there are a few pertinent items in the papers of Senators William B. Allison (3 feet, 1895-1916, UI) and Jonathan P. Dolliver (75 feet, 1860-1910, SHSI). Robert E. Wood's papers (25 feet, 1905-1969, HHPL) include two containers of correspondence and printed matter relating to his service as a major in the Quartermaster Corps and as a director of the Panama Railroad Company during construction of the Canal; an index to the papers is available. The papers of P. T. Walsh in the George Sheets collection of miscellaneous manuscripts (2 feet, 1850-1950, UI) contain copies of 23 telegrams concerning the Walsh Construction Company bid on work on the Canal, 1907.

UI has the five-volume official history of the Panama-Pacific International Exposition held to celebrate the opening of the Panama Canal, publications of four participating nations, and several volumes of photographs and drawings of the fair. The Woodrow Wilson papers contain relevant documents, and there are two boxes of pertinent correspondence in the "Pre-Commerce" papers of Herbert Hoover (75 feet, 1895-1921, HHPL), who was appointed by Wilson as special representative to promote the exposition in England and Europe.

For inter-American cooperative efforts during the period, see the annual reports and international conference proceedings of the American Republics Bureau and its successor, the Pan American Union (now the Organization of American States), in the Government Publications Department at UI.

UI holds approximately 40 monographs on U.S. relations with China and has microfilm of the following Department of State records from the National Archives: *Despatches from U.S. Ministers to China, 1843-1906* (131 reels); despatches from U.S. consuls in sixteen Chinese cities from various dates in the nineteenth century

through 1906 (164 reels); *Records Relating to Political Relations Between the U.S. and China, 1910-1929* (2 reels); *Records Relating to Internal Affairs of China, 1910-1929* (227 reels); *Records Relating to Political Relations Between China and Other States, 1910-1929* (34 reels). UI also has microfilm copies of instructions to U.S. ministers to China (1 reel) and Siam (1 reel) from the National Archives microfilm publication of *Diplomatic Instructions of the Department of State, 1801-1906*.

UI has approximately 50 books on Japanese-American relations and two reels selected from the Library of Congress edition of *Archives in the Japanese Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 1868-1945*⁴⁹ which contain documents concerning the Russo-Japanese War and its settlement and the diplomacy surrounding the Root-Takahira agreement guaranteeing the status quo in the Pacific. The complete microfilm edition is available from the Center for Research Libraries.⁵⁰

The National Archives microfilm of *Records of the Department of State Relating to Political Relations Between the U.S. and Australia, 1910-1929* is available at HHPL (36 reels).

UI holds microfilm records published as *The U.S. and France; Correspondence Dealing with Economic Relations, 1811-1930* (7 reels)⁵¹ and *Records Relating to Political Relations Between the U.S. and France, 1910-1929* (5 reels). HHPL has two reels from the National Archives microfilm of *Records Relating to Internal Affairs of Austria-Hungary and Hungary, 1912-1929*, mostly dealing with political affairs from 1912 to 1920.

The International Peace Conferences at The Hague in 1899 and 1907 and The Hague Permanent Court of Arbitration are subjects of more than 75 books at UI, including more than 40 official publications of the Conference and the Court. Among these are the *Proceedings of the Conferences*, *Reports to The Hague Conferences*, which contain proposals and agreements by participating governments, and *The Hague Court Reports*, comprising the awards and agreements made by the Court.

There are 30 books at UI about the relations between the United States and Great Britain from 1901 to 1914. Both UI and HHPL have the microfilm *Records of the Department of State Relating to Political Relations Between the U.S. and Great Britain, 1910-1929* (15 reels). The papers of Irwin B. Laughlin (9 feet, 1905-1940, HHPL), who served at diplomatic posts in Europe and as Secretary of the London Embassy from 1912 to 1916, contain several folders of contemporary correspondence.

51.20 Background of World War I

There are more than 4,000 books and an extensive collection of U.S. and foreign government publications at UI on the First World War. More than 500 titles pertain to the origins and causes of the war, including the "Rainbow books" issued by the governments of Austria-Hungary, Belgium, Brazil, France, Germany, Greece, and Great Britain to document and explain their actions. Other foreign publications and official documents are contained in the microfilm *Records of the Department of State Relating to World War I and Its Termination* (518 reels, UI). These records are made up mostly of instructions to and despatches from diplomatic and consular officials and also include notes between the Department of State and foreign diplomatic representatives in the U.S., departmental memoranda, and correspondence with other government departments and private firms and individuals. Among the subjects covered are illegal and inhumane warfare, military and civil observers, negotiations for peace, and neutrality and neutral commerce.

Problems of American neutrality, including the legal questions involved and the effects of the war on American trade, are treated in approximately 100 books and government publications, such as the Department of State's four-volume *Diplomatic Correspondence with Belligerent Governments Relating to Neutral Rights and Duties, 1915-1918*, and in the papers of Woodrow Wilson (540 reels microfilm, UI).⁵²

War-time conditions in Europe are described in four folders of letters in the papers of Hugh Gibson (1 foot, 1910-1947, HHPL), written while he was secretary of the American legation in Brussels, 1914-1916, and First Secretary of the Embassy in London, 1916-1917.

Peace efforts of the International Women's Committee for Permanent Peace and related organizations are discussed in four reels of contemporary letters in the Jane Addams correspondence, available at UI in a microfilm edition (19 reels).⁵³ The original manuscripts are in the Swarthmore College Peace Collection. The Harry Carroll Evans papers (1 foot, 1915, UI) consist of correspondence and scrapbooks relating to the Ford Peace Party of 1915.

Official reports of eight European governments are among more than 60 books at UI describing or denying atrocities. Related to these are 25 works describing propaganda efforts of belligerents. The George S. Viereck collection (1,287 items, 1896-1959, UI) contains several boxes of contemporary correspondence, clippings,

literary manuscripts, notebooks and pamphlets, and drafts of magazine articles by this pro-German publicist.⁵⁴

Information on the preparedness campaign is found in the Nathan MacChesney collection (21 feet, 1914-1965, HHPL), which contains two boxes of official and personal correspondence about the National Defense Act of 1916 and materials relating to MacChesney's service as Judge Advocate General of the Illinois National Guard. An index is available.

51.21 American Participation in World War I

UI has approximately 400 histories of military campaigns in World War I plus 200 books on the involvement of American military units. Included in the latter group are summaries of operations of 27 army divisions issued by the U.S. American Battle Monuments Commission. A microfilm selection from the William Shepherd Benson papers in the Library of Congress (1 reel, UI) contains reports, dispatches, correspondence, and printed matter relating to Benson's service as chief of naval operations, member of the American War Commission to confer with the Allied powers, and chairman of the American Shipping Board.

UI has bound or microfilm copies of 17 periodicals published at American Army installations or aboard American ships, including the *Stars and Stripes* and post newspapers such as the *Camp Dodger*.⁵⁵ One box of documents in the Ora D. Foster collection (25 feet, 1877-1960, UI) concerns the founding and activities of Comrades in Service, a predecessor of the American Legion; the collection includes copies of the *Comrades in Service* newspaper published in France. The Laurence R. Fairall papers (8 items, 1917-1919, UI) consist of correspondence and leaflets relating to the formation of the American Legion in France.

There are four boxes of materials relating to the Student Army Training Corps, 1917-1918, in the University of Iowa Archives. The collection comprises correspondence, curricula, photographs, and biographical information on faculty and alumni who served in the military during the war.

More than 100 published personal narratives of Americans' experiences in the war are at UI. The Conger Reynolds papers (11 feet, 1899-1970, UI) contain a box of correspondence, clippings, and a diary kept by Reynolds while serving as press officer with the General Headquarters, A.E.F. The Paul Austin collection (one container, 1917-1975, HHPL) is made up of correspondence, pam-

phlets, photographs, and maps relating to the 1st and 42nd Army Divisions. Among Hanford MacNider's papers (45 feet, 1915-1968, HHPL) are five boxes of materials relating to his experiences in the war, including a combat diary, clippings, photographs, and military papers. War experiences are also described in the diaries of Fred H. Takes (1 volume, 1918-1919, SHSI) and Lewis J. Pion (1 volume, 1918-1919, HHPL) and in the microfilm copy of the diaries of Henry L. Stimson in the Yale University Library (9 reels, HHPL). The H. D. Eisslinger collection is composed of 26 letters from soldiers (1917-1919, SHSI) and the L. L. Carr collection (SHSI) consists of 43 letters written by Carr to his wife while he served in France in 1918-1919.

The papers of Herbert Hoover relating to American relief to Europe comprising papers on the Commission for Relief in Belgium, the U.S. Food Administration, and the American Relief Administration are in the Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, Stanford University. HHPL has typescript copies of some of these documents concerning war relief and reconstruction from 1918 to 1923, including 24 volumes of documents pertaining to European operations of the American Relief Administration, ten volumes on its Russian operations, and ten volumes of copies of minutes of meetings of the Supreme Economic Council of the Paris Peace Conference. HHPL also has seven volumes of weekly printed bulletins, 1919-1923, of the American Relief Administration and 140 bound volumes of clippings relating to the Commission for Relief in Belgium. There are six linear feet of copies of records in the National Archives of the U.S. Food Administration, 1917-1919, which deal with the organization and distribution of American food resources domestically and abroad.

The Hoover "Pre-Commerce" papers⁵⁶ (75 feet, 1895-1921, HHPL) contain correspondence, reports, and printed matter concerning the following relief organizations: American Relief Administration; the American Benevolent Committee, London, 1914; American Citizens Committee, London, 1914; American Fund for Jewish War Sufferers, 1919; Commission for Relief in Belgium, 1914-1920; Hoover Overseas and War Services Organization, 1914-1924. Approximately 300 letters exchanged between Herbert Hoover and Woodrow Wilson from 1914 to 1918, available at HHPL in original form or in electrostatic copy, are mostly about relief programs and food supplies.⁵⁷

Related materials at HHPL include more than 1,000 photographs of personnel and activities of the Commission for Relief in Belgium;

Lou Henry Hoover's letters about the Resident American Women's Relief Committee of London in the Florence Stewart collection (2 folders, 1916-1965); electrostatic copies from the Kansas State Historical Society of the correspondence of Brand Whitlock (1 folder, 1915-1916), ambassador to Belgium, concerning relief and American neutrality; and the microfilm papers of Henry L. Stimson, which include one reel containing agenda of meetings, financial records, bulletins, circulars, and other publicity for the Military Relief Committee of the New York Red Cross and for the Commission for Relief in Belgium.⁵⁸ There are transcripts of interviews with 25 persons involved in war relief in the Oral History collection and there are several hundred pictures of relief agency personnel, offices, and activities in the photograph collection.

Other information on humanitarian work during the war is found in Fred L. Adair's papers (1 foot, 1915-1965, HHPL) relating to service with the American Red Cross in France, composed of a medical diary, an unpublished autobiography, and reports made to the Red Cross on public health conditions in France.

UI has more than 120 books on diplomacy during the war. These and other resources on diplomacy are described in sections 51.18 and 51.20.

The war is graphically documented in photographs, drawings, and maps published in contemporary pictorial magazines such as *Illustrierte Zeitung*, *L'Illustrazione Italiana*, *L'Illustration*, and the *Illustrated War News*; nearly 40 books at UI are collections of photographs, drawings, and cartoons. HHPL has five newsreels of war-related events, including films of Wilson and Hoover in Europe, and still photographs of battles, war devastation, troops, and military leaders. American propaganda, military recruitment, and public service messages are presented in approximately 400 World War I posters at SHSI, more than 300 at HHPL, and approximately 150 at UI. Several thousand photographs at SHSI portray battlefields, European cities, soldiers, and training and home front events.

51.22 America and the Soviet Union

United States relations with the Soviet Union and the Allied intervention in Russia are the subjects of more than 70 books in the UI collection, including more than a dozen titles in Russian which represent both Red and White points of view. The U.S. Department of State edition of *Papers Relating to the Foreign Relations of the U.S. and Russia, 1918-1919* (4 volumes) is held at UI, and HHPL has nine

reels for the period 1914-1929 in the National Archives microfilm of *Records Relating to Internal Affairs of Russia, 1910-1929*. Pertinent documents are reproduced in the microfilm *Records of the Department of State Relating to World War I and Its Termination* (518 reels, UI). Woodrow Wilson's papers⁵⁹ (540 reels microfilm, UI) and selections from the papers of Robert Lansing (2 reels, UI), both microfilms of Library of Congress collections, also refer to diplomacy with the Soviet Union and American military adventures there.

51.23 Home Front

UI has approximately 300 books on domestic aspects of World War I. War-time politics and events in Congress are topics of the papers of Representative Christian W. Ramseyer (3 feet, 1915-1943, UI), including two folders of correspondence and official reports, a scrapbook, and a diary of a tour in 1919 of European battlefields. Sources on the President and the Cabinet include the microfilmed papers of Woodrow Wilson⁶⁰ (540 reels, UI) and selections from the papers of Secretary of State Robert Lansing (2 reels, UI); the originals are in the Library of Congress.

HHPL has originals or copies of approximately 300 letters between Herbert Hoover and Wilson from 1914 to 1918, most of which concern mobilization and regulation of food resources and Hoover's appointment to head the U.S. Food Administration.⁶¹ The Hoover "Pre-Commerce" papers (75 feet, 1895-1921, HHPL) also contain three boxes of materials on the formation and work of the Food Administration comprising correspondence, clippings, press releases, memoranda, and printed matter. Most of Hoover's papers relating to the Food Administration are in the Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, Stanford University. HHPL has copies of some of the printed material from the Food Administration records in the National Archives (6 feet, 1917-1919). The Edward D. Durand collection (3 feet, 1906-1959, HHPL) contains an unpublished monograph on the Food Administration and Durand's role as an administrator.

The records of the Iowa Division of the U.S. Food Administration (2 feet, 1917-1920, SHSI) include correspondence of state and county executives of the Administration, state and county reports on expenditures and activities, and reports of committees in the state focusing on specific commodities and on work with special public and private groups. The collection also contains pamphlets and circulars promoting the war effort through efficient use of food resources.

The Macy Campbell collection (1 foot, 1917-1919, SHSI) comprises sales reports, national and state newsletters and press releases, and correspondence of officials of the Iowa War Savings Committee with the Liberty Loan Division of the Treasury Department. Also included are patriotic pamphlets and proclamations issued by the Division. John P. Wallace's papers (-1 foot, 1917-1919, SHSI) concern his war work with the American Red Cross.

Research materials gathered in the preparation of the monographic series *Iowa Chronicles of the World War*, five volumes describing the domestic war effort in Iowa, are the basis of the World War I collection (4 feet, 1917-1919, SHSI), which also contains informational and propaganda publications of various government agencies, including the Committee on Public Information.

The annual reports of the U.S. Council for National Defense are among approximately one hundred books at UI on financial and economic aspects of American involvement in the war. Some of the Council's directives from the national office and letters to state and county councils are in the papers of Herbert J. Metcalf (5 feet, 1917-1919, SHSI), who was secretary of the Iowa Council for National Defense and also state director of the U.S. Public Service Reserve; other items in the collection are Metcalf's correspondence with individuals and with county chapters, reports from other states' councils, speeches, brochures, and patriotic pamphlets. Major subjects discussed in the correspondence are employment and the labor supply, patriotic activities in the state, and anti-German programs in schools and libraries.

Another source of information on labor during the war is the selection of copies of letters of Samuel Gompers (3 folders electrostatic copies, HHPL) and the microfilm of the American Federation of Labor *Letterbooks, 1883-1925*, available at UI through the Center for Research Libraries. Original letterbooks are in the Library of Congress.

HHPL's selection from the microfilm edition of the papers of George Ellery Hale includes eight reels containing contemporary correspondence and printed matter relating to the National Academy of Sciences, the establishment of the National Research Council, and interaction between the scientific and military communities. Hale's papers are in the Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories Library.⁶²

The use of propaganda by the American government is described in the *Complete Report of the Chairman of the Committee on Public In-*

formation, held at UI, and is exemplified in runs of four periodicals issued by the Committee (UI) and by its seventeen-volume War Information Series (UI, SHSI).

51.24 The Versailles Conference and the League of Nations

Books at UI on the Peace Conference, the creation of the League of Nations, and the debate over United States ratification of the Versailles Treaty number approximately 150. The Woodrow Wilson papers⁶³ (540 reels, UI) and microfilmed selections from the collections of papers of Presidential advisors Ray Stannard Baker (1 reel), Newton D. Baker (1 reel), and William Shepherd Benson (1 reel) and of Secretary of State Robert Lansing (2 reels) and Army Chief of Staff Tasker H. Bliss (1 reel) contain correspondence, diaries, memoranda, notebooks, reports, and printed matter concerning the Peace Conference. The originals of these papers are in the Library of Congress. Herbert Hoover's correspondence with Wilson and Lansing is in the "Pre-Commerce" papers (75 feet, 1895-1921, HHPL) and HHPL has a diary for January-July, 1919, kept by Vance McCormick, another Presidential advisor. Microfilm copies of selections from the Library of Congress collection of papers of David Hunter Miller (1 reel, UI), who participated in the Conference as an American advisor, include correspondence, memoranda, reports, manuscripts prepared for the commission known as The Inquiry, and early drafts of the League Covenant indicating stages in its development. Many of the Miller documents were privately published as part of a 21-volume work, *My Diary at the Conference of Paris, With Documents*, held in microfilm copy at UI.⁶⁴

The 20-volume set of *The Inquiry Handbooks* is in the UI collection, as are volumes 4-161 of the *Peace Handbooks* prepared by the British Foreign Office for its delegation. The National Archives microfilm *General Records of the American Commission to Negotiate Peace, 1918-1931* (563 reels, HHPL) reproduces 537 volumes of the Commission's central files. The records contain correspondence of the Commission, minutes and reports of the various committees, councils, commissions, field missions, and plenary sessions; minutes of the meetings of the Conference of Ambassadors, 1920-1931; and memoranda, publications, pamphlets, maps, and personnel records. Other pertinent documents are available in *Records of the Department of State Relating to World War I and Its Termination* (518 reels microfilm, UI). A small collection, *Selected Documents from the Paris*

Peace Conference (1 reel, UI), contains proceedings of some conference commissions. Eleven volumes of bound typescript copies of Minutes of the Supreme Economic Council of the Paris Peace Conference, 1919-1920, are held at HHPL.

Activities of the League to Enforce Peace, an organization which encouraged creation of and American participation in the League of Nations, are described in nine books at UI including the *Proceedings* of the League's annual conventions in 1916 and 1918. Correspondence concerning the League to Enforce Peace and copies of its minutes and reports, *Weekly Bulletins*, platforms and resolutions, and other relevant documents are found in the William Howard Taft papers on microfilm (658 reels, UI).⁶⁵ The Herbert Hoover "Pre-Commerce" papers (75 feet, 1895-1921, HHPL) contain a folder of materials and Hoover's correspondence with Taft and others relating to this organization. Other correspondence concerning the League of Nations and ratification of the treaty is in the papers of Nathan MacChesney (21 feet, 1914-1965, HHPL), Henry L. Stimson (microfilm, HHPL)⁶⁶ and George Viereck (1,287 items, 1896-1959, UI).

See also section 52.9.

51. NOTES

- 1 For holdings at UI, see the Newspapers on Microfilm card file in the Reference Department or *Serial Publications in the University of Iowa Libraries*, rev. ed., 2 vols. (Iowa City: University of Iowa Libraries, 1972).
- 2 L. O. Cheever, comp., *Newspaper Collection of the State Historical Society of Iowa* (Iowa City: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1969); for additions, see the newspaper card file in the library at SHSI.
- 3 *The Center for Research Libraries Catalogue: Newspapers* (Chicago: Center for Research Libraries, 1969); "Cumulative List of Acquisitions as Reported in the Newsletter January 1969-December 1974," *Center for Research Libraries Newsletter* no. 155, n.d.
- 4 William Dwight Porter Bliss, ed., *The Encyclopedia of Social Reform* (New York: Funk and Wagnalls, 1st ed. 1897, 2d. ed. 1908, 3d. ed. 1910). The list of contributors of articles whose books were searched in the UI collection was taken from the 1910 edition, pp. v-vi.
- 5 Robert T. Handy, ed., *The Social Gospel in America, 1870-1920* (New York: Oxford University Press, 1966), pp. 391-393.
- 6 Susan Fulton Welty, "Maud Ballington Booth of the Volunteers of America," *Books at Iowa* 13 (Nov. 1970): pp. 13-16.
- 7 Robert H. Bremner, comp., *American Social History Since 1860* (New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1971), chapter 10.
- 8 Elsie M. Rushmore, ed., *Social Workers' Guide to the Serial Publications of Representative Social Agencies* (New York: Russell Sage Foundation, 1921), pp. 147-149.

51. The Progressive Era, 1901-1920 169

- 9 Jane Addams, *Correspondence, 1870-1935, Microfilm of Manuscripts in the Swarthmore College Peace Collection*, 19 reels (Philadelphia: Microsurance, Inc., 1962). A 4-reel index is available.
- 10 *The Henry Lewis Stimson Papers, 1867-1950*, 169 reels (New Haven: Yale University Library, 1973) are described in Diane Ellen Kaplan, ed., *Guide to a Microfilm Edition of the Papers of Henry Lewis Stimson in the Yale University Library* (Yale University Library, 1973). HHPL has reels 35-101, 126, 140, 160-168 which include documents from 1895 to 1940, most of which were created after 1914; the documents mentioned in the text are reproduced with other printed matter from various dates on reel 140. The complete edition of the papers is available at UI through the Center for Research Libraries.
- 11 An unpublished index to the Meredith papers is available at UI. The papers are described in Peter L. Peterson, "Some Research Opportunities in the Papers of Edwin T. Meredith, 1876-1928," *Books at Iowa* 7 (Nov. 1967): pp. 32-40.
- 12 T. D. Seymour Bassett, bibliographer, *Bibliography: Descriptive and Critical*, volume 2 of Donald Drew Egbert and Stow Persons, eds., *Socialism and American Life* (Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1952), pp. 140-153.
- 13 Sally M. Miller, *Victor Berger and the Promise of Constructive Socialism, 1910-1920* (Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1973), pp. 257-264.
- 14 Titles in the series are described in Joseph R. Conlin, ed., *The American Radical Press, 1880-1960* (Greenwood Press, 1974).
- 15 Described in *Records of the Socialist Labor Party of America: Guide to a Microfilm Edition* (Madison: State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1969), available from the Center.
- 16 Described in *The Morris Hillquit Papers; Guide to a Microfilm Edition* (State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1969), available from the Center.
- 17 Cornelius C. Regier, *The Era of the Muckrakers* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1932), pp. 217-241.
- 18 Edwin Emery, *The Press and America: An Interpretative History of the Mass Media*, 3d ed. (Englewood Cliffs: Prentice Hall, Inc., 1972), pp. 406-409.
- 19 John Hope Franklin, *From Slavery to Freedom; A History of Negro Americans*, 4th ed. (New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1974), pp. 536-539.
- 20 Arthur S. Link and William M. Leary, Jr., comps., *The Progressive Era and the Great War, 1896-1920* (Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1969), pp. 9-12.
- 21 See note 11.
- 22 Ernest Stacy Griffith, *A History of American City Government: The Progressive Years and Their Aftermath, 1900-1920* (New York: published for the National Municipal League by Praeger, 1974), pp. 319-320.
- 23 Harold U. Faulkner, *The Decline of Laissez Faire, 1897-1917* (New York: Rinehart & Co., Inc., 1951), pp. 383-412.
- 24 Robert H. Wiebe, *The Search for Order, 1877-1920* (New York: Hill & Wang, 1967), pp. 303-324.
- 25 See note 11.
- 26 George E. Mowry, *The Era of Theodore Roosevelt, 1900-1912* (New York: Harper and Brothers, 1958), pp. 293-316; Ivie E. Cadenhead, *Theodore Roosevelt: The Paradox of Progressivism* (Woodbury, New York: Barron's Educational Series, Inc., 1974), pp. 366-370.
- 27 *The Works of Theodore Roosevelt*, Memorial edition, 24 vols., number 118 of a limited edition of 1,050 copies (New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1923-1926); National edition, 20 vols. (1926); Elting E. Morison and John M. Blum, eds., *The Letters of Theodore Roosevelt*, 8 vols. (Cambridge: Harvard University Press,

170 *Recent History of the United States*

- 1951-1954); Theodore Roosevelt, *Papers*, 485 reels (Washington: Library of Congress, 1967).
- 28 *Index to the Theodore Roosevelt Papers*, 2 vols. (Library of Congress, 1969).
- 29 Grover Cleveland, *Papers*, 164 reels (Library of Congress, 1958); *Index to the Grover Cleveland Papers* (Library of Congress, 1965); William McKinley, *Papers*, 98 reels (Library of Congress, 1961); *Index to the William McKinley Papers* (Library of Congress, 1963); William Howard Taft, *Papers*, 658 reels (Library of Congress, 1969); *Index to the William Howard Taft Papers*, 6 vols. (Library of Congress, 1972).
- 30 Paola Enrico Coletta, *The Presidency of William Howard Taft* (Lawrence: University Press of Kansas, 1973), pp. 289-293.
- 31 See note 29.
- 32 See note 27.
- 33 *The Diaries of Henry Lewis Stimson*, 9 reels (Yale University Library, 1973).
- 34 Woodrow Wilson, *Papers*, 540 reels (Library of Congress, 1973); described in *Woodrow Wilson Papers Index*, 3 vols. (Library of Congress, 1973).
- 35 See note 29.
- 36 See note 27.
- 37 John Braeman, ed., *Wilson* (Prentice Hall, Inc., 1972), pp. 172-183.
- 38 See note 34.
- 39 Ray Stannard Baker and William E. Dodd, eds., *Public Papers of Woodrow Wilson*, 6 vols. (New York: Harper and Brothers, 1925-1927).
- 40 Arthur S. Link et al., eds., *The Papers of Woodrow Wilson*, vol. 1-(Princeton University Press, 1966-); volume 21, published in 1975, includes documents created in 1910.
- 41 *Presidential Press Conferences, 1913-1952* (LaCrosse, Wis.: Northern Micrographics, n.d.).
- 42 See notes 27, 29.
- 43 See note 27.
- 44 See note 29.
- 45 See note 33.
- 46 Julius W. Pratt, *Challenge and Rejection: U.S. and World Leadership, 1900-1921* (New York: Macmillan, 1967), pp. 225-242.
- 47 Microfilm publications of records are described in the National Archives and Records Service, *Catalog* (Washington, 1974).
- 48 See notes 27, 29, 34.
- 49 *Archives in the Japanese Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 1868-1945*, 2,100 reels (Library of Congress, 1949-1951).
f150
Cecil H. Uyehara, comp., *Checklist of Archives in the Japanese Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Tokyo, Japan, 1868-1945* (Library of Congress, 1954).
- 51 *The U.S. and France: Correspondence Dealing with Economic Relations, 1811-1930*, 7 reels (Wilmington: Scholarly Resources, Inc., n.d.).
- 52 See note 34.
- 53 See note 9.
- 54 The papers are described in Niel M. Johnson, "George Sylvester Viereck: Poet and Propagandist," *Books at Iowa* 9 (Nov. 1968): pp. 22-24, 29-36.
- 55 John Newman, "The *Camp Dodger*: A Military Newspaper of the First World War," *Books at Iowa* 10 (April 1969): pp. 24-30.

- 56 For description of the papers and finding aids, see *Historical Materials in the Herbert Hoover Presidential Library* (West Branch: National Archives and Records Service, 1973) and "Guide to the Papers of Herbert Hoover," mimeograph (Herbert Hoover Presidential Library, 1976).
- 57 Francis William O'Brien, ed., *Hoover-Wilson Wartime Correspondence* (Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1974) reproduces the letters.
- 58 See note 10.
- 59 See note 34.
- 60 *Ibid.*
- 61 See note 57.
- 62 Daniel J. Kevles, ed., *The George Ellery Hale Papers at the Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories Library*, 100 reels (Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1967). HHPL has 12 reels containing materials for the period 1900-1933.
- 63 See note 34.
- 64 David Hunter Miller, *My Diary at the Conference of Paris, With Documents*, 21 vols. (New York: printed for the author by the Appeal Printing Co., 1924). UI has a microfilm of the copy at Columbia University.
- 65 See note 29.
- 66 See note 10.

52. THE TWENTIES

52.1-52.2 General and Popular Accounts

American civilization in the 1920's is discussed in more than 150 general histories and popular accounts in the UI book collection. Monographs on topics of the period include 295 of 306 books cited in section 52 of the *Harvard Guide* and 104 of 105 books mentioned by Burl Noggle in his essay, "The Twenties: A New Historiographical Frontier."¹ Twelve newspapers published during the decade are in the UI collection, 46 Iowa newspapers and four from other states are at SHSI, and there are five contemporary newspapers at HHPL.² Major titles available include the *New York Times* (UI, HHPL), *Wall Street Journal* (UI), and *Washington Post* (UI). Full or partial runs of more than 5,000 serials issued in the Twenties are in the UI collection.

Political and economic affairs are well documented in the collections of government publications and in the manuscript holdings of the three libraries. In the Government Publications Department at UI there are more than 700 U.S. serials published during the

period, some 550 state and municipal serials, about 200 foreign government serials, and about 90 intergovernmental series. In addition, there are over 6,000 single publications issued by the U.S., approximately 200 issued by states, more than 200 by foreign governments, and 60 by intergovernmental organizations. Most of the nearly 600 U.S. Government publications at HHPL were published in this period.

The collections include microfilm copies of the papers of Presidents Warren G. Harding (HHPL; see section 52.10) and Calvin Coolidge (UI, HHPL; see section 52.11) and of President and Chief Justice William Howard Taft (UI; see section 52.6).³ The originals of Harding's papers are in the Ohio Historical Society; Coolidge's and Taft's papers are in the Library of Congress. HHPL has the papers of Herbert Hoover as Secretary of Commerce from 1921 to 1928 (353 feet; see section 52.3) and as President from 1929 to 1933 (646 feet; see sections 52.14, 53.2). Indexes to the Hoover papers are available at HHPL. Each of these collections contains documents pertaining to most of the major public issues and events of the Twenties. In addition, the libraries have manuscript and archival collections of congressmen, diplomats, cabinet members and other government officials, of farmers, businessmen, literary figures and journalists, and of businesses, labor unions, and other organizations. Most of the 312 persons whose interviews make up the Oral History collection at HHPL were active in the Twenties, and their transcribed recollections traverse a broad spectrum of topics.⁴

See also section 21.8.

52.3 Business and the Economy

There are approximately 600 books at UI on economic conditions in the U.S. in the Twenties. Among the relevant serials at UI are scholarly journals in history, economics, and business and such contemporary publications as the series of 166 special reports and studies issued by the National Industrial Conference Board and the publications of business organizations, including the National Association of Manufacturers and the Chamber of Commerce of the United States. UI and HHPL have extensive collections of contemporary Commerce Department publications, including the indispensable *Survey of Current Business*. Information in government publications at UI is supplemented by economic monitors such as the Harvard Economic Society's *Weekly Letters* reviewing economic statistics and the monthly *Guaranty Survey*, published by the Guaranty Trust Company of New York.

Herbert Hoover's papers (HHPL) are a major resource for research on business and the economy in the Twenties. The "Commerce" papers (353 feet), containing Hoover's official and personal files as Secretary of Commerce from 1921 to 1928, comprise correspondence, memoranda, reports, statistics, clippings, maps and charts, and miscellaneous printed materials. They deal with such subjects as the reorganization of the Department, the expanded activities of existing bureaus, the creation of new bureaus and divisions, the handling of foreign debts and loans, and the problems of business cycles and unemployment.⁵ Correspondents include government officials, business executives, and trade association executives. HHPL also has one reel of microfilm copies of Hoover's papers in the State Historical Society of Wisconsin relating to Federal regulation of radio. Further information on Hoover's Cabinet years is found in his Appointment Calendar covering 1917-1964 (14 feet), in a large collection of clippings about him from 1920 to 1964 (191 feet), and in the collection of his public statements from 1917 to 1964 (197 feet). A collection of Hoover's addresses and public statements in the Iowa Authors Collection at UI contains approximately 100 speeches from the Twenties.

The papers of Hoover's secretary, Lawrence Richey (2 feet, 1900-1957, HHPL), comprise correspondence, clippings, photographs, and memorabilia relating to his work for Hoover and to investigations he made for the Commerce Department. Twelve boxes in the papers of another Hoover associate, Frederick Feiker (11 feet, 1915-1964, HHPL), contain contemporary correspondence, memoranda, minutes of meetings, reports, articles and speeches, and photographs concerning his work as consultant to Hoover in the reorganization of the Department of Commerce and his professional activities as business management consultant, publisher, and engineering society executive.

Materials on Federal and international regulation of commercial aviation are found in the papers of William P. McCracken, Jr. (10 feet, 1922-1970, HHPL), who was Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Aeronautics from 1926 to 1929 and who served as chairman of the 1927 Pan-American Commercial Aviation Conference. There are 11 boxes containing correspondence, telegrams, memoranda, reports and miscellaneous printed matter from this period, and an unpublished autobiography.

Fiscal policy, money, banking, and securities are subjects that can be investigated in the microfilmed papers of Presidents Warren G. Harding (263 reels, HHPL) and Calvin Coolidge (190 reels, UI and

HHPL)⁶ and in the Hoover "Commerce" papers. Selected correspondence, memoranda, and reports concerning Hoover's relationship with members of the Federal Reserve Board of Governors (2 feet, 1917-1947, HHPL), dating mostly from the Twenties, are available in electrostatic copies made from originals held by the Federal Reserve Board in New York. HHPL also has copies of 1,750 cables and letters exchanged from 1916 to 1928 between Benjamin Strong, governor of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, and Montagu Norman, governor of the Bank of England; the correspondence includes personal and official discussion of international finance and economics. The original letters are in the Federal Reserve Bank of New York.

UI has almost 150 books on labor and trade unions in the Twenties. The serials collection contains union and labor organization periodicals and annuals such as the proceedings of the yearly conventions of the American Federation of Labor and the Iowa State Federation of Labor, the A.F.L. monthly magazine *American Federationist*, annual proceedings of the National Women's Trade Union League of America, and the monthlies *Labor Age*, *Facts for Workers*, and *Law and Labor*, among others. The Government Publications Department has full runs of labor-related periodicals, including the *Monthly Labor Review* of the Bureau of Labor Statistics, the International Labour Organization's weekly *Industrial and Labour Information*, and its monthly *International Labour Review*.

A five-box sub-series of the Hoover "Pre-Commerce" papers (60 feet, 1896-1921, HHPL) relates to Hoover's services as vice-chairman of the Second Industrial Conference of 1919-1920, called by President Wilson to consider the problems of conflict between labor and management. HHPL also has microfilm copies from the National Archives of relevant letters and documents from the office files of Secretary of Labor William B. Wilson (1 reel, 1916-1921) and from the subject files of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Services (1 reel, 1890-1937).

Documents on labor and the Labor Department in the Hoover "Commerce" papers include correspondence with Secretary of Labor James J. Davis and union leader John L. Lewis, subject folders on the Labor Department and major unions, and correspondence and reports on unemployment (see section 52.8). In addition, HHPL has three boxes of electrostatic copies of Hoover's correspondence with Samuel Gompers, reproduced from microfilmed manuscripts in the Library of Congress. The complete A.F.L.

Letterbooks, 1883-1925, copied in the Library of Congress, are available on microfilm from the Center for Research Libraries.

Records of individual businesses and unions are described in section 18.

52.4 Agriculture in the Twenties

Approximately 150 books on agriculture in the period are in the UI collection. UI and SHSI have extensive holdings of the publications of the U.S. and Iowa departments of agriculture, and both libraries hold runs of such popular agricultural magazines of the time as *Country Gentleman*, *Successful Farming*, and *Wallaces' Farmer*. These books and periodicals complement a group of manuscript collections which together make up a rich resource for research on agricultural conditions, agricultural publishing, and government farm policy in the Twenties.

Materials concerning *Successful Farming*, *Better Homes and Gardens*, and other magazines published by the Meredith Publishing Company are found in the Edwin T. Meredith papers (38 feet, 1892-1928, UI).⁷ These papers also contain correspondence, speeches, articles, scrapbooks, pamphlets, photographs, and other materials relating to politics, farm relief, and land development. Papers created during Meredith's term as Secretary of Agriculture from 1920 to 1921 focus on his plan for farm relief and include correspondence concerning many of the other proposals then current.

UI also has a collection of papers of Meredith's successor as Secretary, Henry C. Wallace (4,040 items, 1911-1930), who left the editorship of *Wallaces' Farmer* to assume the position. His papers, too, relate to publishing, agricultural conditions, Cabinet affairs, and political matters.

The papers of Henry A. Wallace (177 feet, 1888-1966, UI),⁸ who followed his father as editor of *Wallaces' Farmer*, contain correspondence and other documents pertaining to the editing and publishing of the magazine and to livestock and commodity prices and marketing of agricultural products.

Indexes to Meredith's and the Wallaces' papers are available at UI.

Correspondence of both Meredith and of Henry C. Wallace is reproduced in 30 reels of microfilm covering the years 1920-1924. These are a portion of the National Archives publication *Letters Sent by the Secretary of Agriculture, 1893-1929* (UI). Correspondence, reports, and printed materials concerning agricultural issues are also

found in the microfilmed papers of Warren G. Harding (263 reels, HHPL) and Calvin Coolidge (190 reels, UI, HHPL).⁹ The Herbert Hoover "Commerce" papers (353 feet, 1921-1928, HHPL) contain ten boxes of pertinent documents, including two containers of materials concerning the McNary-Haugen bill, the focus of much debate on farm policy in the Twenties.

SHSI has the papers of the author of the bill, Gilbert N. Haugen (81 feet, 1894-1932), chairman of the House Agriculture Committee; an index to notable correspondents is available. Haugen's papers contain more than 12 feet of contemporary correspondence, speeches, and printed matter concerning the bill and farm relief and agricultural legislation in general, as well as documents on other legislative and political issues.

Actions and ideas of farmers themselves are recorded in the papers of John D. Coverdale (1 foot, 1922-1940, UI), consisting of his records as secretary of the American Farm Bureau Federation from 1922 to 1940; in the correspondence and records of Ray L. Gribben (3 feet, 1903-1960, SHSI), secretary of the Iowa Farm Bureau; and in the minutes of meetings, convention proceedings, and articles of incorporation of the Iowa division of the Farmers Educational and Cooperative Union (2 feet, 1919-1970, UI), a predecessor of the U.S. Farmers Association.

The Kringlock collection of leftist and reform materials (14 feet, 1924-1954, UI) contains a scrapbook of clippings about contemporary farmers' associations, a manuscript history of the Progressive Farmers of Iowa, and approximately 50 pamphlets issued by agricultural societies, including the Cooperative League of America, the United Farmers League, and the National Non-Partisan League. Runs of the United Farmers League periodicals, *The Producers News* and the *United Farmer*, are in the UI serials collection. Microfilm copies of correspondence and miscellaneous papers of the National Non-Partisan League (14 reels, 1910-1924), reproduced from originals at the Minnesota Historical Society, are available at UI through the Center for Research Libraries.¹⁰

Records of individual farmers and agricultural enterprises are described in section 18.11.

52.5 Red Scare and Postwar Repression

There are approximately 100 contemporary books on Americanization, citizenship, civics, and patriotism in the UI collection and more than 60 works on communism, socialism, and

radicalism. The annual reports of the Attorney General, the Secretary of Labor, and the Commissioner General of Immigration in the Government Publications Department at UI provide information on the investigation and prosecution of subversives and suspect radicals and foreigners. The four-volume report of the Lusk Committee, appointed by the New York State Legislature to investigate seditious activities, contains the Committee's findings and a compilation of radical publications.¹¹ Congressional hearings on radicalism, labor violence, and subversion are also available in the Government Publications Department and UI has one reel of a microfilm reproduction of *A Miscellaneous Collection of Radical Newspapers and Periodicals, 1917-1921, transferred from the U.S. Department of Justice*,¹² containing copies of single issues or scattered runs of 13 titles.

President Woodrow Wilson's letters to Attorney General A. Mitchell Palmer and some of Palmer's letters to Wilson are in the Wilson papers in the Library of Congress, available on microfilm at UI (540 reels).¹³ Warren G. Harding's papers (263 reels microfilm, HHPL) include Executive Office files on the Sacco-Vanzetti case, the Ku Klux Klan, lynching, and other controversies and cases, and the Calvin Coolidge papers on microfilm (190 reels, UI and HHPL) contain a subject file of more than 200 pages on the Communist Party.¹⁴

Efforts of the American Civil Liberties Union and its predecessor, the National Civil Liberties Bureau, to protect civil rights are documented in the microfilm of its records and scrapbooks which is available at UI through the Center for Research Libraries; original manuscripts are in the New York Public Library and the Princeton University Library. The Center also has microfilm of the transcript and record of eight important trials in the Twenties involving the issue of communism, and it has the microfilm edition of the papers of socialist leader Morris Hillquit, which include numerous documents on left-wing movements in the decade.¹⁵ UI has 19 books concerning the Sacco-Vanzetti case, including the defendants' published letters and the five-volume transcript of their trial.¹⁶

Published materials at UI pertaining to radicalism and left-wing movements include several collections of documents, reports, manifestoes, and resolutions of the First to Sixth Communist Internationals and the annual minutes and reports of the Socialist Labor Party. There are more than 100 volumes on anarchism, communism, and socialism in the United States and more than 20 periodicals, including official organs of the Industrial Workers of the World, the Socialist Party of America, and the Communist Party.

The activities of radical organizations are described from a right-wing perspective in the *Daily Data Sheet of the Key Men of America*, a group organized to keep watch on those suspected of subversion. The *Data Sheet*, issued thrice weekly from 1927 to 1929, is a single page reporting the activities of such groups as the Communist Party, the Ku Klux Klan, the Industrial Workers of the World, and the Young Men's Christian Association. The bound volumes are housed in the Special Collections Department.

The Karl Baarslag collection (3 feet, 1927-1965, HHPL) contains several folders of clippings, correspondence, and printed matter concerning the Communist Party of America and its relation to the labor movement in the Twenties. These papers include carbon copies of minutes of meetings and speeches and reports by members of the Central Executive Committee of the Party in 1928 and 1929.

UI has almost 100 books on the race question, race riots, lynching, and the Ku Klux Klan in the Twenties, including *Papers Read at the Meeting of Grand Dragons Knights of the Ku Klux Klan at Their First Annual Meeting, 1923*. Congressional hearings on the Klan are available in the Government Publications Department.

52.6 Politics

Progressivism in the Twenties is treated in a dozen monographs at UI and there are more than 50 general works on the history of politics and government in the decade. The microfilmed papers of Presidents Warren G. Harding (263 reels, HHPL) and Calvin Coolidge (190 reels, UI and HHPL) and of President and Chief Justice William Howard Taft (658 reels, UI)¹⁷ are resources for research on political affairs. The Taft microfilm contains 200 reels of documents dating from the Twenties, principally comprising documents relating to the Supreme Court, but also containing correspondence and printed matter on political issues.

The Edwin T. Meredith papers (38 feet, 1894-1928, UI) include extensive correspondence with Democrats prominent in Iowa and the nation and contain information on the continuation of the progressive tradition in the Democratic Party.¹⁸

Herbert Hoover's "Commerce" papers (353 feet, 1921-1928, HHPL) include correspondence files for Senators and Representatives, information on Hoover's vice presidential and presidential aspirations, and correspondence with prominent Republicans. Similar correspondence, as well as comment and printed matter pertaining to political and issue-oriented organizations in national and

New York politics are found in the microfilm editions of the Henry L. Stimson diaries and papers (HHPL).¹⁹

The unpublished memoirs of Nebraska Representative Robert G. Simmons (electrostatic copy, HHPL) consist of reflections on politics and personal anecdotes about politicians and "great men." State and national politics are among the primary concerns of correspondence, clippings, speeches, and campaign literature in the collections of Iowa's Representatives Gilbert N. Haugen (81 feet, 1894-1932, SHSI), Fred D. Letts (3 feet, 1850-1961, UI), Christian Ramseyer (3 feet, 1915-1943, UI), and Lloyd Thurston (2 feet, 1920-1925, SHSI). Aspects of the continuing conflict between Progressive and regular Republicans are documented in the papers of Gerald P. Nye of North Dakota (45 feet, 1925-1965, HHPL). There are six boxes of materials relating to challenges to his appointment to the Senate; his papers also contain correspondence, clippings, and speeches as farm editor and Senator, and correspondence concerning his efforts on behalf of Senator Robert M. LaFollette during the 1924 campaign.

Correspondence and speeches of Iowa Governor Nathan E. Kendall (104 items, 1888-1936, SHSI) are chiefly concerned with reform issues and state politics. Issues in Iowa politics are also discussed in the correspondence between state legislator Arthur Latimer and his constituents (88 letters, 1925, SHSI) and in three boxes of office files, correspondence, and campaign materials of state senator Edward H. Campbell (8 feet, 1925-1933, UI). The papers of Dante M. Pierce (50 items, 1925-1945, UI), editor of *Iowa Homestead*, contain correspondence with state and national political leaders, including Coolidge, Henry A. Wallace, and Robert M. LaFollette.

52.8 Depression of 1919-1921

There are more than 40 books at UI on the depression of 1919-1921, including 11 publications of the President's Conference on Unemployment convened in 1921. HHPL also holds a number of publications relating to the Conference, of which Herbert Hoover was chairman. The Hoover "Commerce" papers (353 feet, 1921-1928) include more than 50 boxes of relevant documents, comprising reports on local unemployment conferences in more than 300 cities throughout the nation, minutes of hearings before the President's Conference, drafts of its reports, statistics, correspondence on public works, and files on specific labor unions, trade associations, and government agencies dealing with unemployment.

Resources pertaining to the impact of the depression on agriculture are described in section 52.4.

52.9 Election of 1920

Pamphlets, broadsides, mass-mail letters, and other campaign publications of the Republican, Democratic, and Prohibition parties are collected in the vertical file at SHSI. Proceedings of the national conventions of the Republican (UI, HHPL), Democratic (UI) and Socialist Labor (UI) parties are available, as are the Republican and Democratic campaign textbooks (UI, SHSI).

Information on the role of women in the Democratic Party is found in letters and printed matter in the papers of Anna B. Lawther (2 feet, 1910-1930, SHSI), a member of the Democratic Associate National Committee in 1919 and 1920. Correspondence and other documents concerning the competition for the Democratic Presidential nomination, particularly the candidacy of William G. McAdoo, are in the Edwin T. Meredith papers (38 feet, 1894-1928, UI).²⁰

The microfilm edition of Warren G. Harding's papers (263 reels, HHPL) includes 101 reels of correspondence and campaign documents relevant to the years from 1918 to 1921. These pertain to strategy and campaign organization for the primaries and the election and to the formation of his administration.²¹

The Nathan W. MacChesney papers (21 feet, 1914-1965, HHPL) include four folders containing Leonard Wood campaign newspapers and photographs as well as correspondence with Newton Baker and others concerning the campaign. There is a day-by-day summary of Wood's primary campaign in Illinois and a personal account by MacChesney of events at the national convention. There is also correspondence relating to Wood and his campaign organization in the microfilmed papers of Henry Lewis Stimson, another Wood supporter.²²

Materials on Herbert Hoover's candidacy and campaign controversies over the League of Nations are found in four boxes of correspondence, clippings, form letters, press releases, and financial data located in the "Pre-Commerce" papers (75 feet, 1895-1921, HHPL). These include materials generated by the initial planning, organization, and activities of the Hoover Republican Club and the Hoover National Republican Club. Correspondence and printed matter pertaining to the national organization are also found in the microfilmed papers of its vice-chairman, Ralph Arnold (1 reel,

HHPL). The original Arnold manuscripts are in the Henry E. Huntington Library.

Correspondence between Hoover and Harding concerning the campaign and the League is found in both men's papers at HHPL.²³ Jacob G. Schurman's correspondence with Harding on the importance of the League of Nations issue is available at HHPL in a box of electrostatic copies from original manuscripts in the Cornell University Library.

See also section 51.24.

52.10 Harding Administration

Books at UI on Warren G. Harding and his administration include 20 biographies of the President, all 163 books cited by Robert K. Murray in the bibliography of *The Harding Era*,²⁴ and 203 writings or biographies of nine prominent persons listed in section 52.10 of the *Harvard Guide*. Transcripts of Harding's press conferences are available at UI through the Center for Research Libraries.

HHPL has copies of Harding's papers in a microfilm edition (263 reels) reproducing original documents in the Ohio Historical Society.²⁵ These papers comprise official and personal files of correspondence and data, speeches, and miscellaneous printed materials spanning the years from 1888 to 1923. Executive office and private office files for the years 1921 to 1923 occupy 107 reels. The edition includes copies of 13 related collections in the Ohio Historical Society which contain correspondence between Harding and close friends, biographical and genealogical data, and manuscripts relating to Ohio politics.²⁶

The papers of Secretary of Commerce Herbert Hoover (353 feet, 1921-1928, HHPL) and of Secretary of Agriculture Henry C. Wallace (4,040 items, 1911-1930, UI) contain correspondence with Harding and other members of his administration. Sources of information on scandals of the Harding administration include records of Congressional hearings and investigations in the Government Publications Department; documents relating to the oil scandals are also held in microfilm editions in the UI Law Library and HHPL.²⁷

52.11 Coolidge Administration

There are 15 biographies of Calvin Coolidge in the UI book collection, 158 of 160 books cited in McCoy's *Calvin Coolidge, the Quiet President*,²⁸ and 201 books by or about the seven persons named in

section 52.11 of the *Harvard Guide*. Transcripts of Coolidge's press conferences are available from the Center for Research Libraries. UI and HHPL have the microfilm edition (190 reels) of Coolidge's papers, reproduced from manuscripts in the Library of Congress. The papers consist primarily of letters written to Coolidge during his Presidency; Coolidge had most of his personal papers destroyed.²⁹

There are three boxes of documents in the "President Coolidge" file in the papers of Herbert Hoover as Secretary of Commerce (353 feet, 1921-1928, HHPL). The "Commerce" papers also contain correspondence, memoranda, reports, and printed matter concerning all the Cabinet departments and several commissions and independent agencies. More than 300 photographs and several newsreels in the Audio-Visual Collection at HHPL portray scenes, events, and personages in the Coolidge administration, including approximately 50 pictures of the President. Most of the photographs from this period are of the Mississippi and Vermont floods of 1927. Materials in the Hoover "Commerce" papers concerning his conduct of relief operations to cope with these disasters consist of more than 20 containers of conference proceedings, lists of contributors, applications and offers of service by individuals and private and public organizations, relief plans and reports, and statistical documents. Representative Christian Ramseyer's manuscript diary of a tour of the flood-devastated area is in his papers (3 feet, 1915-1943, UI).

The papers of Edwin T. Meredith (UI), Henry C. Wallace (UI), and Gilbert N. Haugen (SHSI) contain information on Coolidge's agricultural policies (see section 52.4).

Defense and politics are topics for which the Hanford MacNider papers (45 feet, 1915-1968, HHPL) are relevant. These include 32 boxes of correspondence and subject files, memoranda, photographs, and press releases dating from his tenure as Assistant Secretary of War, 1925 to 1928.

52.12-52.13 Elections of 1924 and 1928

The proceedings of the Republican, Democratic, and Socialist Labor parties' national conventions and the two major parties' campaign textbooks are held at UI. Republican convention proceedings are also available at HHPL and SHSI. The vertical file at SHSI contains press releases and campaign publications of the Republican, Socialist, and Anti-Saloon League parties and of the American Tariff League.

The Edwin T. Meredith papers (38 feet, 1894-1928, UI) include materials on the Democratic conventions, the candidacy of William G. McAdoo in 1924, and Meredith's nomination as a favorite son in 1928.³⁰

There are 13 boxes of records of the Republican Service League, 1924 and 1928, in the Hanford MacNider collection (45 feet, 1915-1968, HHPL). These comprise press releases, circular letters, precinct and ward lists, and correspondence files for each state.

The Herbert Hoover "Commerce" papers (353 feet, 1921-1928, HHPL) contain three folders of materials relating to tentative moves to secure the vice presidential nomination for Hoover in 1924 and the presidential nomination in 1928. The bulk of manuscripts on Hoover's 1928 campaign is in the "Pre-Presidential" series (101 feet, 1928-1929), which includes more than 70 boxes of correspondence, press releases, and other campaign documents organized in subject and individual name files. This series also contains more than 50 boxes of letters congratulating Hoover on his nomination and election and his letters of appreciation to state organizations. Two newsreels, a campaign motion picture, and more than 700 photographs of the 1928 campaign are in the Audio-Visual Collection at HHPL, and the campaign is discussed in 37 interviews in the Oral History Collection, including interviews with Edward Anthony, Hoover's publicity manager, and Alfred H. Kirchhofer, assistant director of publicity for the Republican National Committee. There are letters about the campaign in retrospect in four folders of Kirchhofer correspondence (1933-1962) in the "Post-Presidential" papers (411 feet, 1933-1964). HHPL has two large scrapbooks compiled by Anthony which contain campaign organization correspondence, news releases, campaign literature, clippings, and memorabilia, mostly relating to the campaign in New York.

The papers of George A. Akerson (8 feet, 1918-1937, HHPL), Hoover's secretary, include six boxes of political correspondence, campaign literature, and files on convention delegates and other individuals. Nathan W. MacChesney's papers (21 feet, 1914-1965, HHPL) include a box of materials concerning the Hoover-Curtis Organization Bureau, which he established and directed, comprising reports by state organizations, weekly and final reports to the Republican National Committee, and campaign literature. Other correspondence, clippings, pamphlets, and publicity materials used in the 1928 campaign are in the papers of Hugh R. Wilson (2 feet, 1923-1946, HHPL) and John Flesher Newsom (3 feet, 1889-1928, HHPL).

Senator Charles Curtis's correspondence with William Allen White and others, held in one folder of electrostatic copies at HHPL (originals are in the Kansas State Historical Society), describes Curtis's unsuccessful bid for the Republican Presidential nomination in 1928.

52.14 Foreign Relations, 1920-1933

UI has more than 300 books on U.S. diplomacy and foreign affairs from 1920 to 1933; in addition, many of the 1,500 general works on American foreign relations in the twentieth century treat topics relevant to these years. The collection includes all the sources cited in section 52.14 of the *Harvard Guide*, all 169 books mentioned in relevant chapters of the bibliography, *American Diplomatic History Since 1890*.³¹ The collection includes monographs, periodicals, pamphlets, and bulletins published by several organizations interested in foreign affairs, such as the Foreign Policy Association, the Council on Foreign Relations, and the World Peace Foundation. Foreign relations in the Twenties are surveyed in the lectures and notes found in the Charles Tansill papers (7 feet, 1916-1965, HHPL), described in section 11.9.

The "Executive Office File" series of the Warren G. Harding papers (263 reels microfilm, HHPL)³² contains files on the Secretary of State, including correspondence with Charles Evans Hughes and others on the Washington Conference on Disarmament, the Treaty of Versailles, and other matters; files on other influential individuals, such as Senator Henry Cabot Lodge; on specific nations; and on issues and problems in foreign policy such as the Reparations Commission, the World Disarmament Conference, and the League of Nations. The "Presidential Personal File" series also includes materials on foreign affairs. President Calvin Coolidge's "Executive Office Correspondence" in his papers (190 reels microfilm, UI and HHPL),³³ also contains files on foreign governments, a variety of international conferences and congresses, and the State Department; the latter includes letters from Charles Evans Hughes and Frank B. Kellogg.

The "Foreign Affairs" series of the Herbert Hoover "Presidential" papers (656 feet, 1929-1933) comprises approximately 20 feet of correspondence and copies of Department of State internal documents sent to the President, arranged in the following subject sub-series: particular countries, diplomats, disarmament, financial matters, general subjects, judicial topics, and the Manchurian crisis.

The microfilm editions of the papers and diaries of Henry Lewis Stimson³⁴ (HHPL) contain his comments, correspondence, cables, memoranda, and other documents relating to his service as Presidential envoy to mediate in the Nicaraguan civil war in 1927, as Governor General of the Philippines in 1928-1929, and as Secretary of State from 1929 to 1933. William R. Castle, Jr.'s papers (14 feet, 1917-1969, HHPL) consist almost entirely of correspondence, speeches and articles, scrapbooks, and appointment books pertaining to his assignments in the Department of State from 1921 to 1933: chief of the Division of Western European Affairs, 1921-1927, Assistant Secretary, 1927-1930, Ambassador to Japan during the Naval Arms Conference in London, 1930, and Under-Secretary, 1931-1933. An unpublished index to the collection is available. The collection includes an unpublished and untitled manuscript written by Castle in which he describes the role of the State Department in American foreign policy from 1914 to 1937.

There are approximately 30 books at UI on hostilities between Japan and China in Manchuria. Hoover's and Stimson's efforts to bring peace there are documented in their papers, described above; related materials are found in the "Cabinet Offices" series of the Hoover Presidential papers. Both UI and HHPL have copies of League of Nations publications on the Manchurian crisis, and UI has a reel of microfilm from the publication *Selected Archives of the Japanese Army, Navy, and Other Government Agencies* which contains documents relating to Manchukuo and the League.³⁵ The complete edition is available at UI through the Center for Research Libraries.

UI has more than 100 books on economic aspects of foreign relations in the period, including books on war debts, reparations, and foreign assistance. The Hoover "Pre-Commerce" papers (75 feet, 1895-1921, HHPL) contain seven bound volumes of printed bulletins of the American Relief Administration, 1919-1923, and 34 volumes of typescript copies of documents of the American Relief Administration relating to war relief and reconstruction in Europe and Russia from 1918 to 1923; the original documents are in the Hoover Institution in Stanford, California. Records of the Belgian-American Educational Foundation (209 feet, 1920-1964, HHPL) include correspondence, subject files, minutes and correspondence of committees, and office accounts for this period. The collection also contains approximately 150 feet of documents of the American Relief Administration Association, including subject files and records of finances, membership, and personnel.

The "Commerce" papers and the "Foreign Affairs" and "Cabinet Offices" series of the Hoover "Presidential" papers contain records, correspondence, and printed materials on war debts, reparations, and the standstill and moratorium agreements on payments. Copies of Senator Reed Smoot's papers relating to war debts, from originals in the Brigham Young University Library, are available at HHPL (1 folder). UI has partial runs of the official reports of the Allied Powers Agent General for Reparations Payments and of the Bank for International Settlements, while HHPL has the microfilm publication *Reparation Papers: Official Documents of the Allied Powers Reparation Commission, 1922-1930* (6 reels).³⁶ Some documents relevant to war debts and reparations are in the National Archives microfilms of the *General Records of the American Commission to Negotiate Peace, 1918-1931* (563 reels, HHPL) and the *Records of the Department of State Relating to World War I and Its Termination* (518 reels, UI). The former collection contains minutes of the Conference of Ambassadors from 1920 to 1931.

Economic aspects of foreign relations are also discussed in the unpublished memoirs of Edward D. Durand (HHPL). Durand was chief economist for the U.S. Tariff Commission.

Books at UI about the League of Nations in the Twenties number approximately 250, including works on United States relations with the League. The Government Publications Department's collection of League issues comprises more than 100 "sales" publications plus some 90 series printed for circulation only to the Assembly, the Council, and Member States. "Sales" publications, which are materials distributed for public sale by the League during its existence, are represented in the public card catalog; librarians in the Government Publications Department will assist researchers in locating other League documents. Among the more important serials in the UI collection are the *Official Journal of the League of Nations*, including the records of the Assembly and the minutes of the Council, *Money and Banking*, *Statistical Year Book*, *Armaments Year Book*, *Treaty Series*, and *World Economic Survey*. In addition, reports to the League on the fourteen Mandatory States are held at UI, and a comprehensive collection of League of Nations publications in a microfilm edition of 365 reels is available at UI through the Center for Research Libraries.³⁷

SHSI and HHPL also have small collections of League publications. The Felix Morley collection (8 feet, 1903-1970, HHPL) contains five feet of League publications, including a rare copy of

Aristide Briand's "Memorandum sur l'organisation d'un régime d'union Federale Européene" prepared in 1930 for League delegates and European foreign ministers. With it are other printed documents relating to proposals for a European Federal Union in 1930 and 1931. Both the "Commerce" and "Presidential" series of Herbert Hoover's papers, mentioned above, contain correspondence with League of Nations officials and others about matters of concern to the League, especially the movement to insure American participation in the World Court.

Correspondence and printed matter pertaining to the Committee on Intellectual Cooperation, the League of Nations Non-Partisan Association, and other League matters are among the papers of George E. Hale, reproduced on microfilm (18 reels, HHPL) from originals held in the Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories Library.³⁸ The papers of Hugh R. Wilson (2 feet, 1923-1946, HHPL), American minister to Switzerland, contain correspondence and case files on many conferences sponsored by the League and on international conferences on disarmament at which he represented the United States; an index to the papers is available at HHPL.

There are 50 contemporary books on disarmament at UI, including the official proceedings, agenda, and minutes of the Washington Conference on the Limitation of Armaments, 1921-1922, and the Geneva Conference for Limitation of Naval Armaments of 1927. The proceedings, treaty, and related documents of the London Naval Conference of 1930 are printed in the Department of State *Conference Series* (UI), which also contains delegations' reports, proceedings, and agreements of other international conferences held during this period. Also relevant to the Washington Conference are 20 reels from the microfilm publication *Archives in the Japanese Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 1868-1945* (UI).³⁹ The complete publication is available from the Center for Research Libraries. Information on arms limitations meetings is found in the papers of Harding, Coolidge, Hoover, Stimson, Castle, and Hugh R. Wilson, described above; in the papers of Irwin B. Laughlin (9 feet, 1905-1940, HHPL), U.S. minister to Greece and Spain; and in the National Archives microfilm of *U.S. Department of State Telegrams Exchanged Among the Secretary of State, the American Mission in Lausanne, and U.S. Diplomatic Posts, Nov. 1922-Aug. 1923* (2 reels, UI). The Gerald P. Nye papers (45 feet, 1925-1965, HHPL) contain four boxes of contemporary correspondence and printed matter reflecting the Senator's interests in munitions legislation, neutrality, war debts,

and armaments. Letters relating to the Women's International League for Peace and Freedom are in the Jane Addams correspondence microfilmed from originals in the Swarthmore College Peace Collection (19 reels, UI).⁴⁰

American relations with European nations are documented in the manuscript collections mentioned earlier in this section. The Castle and Coolidge papers are important sources of information on the Kellogg-Briand Pact and its reception by the American public and politicians. Documents pertaining to the Renunciation of War Treaty of 1928 are available in the series *Foreign Relations of the U.S.* (UI, HHPL) and in the League of Nations *Treaty Series* (UI). Economic problems in Europe are described in daily records kept in 1930 and 1931 by Arthur Woods (one volume, HHPL) during a trip to England and Germany to study the question of a moratorium on German reparations payments and to investigate and evaluate European measures to combat unemployment (see section 53.2). Conditions in Germany are also described in a box of correspondence and memoranda in the papers of Conger Reynolds (11 feet, 1899-1970, UI), generated while Reynolds was consul in Stuttgart, 1924-1929. Other pertinent documents are included in the microfilms of *Records of the Department of State Relating to Political Relations Between the U.S. and France, 1910-1929* (5 reels, UI), *The U.S. and France: Correspondence Dealing with Economic Relations, 1811-1930* (7 reels, UI),⁴¹ *Records of the Department of State Relating to Political Relations Between the U.S. and Italy, 1910-1929* (3 reels, UI), and *Records of the Department of State Relating to Political Relations Between the U.S. and Great Britain, 1910-1929* (15 reels, UI and HHPL).

Sources mentioned above, particularly the Harding and Coolidge papers and documents concerning aid to Russia during the famine of 1921-1923 in the Hoover papers, contain materials relevant to American relations with the Soviet Union. HHPL has approximately 150 photographs depicting Russian relief work. Also at HHPL are nine reels from the National Archives microfilm *Records of the Department of State Relating to Internal Affairs of Russia, 1910-1929*. These reels contain documents for the period 1914-1929.

Information on relations with Asia is contained in the Presidents' and diplomats' papers described above and in the National Archives microfilms *Records of the Department of State Relating to Political Relations Between the U.S. and China, 1910-1929* (2 reels, UI), *Records of the Department of State Relating to Political Relations Between China and Other Countries, 1910-1929* (34 reels, UI), *Records of the Department of*

State Relating to Internal Affairs of China, 1910-1929 (227 reels, UI), and *Records of the Department of State Relating to Political Relations Between the U.S. and Australia, 1910-1929* (36 reels, HHPL).

There are approximately 100 books in the UI collection concerning U.S. relations with Latin American nations in the Twenties. The papers of Roy Tasco Davis (2 feet, 1901-1958, HHPL) pertain to his work as minister to Guatemala, 1921-1922, Costa Rica, 1922-1929, and Panama, 1930-1933. Herbert Hoover's post-election tour of Latin America in 1928 is documented in six boxes of correspondence, speeches, and printed materials in the "Pre-Presidential" papers, in more than 500 photographs and 14 reels of motion pictures, and in the papers of George A. Akerson (8 feet, 1918-1937, HHPL), his secretary during the tour. The tour is one of the topics included in interviews with Akerson and with newspaper photographer Robert H. Denton in the HHPL Oral History Collection.

The records of the President's Commission for Study and Review of Conditions in Haiti, 1930, are among relevant documents in the Hoover "Presidential" papers. These records comprise eight boxes of correspondence, reports, petitions, minutes, testimony, and pamphlets relating to financial, public health, and educational conditions in Haiti. The information was gathered to aid the Hoover administration in determining the appropriateness of ending the U.S. Government's role in Haitian affairs.

52. NOTES

- 1 Burl Noggle, "The Twenties: A New Historiographical Frontier," *Journal of American History* 8 (Sept. 1966): pp. 299-314.
- 2 For holdings at UI, see the Newspapers on Microfilm card file in the Reference Department or *Serial Publications in the University of Iowa Libraries*, rev. ed., 2 vols. (Iowa City: University of Iowa Libraries, 1972); for SHSI, see the newspaper card file or L. O. Cheever, comp., *Newspaper Collection of the State Historical Society of Iowa* (Iowa City: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1969); for HHPL, see *Historical Materials in the Herbert Hoover Presidential Library* (West Branch: National Archives and Records Service, 1973) and mimeograph supplements.
- 3 Warren G. Harding, *Papers*, 263 reels (Columbus: Ohio Historical Society); Andrea D. Lentz, ed., *The Warren G. Harding Papers, An Inventory to the Microfilm Edition* (Ohio Historical Society, 1970); Calvin Coolidge, *Papers*, 190 reels (Washington: Library of Congress, 1959); *Index to the Calvin Coolidge Papers* (Library of Congress, 1965); William Howard Taft, *Papers*, 658 reels (Library of Congress, 1969); *Index to the William Howard Taft Papers*, 6 vols. (Library of Congress, 1972).
- 4 Interviewees are listed and identified in *Historical Materials in the Herbert Hoover Presidential Library*, pp. 14-37.

190 *Recent History of the United States*

- 5 The Hoover papers are described in "A Guide to the Papers of Herbert Hoover," mimeo. (West Branch: Herbert Hoover Presidential Library, 1976).
- 6 See note 3.
- 7 An unpublished index for the Meredith papers is in the Special Collections Department. The papers are described in Peter L. Peterson, "Some Research Opportunities in the Papers of Edwin T. Meredith, 1876-1928," *Books at Iowa* 7 (Nov. 1967): pp. 32-40.
- 8 The papers are available in a microfilm edition of 67 reels published by the University of Iowa Libraries in 1974 and are described in Earl M. Rogers, ed., *The Wallace Papers, An Index to the Microfilm Editions of the Henry A. Wallace Papers in the University of Iowa Libraries, the Library of Congress, and the Franklin D. Roosevelt Library*, 2 vols. (University of Iowa Libraries, 1975); Rogers, ed., *Guide to a Microfilm Edition of the Henry A. Wallace Papers at the University of Iowa* (University of Iowa Libraries, 1974); Rogers, "The Papers of Henry A. Wallace," *Books at Iowa* 21 (Nov. 1974): pp. 43-51.
- 9 See note 3.
- 10 Deborah K. Neubeck, *Guide to a Microfilm Edition of the National Non-Partisan League Papers* (St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Society, 1970).
- 11 New York Joint Legislative Committee, *Revolutionary Radicalism: Its History, Purpose, and Tactics; Report of the Joint Legislative Committee Investigating Seditious Activities*, 4 vols. (Albany: J. B. Lyon Co., 1920).
- 12 *Miscellaneous Collection of Radical Newspapers and Periodicals, 1917-1921, transferred from the U.S. Department of Justice* (Washington: Library of Congress, 1975); UI has reel 6 of 7 reels.
- 13 Woodrow Wilson, *Papers*, 540 reels (Library of Congress, 1973); *Woodrow Wilson Papers Index*, 3 vols. (Library of Congress, 1973).
- 14 See note 3.
- 15 *Center for Research Libraries Handbook* (Chicago: Center for Research Libraries, 1976), pp. 19-20; *The Morris Hillquit Papers; Guide to a Microfilm Edition* (Madison: State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1969).
- 16 Marion Denman Frankfurter and Gardner Jackson, eds., *Letters of Sacco and Vanzetti* (New York: Viking, 1928); *Sacco-Vanzetti Case; Transcript of the Records of the Trial of Nicola Sacco and Bartolomeo Vanzetti in the Courts of Massachusetts and Subsequent Proceedings, 1920-1927*, 5 vols. (New York: H. Holt & Co., 1928-1929).
- 17 See note 3.
- 18 See note 7.
- 19 See Diane Ellen Kaplan, ed., *Guide to a Microfilm Edition of the Papers of Henry Lewis Stimson in the Yale University Library* (New Haven: Yale University Library, 1973). HHPL has reels 35-101, 126, 140, 160-168 containing documents created from 1895 to 1940. The complete edition of 169 reels is available at UI through the Center for Research Libraries. The microfilm *Diaries of Henry Lewis Stimson*, 9 reels, reproduces originals in the Yale University Library; each reel begins with a name and subject index.
- 20 See note 7.
- 21 See note 3.
- 22 See note 17.
- 23 See note 3.
- 24 Robert K. Murray, *The Harding Era: Warren G. Harding and His Administration* (Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 1969), pp. 596-603.
- 25 See note 3.

- 26 See note 3.
- 27 *The Teapot Dome Documents*, 7 reels (Arlington: University Publications of America, 1975) are in the Law Library, UI; *Oil: The Federal Investigations*, 9 reels (University Publications of America, 1975); reels 2 and 3 are at HHPL.
- 28 Donald R. McCoy, *Calvin Coolidge; The Quiet President* (New York: MacMillan, 1967), pp. 437-460.
- 29 See note 3.
- 30 See note 7.
- 31 Wilton B. Fowler, comp., *American Diplomatic History Since 1890* (Northbrook, Ill.: AHM Publishing Corp., 1975), pp. 72-93.
- 32 See note 3.
- 33 See note 3.
- 34 See note 17.
- 35 *Selected Archives of the Japanese Army, Navy, and Other Government Agencies, 1868-1945*, 163 reels (Library of Congress, 1959) is described and indexed in *Checklist of Microfilm Reproductions of Selected Archives of the Japanese Army, Navy, and Other Government Agencies, 1868-1945* (Washington: Georgetown University Press, 1959).
- 36 *Reparation Papers: Official Documents of the Allied Powers Reparation Commission, 1922-1930*, 6 reels (University Publications of America, 1975).
- 37 *League of Nations Documents and Serial Publications, 1919-1946*, 365 reels (New Haven: Research Publications, Inc., 1973) is described in Edward A. Reno, Jr., ed., *League of Nations Documents, 1919-1946, A Descriptive Guide and Key to the Microfilm Collection*, 3 vols. (Research Publications, Inc., 1973).
- 38 Daniel J. Kevles, ed., *The George Ellery Hale Papers at the Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories Library, Pasadena*, 100 reels (Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1967); HHPL has 18 reels.
- 39 *Archives in the Japanese Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 1868-1945*, 2,100 reels (Library of Congress, 1949-1951) is described and indexed in *Checklist of Archives in the Japanese Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 1868-1945* (Library of Congress, 1954).
- 40 Jane Addams, *Correspondence, 1870-1935, Microfilm of Manuscripts in the Swarthmore College Peace Collection*, 19 reels (Philadelphia: Microsurance, Inc., 1962).
- 41 *The U.S. and France: Correspondence Dealing with Economic Relations, 1811-1930*, 7 reels (Wilmington: Scholarly Resources).

53. DEPRESSION, HOOVER ADMINISTRATION, AND NEW DEAL, 1929-1941

53.1 The Depression

There are more than 60 books in the UI collection about the economic collapse of 1929 and its aftermath. These are among 700 contemporary works on economic and social conditions in the United States from 1929 through 1941 and 125 histories of the period. The collection contains 337 of 347 books cited in the bibliography of *A Nation in Torment, The Great American Depression, 1929-1939*¹ and 739 of 782 listed in section 53 of the *Harvard Guide*.

Newspapers for the period include 16 titles at UI, five at HHPL, and 33 Iowa and three out-of-state papers at SHSI.² UI has runs of more than 8,000 serials published between 1929 and 1941, comprising general magazines, scholarly, trade, and professional journals, and reports of associations, societies, institutions, and commercial organizations. The *Yearbook* and the *Report of the President* of the New York Stock Exchange are among serials useful for information on the causes and nature of the Depression as a financial problem. Monographic series include 13 volumes published by the Social Science Research Council as *Studies in the Social Aspects of the Depression* and the Public Policy Pamphlets issued by the Public Administration Service, University of Chicago.

Holdings in the UI Government Publications Department include congressional hearings and investigations, such as the Pecora Committee hearings on the stock market crash, and reports of income, production, and consumption issued by the National Planning Board and its successors and by other agencies of the Executive branch which recorded the course and impact of the Depression. The collection contains more than 14,000 Federal monographs published from 1930 to 1945 and more than 1,000 titles issued by cities and states; government serials comprise 133 city, 971 state, and 1,288 Federal titles. There are 564 foreign monographs and 449 serials. HHPL has several hundred United States monographs and serial titles, mostly published during the Hoover administration, and one reel of pertinent congressional hearings and government reports in the microfilm publication *Recessions, Depressions, and Economic Panics in America*.³ Titles reproduced in this publication are also available at UI.

53. Depression, Hoover Administration, and New Deal, 1929-1941 193

Social effects of the Depression are among the subjects of *Recent Social Trends in the U.S.*, the report of the President's Committee on Social Trends, 1933, available at UI and HHPL. Materials relating to the work of the Committee are found in the papers of Edgar French Strother (7 feet, 1920-1933, HHPL), an administrative assistant to President Hoover; in the files of the Committee's executive secretary, Edward E. Hunt, which are located at HHPL in the records of the President's Emergency Committee on Employment (see section 53.2); and in the Herbert Hoover "Presidential" papers (646 feet, 1929-1933, HHPL).

The Hoover "Presidential" and "Post-Presidential" papers, described in the following section, contain documents relating to all the topics in this chapter.

The impact of the Depression on the lives of small businessmen, professional persons, and farmers may be read in more than 30 contemporary diaries and account books at SHSI. Causes of the Depression, social conditions, and economic remedies are discussed in more than 50 oral history interviews available at HHPL.⁴

The special problems of Black Americans are addressed in seven contemporary periodicals at UI, including the official organs of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, the National Urban League, and the Research Institute of the Bureau of Negro Affairs. The book collection contains 139 of 142 titles cited in the bibliography of *The Negro in Depression and War*.⁵ There are three boxes of correspondence and clippings concerning race relations in the Hoover "Presidential" papers.

Proposals for restoring prosperity and analyses of economic conditions are contained in more than 300 contemporary books at UI on economic policy. The serials collection includes periodicals issued by policy study groups, among which are the National Bureau of Economic Research, the National Economic and Social Planning Association, the National Policy Committee, and the Public Affairs Committee. The papers of journalist William W. Waymack (36 feet, 1934-1960, SHSI), who was a founder and a member of the boards of the latter two organizations, contain 25 folders of correspondence and printed materials pertaining to their formation and activities and to the establishing and functions of the regional associate group, the Western Policy Committee.

53.2 Hoover Administration

UI and HHPL each have more than 100 books about the Hoover administration, including Herbert Hoover's published speeches,

memoirs, and other writings. In addition, HHPL has more than 30 theses and dissertations on aspects of Hoover's Presidency. UI has 98 and HHPL has 95 of 99 books cited in the bibliography of *Herbert Hoover: President of the United States*;⁶ together the two libraries hold all these titles. The Hoover Bibliography at HHPL, a comprehensive list of books and dissertations mentioning Hoover or utilizing research materials at HHPL, currently contains approximately 2,500 entries, all available at HHPL. This list is the basis of HHPL's publication, *A Bibliographical Guide to the Life and Interests of Herbert Hoover*.⁷ HHPL also has a loose-leaf copy of "Herbert Hoover: A Bibliography of Writings and Addresses,"⁸ prepared at the Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace, which locates more than 1,200 of Hoover's publications.

The major resource for research on the Hoover administration is the Hoover "Presidential" papers at HHPL, comprising 646 feet of correspondence, memoranda, reports, press releases, messages, public opinion mail, statistical material, official acts and proclamations, executive orders, and printed materials from the years 1929-1933.⁹ Detailed finding aids are available in the reading room at HHPL. The papers are arranged in the following series: "Cabinet Offices" and related bureaus and subjects; "Subject File" of main topics of interest to the President, such as farm matters, finance, unemployment, etc.; "Secretary's File" of correspondence and cross references to various government departments and agencies; activities of the Federal government in each of the 48 States; official matters concerning individuals, such as civil service matters; executive orders and proclamations; "press relations," including editorial analysis reports, questions submitted to press conferences, transcripts and excerpts from press conferences, and White House and Republican National Committee press releases; the President's "Personal File" of materials dealing with both official and private matters, which includes correspondence with personal friends, political associates, the press, and representatives of religious, professional, educational, patriotic, and political organizations; records of the President's Committee on the Conservation and Administration of the Public Domain; the "Foreign Affairs" series and the records of the President's Commission for Study and Review of Conditions in Haiti, described in section 52.14; electrostatic copies of National Archives records of the President's Organization on Unemployment Relief, described below; and the Taylor-Gates collection of memoranda and printed materials.

The Taylor-Gates series is a useful starting point for research on the Hoover administration. In the last months of his Presidency,

53. Depression, Hoover Administration, and New Deal, 1929-1941 195

Hoover charged James S. Taylor, chief of the Building and Housing Division of the Bureau of Standards, with the task of documenting the accomplishments of his administration. Taylor was assisted by Robert M. Gates. Each Executive department and agency submitted a report on its activities under Hoover, usually consisting of printed matter but sometimes also including correspondence and memoranda. Documents submitted are interfiled in the Presidential papers or, in the case of books, are cataloged and shelved. In addition to compiling these documents, Taylor and Gates prepared memoranda on the background of Presidential actions pertaining to appointments, the budget, relations with Congress, stabilization and relief of business and employment, Negroes, women's interests, and non-governmental activities. These special memoranda were based on interviews with departmental officials, their written reports, and published documents. Taylor and Gates also prepared organizational charts, reports on the disposition of bills and resolutions submitted to the President, and subject classified lists of bills, resolutions, laws, and executive orders. A detailed finding aid for the Taylor-Gates series is available in the reading room.

HHPL's collection of Hoover's public statements comprises 120 bound volumes of typescript copies of public statements, addresses, and writings from 1892 to 1964. Chronological and subject indexes are available. The "Clippings File" (191 feet, 1921-1964) is made up of chronologically arranged newspaper and magazine articles about Hoover and public affairs. The Hoover Library staff have compiled a chronological "Reprint File" (100 feet, 1853-1976) of leaflets, brochures, booklets, press releases, and articles pertaining to Hoover and his associates. Items in this file are indexed by subject, author, title, periodical, and date.

Other collections of Hoover material at HHPL include his Appointment Calendar (14 feet, 1917-1964), a day-by-day record, and the Hoover Genealogy series (7 feet, 1750-1964), containing genealogical data and correspondence.

Transcripts of Hoover's Presidential press conferences are available on microfilm at UI through the Center for Research Libraries.

The HHPL Audio-Visual collection holds more than 1,200 photographs from the Presidential period, 15 recordings of Hoover's contemporary speeches, five biographical movies, and 23 newsreels depicting Hoover. There are 44 separate films in the "Home Movies" series, showing Hoover and his family at leisure.

Hoover's "Post-Presidential" papers (411 feet, 1933-1964) also contain subject files and correspondence concerning events during

his administration, including a box of "Comparisons and Defenses," materials comparing national conditions during Hoover's term with conditions under the New Deal.

Supporting manuscript collections at HHPL include those which illumine Hoover's personal background and relationships as well as collections relating to his official and political work. As a child, Hoover lived for a time with the Laban Miles family; a folder of Miles's letters written to his sister from 1888 to 1931 provides some information on Hoover's boyhood milieu. The scrapbooks of local historian Maud Stratton (2 feet, 1875-1958, HHPL) contain clippings, printed matter, and photographs relating to the Hoover family and West Branch.

Four folders of correspondence, clippings, and memorabilia dating from 1919 to 1938 make up the collection of materials of Augustus T. Murray (HHPL), a member with Hoover of the Friends Meeting of Washington in the Twenties and early Thirties.

The diary of James H. MacLafferty, a shipping industry executive who had served as assistant to Hoover when he was Secretary of Commerce, describes his visits with Hoover from 1929 to 1933 and contains accounts of their discussions of politics and politicians. The MacLafferty collection (1 foot, 1929-1933, HHPL) also contains correspondence with Hoover, Calvin Coolidge, Theodore Roosevelt, Jr., and others; an index is available.

The Lawrence W. Wallace papers (2 feet, 1921-1971, HHPL) comprise correspondence, clippings, and pamphlets relating to Hoover's political activities and to his relations with the American Engineering Council, of which Wallace was executive secretary.

William S. Myers's diaries (3 reels microfilm, 1916-1953, HHPL), reproducing originals in the Princeton University Library, include comment on his four books about Hoover and his work with Hoover as editor of *The State Papers and Other Public Writings of Herbert Hoover*.

The collections of Katharine Milbank (5 feet, 1905-1965), Mollie Carran (-1 foot, 1928-1964), and Gertrude Bowman (-1 foot, 1914-1965), held at HHPL, include correspondence and clippings kept by these friends of Herbert and Lou Henry Hoover. Another small collection is the correspondence, scrapbooks, and clippings of Mildred H. Campbell (1 foot, 1911-1967, HHPL), Mrs. Hoover's secretary. HHPL has two boxes of invitations, clippings, photographs, itineraries, holograph notes and doodles, and other Hoover memorabilia collected from 1921 to 1965 by his secretaries, Myra McGrath and Dorothy Eastman.

The Oral History collection at HHPL contains transcripts of interviews with a number of friends, associates, and employees of President and Mrs. Hoover, including Samuel S. Arentz, mining engineer; Gertrude Bowman; Philippi Harding Butler, Mrs. Hoover's secretary; Mildred Campbell; Susan L. Dyer, family friend; Alonzo Fields, White House butler; Katharine Milbank; Helen B. Pryor, biographer of Lou Henry Hoover; and Edward H. Snyder, business and mining associate of Herbert Hoover.

Oral history interviews with those who served in the Hoover administration include the following: Brigadier General Frederic B. Butler, Assistant Director of the Office of Public Buildings and Public Parks of the National Capital; Joseph S. Davis, chief economist for the Federal Farm Board; Frederick T. Davison, Assistant Secretary of War; James H. Douglas, Jr., Fiscal Assistant Secretary, Department of the Treasury; George C. Drescher, member of the Secret Service; Joseph C. Green, career diplomat; David S. Ingalls, Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Aeronautics; Bradley D. Nash, financial adviser to the Reconstruction Finance Corporation; Stanley F. Reed, general counsel to the Federal Farm Board and the Reconstruction Finance Corporation; Roy S. Lewis, Assistant Attorney General; and Clarence M. Young, Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Aeronautics. The oral history collection also includes interviews with friends and relatives of those who served in the administration, as well as with journalists, diplomats, lawyers, businessmen, and others who were active in their professions during the Hoover administration.¹⁰

George A. Akerson's papers (8 feet, 1918-1937, HHPL) include nine boxes of Hoover speeches, correspondence, clippings, and memoranda relating to his work as White House secretary from 1929 to 1931. The papers of Edgar French Strother (7 feet, 1920-1933, HHPL), administrative assistant and press liaison for Hoover, comprise fifteen boxes of correspondence, memoranda, reports, speeches, drafts of addresses and articles, and clippings on issues and legislation of the period. Approximately six boxes of similar materials are found in the papers of public relations counselor George Hastings (5 feet, 1904-1956, HHPL), who served as an administrative assistant to Hoover in 1931 and 1932.

Although they are mostly concerned with foreign affairs (see section 52.14), ten reels of the microfilmed papers and three reels of the contemporary diaries of Secretary of State Henry L. Stimson at HHPL contain some comments, correspondence, memoranda, and

printed matter relating to the domestic aspects of foreign relations and to national political affairs;¹¹ originals are in the Yale University Library.

The papers of Secretary of the Interior Ray L. Wilbur (5 feet, 1916-1948, HHPL) comprise administrative files relating to the budget and personnel, press releases, annual reports, correspondence, maps, charts, and clippings on such topics as agriculture, the Federal Power Commission, Indian Affairs, national parks, and reclamation and water resources. Related to the Wilbur collection are the records of the President's Commission on the Conservation and Administration of the Public Domain, popularly known as the Public Lands Commission (7 feet, 1929-1933, HHPL). These consist of administrative accounts, minutes of meetings, press releases, correspondence, resolutions, Congressional and state bills and legislation, personnel records, reports of related government agencies, reports of the Commission, and transcripts of hearings. See also section 14.

The correspondence of Robert P. Lamont as Secretary of Commerce, 1929-1932, is available at HHPL in a 16-reel microfilm edition prepared by the National Archives and Records Service. Six boxes in the papers of Frederick M. Feiker (11 feet, 1915-1964, HHPL), director of the Department's Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, 1931-1933, contain correspondence, memoranda, minutes of meetings, reports, photographs and statistical data for this period.

HHPL has one box of speeches and press releases of Robert H. Lucas while he was Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 1929-1930, and national executive director of the Republican Party, 1931-1947.

Information on government relations with the new aviation industry is found in the papers of Clarence Young (1 foot, 1929-1933, HHPL), Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Aeronautics. There are clippings on aviation history and correspondence and other papers concerning air mail, commercial aviation, and aviation societies in the papers of William P. MacCracken, Jr. (10 feet, 1922-1970, HHPL). MacCracken was a member of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, 1929-1938, and was general counsel of the National Aeronautics Association.

The Hoover administration's efforts to combat unemployment through the coordinating and informational activities of the President's Emergency Committee for Employment (PECE) and its successor, the President's Organization on Unemployment Relief

(POUR) are documented in 32 feet of electrostatic copies at HHPL of National Archives records, including the following: the central files of PECE (1930-1931) and of POUR (1931-1932), consisting of minutes, reports, issuances, publications, economic recovery plans, and correspondence relating to the Committee's organizations, functions, and activities; records of the offices of the director, assistant director, secretary, and executive assistant; files on city and state relief organizations and committees, containing correspondence between local officials and POUR representatives; records of committees and field representatives; records of the Public Works, Relief, Industrial, Women's, and Statistical divisions; and press releases and internal weekly bulletins. HHPL also has copies of the general records of the Department of Commerce relating to the organization and activities of PECE and POUR and of files of the Federal Employment Stabilization Board relating to PECE and POUR and to Federal and private construction activities.

PECE chairman Arthur Woods's diary (one volume, 1930-1931, HHPL) contains his calendar of engagements to discuss PECE with Hoover, Cabinet members, congressmen, industrialists, and financiers. The papers of his successor, Fred C. Croxton (2 feet, 1871-1939, HHPL), contain three boxes of press releases, magazines, and bulletins and two folders of autobiographical writings concerning his administration of PECE and POUR and subsequently of relief funds for the Reconstruction Finance Corporation (RFC). The papers of Bradley D. Nash (9 feet, 1925-1968, HHPL), a banker who served as financial consultant to the RFC, include a box of correspondence, loan applications, and reports on economic conditions from 1932 to 1935.

The Government Publications Department at UI has seven PECE and POUR publications containing advice on the establishment of voluntary, private programs to aid the unemployed. There are eight books about the RFC; its publications include its *Circular*, monthly *Report of Activities*, and biennial *Summary of Activities* (replaced by its *Annual Report*).

HHPL has 19 volumes of typescript minutes of meetings of the Federal Farm Board, the Hoover administration's agency for dealing with the depression in agriculture, and there are more than 20 boxes of correspondence, press releases, and reports relating to the Farm Board and other agricultural matters in the Hoover "Presidential" papers. The Farm Board's serial *Bulletin*, *Circular*, and *Annual Report* are available at UI.

Several boxes in the papers of Gilbert N. Haugen (81 feet, 1894-1932, SHSI), chairman of the House Agriculture Committee, contain drafts of legislation, patronage correspondence, campaign materials, and printed materials relating to agriculture. The collections of papers of Iowa Representatives Ed H. Campbell (8 feet, 1925-1933, UI), Fred D. Letts (3 feet, 1850-1961, UI), and Christian Ramseyer (3 feet, 1915-1943, UI) all contain correspondence, clippings, speeches, and campaign materials concerning national and State affairs during the Hoover administration.

The problems of Presidential transition and the possibility of cooperation between the incoming and outgoing administrations after the election of 1932 are discussed in correspondence and memoranda of meetings between Hoover and Franklin D. Roosevelt in winter, 1932-1933. HHPL has a box of electrostatic copies of Hoover-Roosevelt letters reproducing originals in the Franklin D. Roosevelt Library in Hyde Park; another box of copies from originals in the Hoover "Presidential" papers brings together materials pertaining to the Hoover-Roosevelt relationship.

53.3 1932 Election

UI has eight monographs on the 1932 election and many general works in which the election is discussed, including 35 of 36 books listed in the bibliography of *The Man Who . . .*.¹² Proceedings of the Republican National Convention are available at UI and HHPL; UI also has the proceedings of the Democratic and Socialist Labor parties' national conventions. The *Republican Campaign Text-Book* for 1932 is at SHSI and HHPL; the vertical file at SHSI contains campaign literature of the two major parties.

A newsreel of the 1932 Republican Convention is at HHPL, and there are 138 feet of motion picture film of the inauguration of Franklin D. Roosevelt. HHPL has more than 400 still photographs of scenes from the campaign, and recordings of 11 of Hoover's campaign speeches.

The Hoover "Presidential" papers (646 feet, 1929-1933, HHPL) contain more than 20 boxes of speeches, correspondence, press releases, and speakers' materials for use in the campaign.

The papers of Nathan W. MacChesney (21 feet, 1914-1965, HHPL) contain five boxes of information on the National Hoover-Curtis Organization, of which he was director, the Independent Business Men's Campaign for Hoover and Prosperity, the Young Republican League, and the Republican National Committee.

Materials include campaign personnel lists by state, state organization reports, correspondence, posters, pamphlets, and bulletins.

Papers of Iowa Congressmen described in the previous section also contain campaign materials for the 1932 election.

The election is discussed in 47 interviews in the HHPL Oral History collection.¹³ Among those interviewed are Jeremiah Milbank, Eastern states treasurer of the Republican National Committee, and James A. Farley, chairman of the Democratic National Committee.

Correspondence and speeches concerning the Presidential campaign and current political issues and materials relating to advocacy of Wallace as Roosevelt's Secretary of Agriculture are found in three boxes in the Henry A. Wallace papers (177 feet, 1888-1966, UI).¹⁴

53.5 Politics in the Age of Roosevelt

There are 300 books at UI on politics and government from 1933 to 1945 and 941 books by or about the 64 politicians and public figures named in section 53.5 of the *Harvard Guide*. The collection contains 37 books written by Franklin D. Roosevelt and 197 about him, including the 13-volume *Public Papers and Addresses of Franklin D. Roosevelt*, the four-volume collection *F.D.R.; His Personal Letters*, and the 25-volume *Complete Presidential Press Conferences of Franklin D. Roosevelt*. *F.D.R. Speaks: Authorized Edition of Speeches, 1933-1945*, a 12-side recording, is one of five Roosevelt recordings available in the Spoken Word Collection at UI.

Franklin and Eleanor Roosevelt's correspondence with Herbert Hoover and documents relating to Roosevelt in the Hoover papers have been brought together into one container of materials at HHPL, dating from 1920 to 1958. There is also a container of electrostatic copies of Hoover correspondence and documents relating to Hoover reproducing originals in several collections in the Roosevelt Library in Hyde Park.

Roosevelt's policies and personality are discussed in 178 interviews in the Oral History Collection at HHPL. Among those commenting on Presidential politics are his advisor, Raymond Moley, Supreme Court justice and Presidential assistant James H. Rowe, Jr., journalist Walter Trohan, and James A. Farley, Postmaster General and chairman of the Democratic National Committee, 1932-1940.¹⁵

The Trohan papers (35 feet, 1935-1967, HHPL) contain three boxes comprising correspondence, clippings, and draft and galley copies in a subject file on Farley and his book, *Jim Farley's Story*, for which Trohan supplied editorial assistance. There is useful informa-

tion on politics in this era in the papers of such journalists as Westbrook Pegler (80 feet, 1917-1969, HHPL), Verne Marshall (20 feet, 1914-1969, HHPL), and others (see section 27.1).

The libraries hold collections of manuscripts of ten congressmen who served during the New Deal period. Gerald P. Nye's papers (45 feet, 1925-1965, HHPL) include three boxes of contemporary correspondence, clippings, and campaign literature relating to Nye's own campaigns as Republican Senator from North Dakota and to campaigns in behalf of others; there are 24 boxes of clippings, addresses, articles, and statements on various issues. The papers of Lester J. Dickinson (3 feet, 1925-1955, UI), Republican Senator from Iowa from 1931 to 1937, comprise copies of speeches criticizing the New Deal and 12 scrapbooks relating to his political activities. The papers of Clyde LaVerne Herring (2 feet, 1932-1942, UI), Governor of Iowa from 1933 to 1937 and Senator from 1937 to 1943, consist primarily of speeches, with some correspondence.

Correspondence, speeches, articles, voting lists, pamphlets, clippings, and related materials concerning questions before the Congress, state and national politics, and election campaigns make up the collections at UI of papers of the following Iowa Representatives: Frederick E. Biermann, Democrat, 1933-1939 (6 feet, 1933-1961); Paul H. Cunningham, Republican, 1933-1937, 1941-1959 (1 foot, 1933-1961); Edward C. Eicher, Democrat, 1933-1938 (100 items, 1899-1944); Charles B. Hoeven, Republican, 1943-1965 (12 feet, 1938-1965); Benton F. Jensen, Republican, 1939-1965 (12 feet, 1938-1965); Karl M. LeCompte, Republican, 1939-1959 (9 feet, 1939-1959). Indexes to the Biermann, Hoeven, Jensen, and LeCompte collections are available in the Special Collections Department.

The "Post-Presidential" series of the Herbert Hoover papers (465 feet, 1933-1964, HHPL) comprises correspondence, memoranda, printed matter, and clippings reflecting Hoover's continuing interest and involvement in issues of public policy. Among the larger sub-series is a file of "Campaign Material, 1932-1964" in which there are 11 boxes containing lists of Republican National Committee members, state and county Party chairmen, and national convention delegates and alternates, press releases, polls, speeches and radio talks, correspondence, memoranda, advertising copy, printed matter, and clippings relating to the elections of 1936, 1938, and 1940. Among the correspondents are Alfred M. Landon, Wendell Willkie, and Thomas E. Dewey.

There are 17 reels reproducing documents from the period 1933 to 1940 in the microfilm editions of the diaries and papers of former Secretary of State Henry L. Stimson (HHPL),¹⁶ containing his comments and correspondence on the domestic financial situation, elections, the Supreme Court controversy of 1936-1938, neutrality legislation, and foreign affairs. Original documents are in the Yale University Library.

The Robert E. Wood papers (25 feet, 1923-1969, HHPL) also contain general information on politics during the Roosevelt Presidency, comprising correspondence, speeches and printed matter relating to various candidates and issues and to Wood's own political ambitions, including three folders on a possible Senatorial candidacy in 1940 and Presidential aspirations from 1935 to 1942. Wood's papers contain several folders of materials relating to his work as a member of the Commerce Department Advisory Committee, 1939.

Activities of the Republican Service League in the election of 1936 are recorded in state correspondence files, circular letters, precinct and ward lists, press releases, and printed matter occupying four boxes in the papers of Hanford MacNider (45 feet, 1915-1968, HHPL), director of the League. Included are texts of speeches nominating MacNider as Republican candidate for President at the 1940 convention.

Other collections relating to Republican Party affairs during the New Deal include Nathan W. MacChesney's papers (21 feet, 1914-1965, HHPL), containing a box of reports of various committees to the Republican National Committee concerning the 1936 election. A folder of correspondence with Herbert Hoover in the papers of Harrison E. Spangler (1 foot, 1939-1964, HHPL), chairman of the Republican National Committee, pertains to efforts by Hoover and Spangler to call a special national convention of the Party in 1938 to draw up a platform; there is a large file of related correspondence in the Hoover "Presidential" papers. Interviews with John D. Hamilton, William F. Knowland, and John Richardson, members of the Republican National Committee in these years, are in the Oral History Collection at HHPL. The Orville F. Grahame collection (20 feet, 1931-1971, UI) contains four boxes of correspondence, voter lists, and clippings relating to the New York Young Republican organization, in which Grahame was active, and to the Dewey for President Club, 1940-1944.

Published materials on the elections of 1936 and 1940 include the proceedings of the national conventions of the Republican (UI,

SHSI, HHPL), Democratic (UI), and Socialist Labor (UI) parties, and campaign literature in the vertical file at SHSI. There are more than 20 books each on these elections at UI. A sound motion picture produced for Wendell Willkie's 1940 campaign is in the Audio-Visual Collection at HHPL.

The Henry A. Wallace papers (117 feet, 1888-1966, UI) contain 26 boxes of contemporary documents on a wide range of political affairs during his service as Secretary of Agriculture, 1933-1940, and as Vice President, 1941-1945. The papers include Wallace's diaries (3 feet, 1935-1946). Major subjects for the period 1933-1941 include Wallace's appointment to the Cabinet and his administration of New Deal farm policies, the publication of Wallace's books and his private interests in agricultural business, war resources planning, and his nomination and campaign for the Vice Presidency.¹⁷

Iowa politics is a subject of the Clyde LaVerne Herring papers mentioned above and of speeches, correspondence, clippings, campaign literature, and financial statements of his Lieutenant Governor and successor as Governor, Nelson G. Kraschel (4 feet, 1932-1950, UI), who served from 1937 to 1939. Major topics of the Kraschel papers are state and federal farm legislation, liquor control, conservation, welfare, and elections, including his support of Senator Guy Gillette during the 1938 campaign when Gillette was one of the objects of Roosevelt's attempted "purge" of disloyal Democrats. The speeches of George A. Wilson, Governor from 1939 to 1943, are available on one reel of microfilm at UI; original texts are in the possession of George A. Wilson, Jr.

There are eight boxes of correspondence and subject files in the papers of John N. Calhoun (8 feet, 1923-1954, UI) relating to his campaign for the Iowa Senate in 1932 and his service there from 1933 to 1937; many legislative topics are represented, including banking, taxation, and the repeal of Prohibition. Also in the collection are three boxes concerning Calhoun's unsuccessful congressional candidacy in 1936, comprising correspondence, advertising materials, schedules and speeches, and campaign expense accounts.

State legislator Ed Breen's papers (2 feet, 1936-1973, UI) contain seven folders of contemporary correspondence, speeches, campaign literature, campaign expense accounts, and drafts of bills. Among the subjects treated are the Townsend Plan, conservation, education, housing, and minimum wage legislation.

The papers of lawyer and journalist Louis Kehoe (240 items, 1930-1969, UI) consist of correspondence, manuscripts of articles, a scrapbook, and memoranda concerning Iowa law and politics.

53.6 Opposition to Roosevelt and the New Deal

The UI book collection includes publications of the major groups organized in opposition to Roosevelt and the New Deal, their histories, and biographies of their leaders. There are 122 of 125 books cited in the bibliography of Bennett's *Demagogues in the Depression*.¹⁸

For conservative opposition and criticism, see the papers of Republican leaders described in the previous section. There are 19 recordings of Herbert Hoover's speeches between 1933 and 1941 at HHPL in which the former President comments on such current topics as the economic consequences of New Deal programs, the Supreme Court controversy, and foreign relations. Transcripts of other speeches and writings are also available (see section 53.2).

UI holds more than 100 pamphlets issued between 1934 and 1936 in the conservative American Liberty League's *Documents* series, which consists of attacks on New Deal programs. Publications of opposition groups on the left include more than 90 pamphlets in the Kringlock collection of leftist literature (14 feet, 1924-1954, UI) and 51 periodicals issued by various radical organizations.¹⁹

The papers of Colonel Lewis S. Sorley (1 foot, 1927-1960, HHPL) contain contemporary subject folders on anti-semitic and anti-communist organizations, newsletters, books and pamphlets, and texts of Sorley's speeches on the danger of subversion from the left and the influence of communists in the New Deal.

There are a dozen books at UI on the Townsend National Recovery Plan, including works of advocacy and criticism. The papers of Jesse Richardson (1 box, 1934-1943, SHSI) comprise a scrapbook, correspondence, financial records, speeches, and membership lists relating to his work as division manager of Townsend Clubs in the first Iowa congressional district. UI has twenty books about the National Union for Social Justice, including transcripts of the radio broadcasts of its leader, Father Charles Coughlin, and copies for the period 1936-1939 of *Social Justice*; *Father Coughlin's Weekly Review*. There are 14 books on Huey Long and the Share-Our-Wealth program, and the National EPIC League is represented by a volume of pamphlets and by the writings of its leader, Upton Sinclair.

53.7 Socialist Party

Forty books published between 1929 and 1941 are among nearly 100 volumes at UI about socialism in the United States during the Depression. The collection includes all 121 books cited in the bibliography of Seidler's biography, *Norman Thomas, Respectable Rebel*.²⁰ UI has runs of 30 contemporary socialist periodicals, including organs of the Socialist Party of the U.S., the Socialist Labor Party, the Young People's Socialist League, and other socialist organizations.

Proceedings of the national conventions of the Socialist Labor Party during the period are held at UI, and there is a microfilm copy of selected minutes, memoranda, financial statements, and other documents of the National Executive Committee of the Socialist Party of America (1 reel, 1936-1947), reproducing originals in the library of the University of California at Los Angeles.

53.8 Communist Party

UI has 150 books on communism and the Communist Party in the United States from 1929 to 1941, including almost 100 contemporary titles. There are 15 volumes issued by the Communist International. Official organs of the Communist Party of the U.S., the National Committee of the Young Communist League, the Communist League of America (Opposition), and other communist groups are among 13 communist periodicals in the collection.

The Government Publications Department has copies of hearings before the House Committee on Un-American Activities, chaired by Martin Dies, and there are more than 40 subject folders containing contemporary correspondence, memoranda, and printed matter on the Dies Committee, communism, communist fronts, and anti-communists in the papers of columnist Westbrook Pegler (80 feet, 1917-1969, HHPL). The papers of Karl Baarslag (3 feet, 1927-1965, HHPL), an anti-communist labor organizer, contain several folders of minutes, reports, and news bulletins of the American Radio Telegraphers Association and clippings and correspondence relating to communism in that union.

53.11 Relief and Social Security Programs

There are more than 700 books at UI on unemployment, the poor, public welfare, charities, and relief and social security programs in the Thirties. In addition, there are approximately 400

titles, including monographs and serials, issued by the Federal Works Agency, the Federal Emergency Relief Administration, the Works Progress Administration, the Civilian Conservation Corps, the National Youth Administration, the Social Security Board, and related New Deal agencies. These publications comprise economic analyses, annual and monthly reports of activities, and administrative guidelines and regulations.

WPA materials include substantive and administrative reports on projects in construction, the arts, home economics, and education. Three boxes among the papers of drama Professor Edward C. Mabie in the University Archives (13 feet, 1930-1954) contain addresses, correspondence, and a scrapbook of materials describing his service as regional director of the Federal Theatre Project. UI has two reels of microfilm copies of playscripts used by the Theatre Project, reproducing holdings in the National Archives, and there are 20 manuscripts used in productions in the New York City area in the Federal Theatre Project collection (1.5 feet, 1936-1938, UI). Records of the Federal Writers Project in Iowa (18 feet, 1937-1942, UI) consist mostly of files prepared during the writing of *Iowa, A Guide to the Hawkeye State* and for use in radio programs about the State (see section 12.3). Publications of the Writers Project held at UI include almost 200 state and local guide books. SHSI has a collection of 5,000 4" by 5" photographs of WPA activities in Iowa, portraying projects in construction, nursery schools, sewing rooms, theatre, and many other types of work.

Among the CCC publications are studies of unemployment among youth, treatises on conservation, and administrative guides. SHSI has a partial run of *Erosioneer*, a newspaper issued at the Eldora, Iowa, CCC camp, and a large collection of these mimeographed camp newspapers is available for use at UI through the Center for Research Libraries.

There are more than 50 books on social security and health insurance at UI, and the Government Publications Department has nearly 100 contemporary issues of the Social Security Board, including its *Public Assistance-Monthly Statistics for the U.S.* and its annual reports and monthly bulletins. The papers of insurance industry executive Orville F. Grahame (20 feet, 1931-1971, UI) contain a box of correspondence and pamphlets relating to the creation of the Federal social security program.

Most of the contemporary state documents in the Government Publications Department deal with states' financial situations, social

statistics, and activities of social agencies. The Department has runs of monthly, annual, and biennial reports of state public welfare departments and emergency relief administrations from 35 states.

53.12 Economy and Recovery Programs

UI has more than 400 books on efforts to resolve industrial and financial problems in the Thirties, and there are more than 1,000 contemporary titles issued by the Securities Exchange Commission, Reconstruction Finance Corporation, National Recovery Administration, and related regulatory agencies. There are 100 volumes each on banking and monetary policy. Relevant periodicals include the annual reports of the Federal Reserve System and the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, continuing records of financial activity such as the *Federal Reserve Bulletin* and the FDIC's *Assets and Liabilities of Commercial and Mutual Savings Banks*, and business and professional organs such as the American Bankers Association *Journal*, *Bankers Magazine*, the *Wall Street Journal*, and proceedings of annual conferences and symposia and the *Bulletin* of the National Tax Association.

The UI collection contains more than 80 titles published by or about the SEC, including a comprehensive microfiche edition of SEC releases, reproducing administrative proceedings dealing with matters involving corporate reorganization, the Holding Company Act of 1935, the Monopoly Study of 1939, the Securities Act of 1933, and the SEC Act of 1934; many of these documents are also available in printed form.

Activities and policies of the NRA are described in more than 30 books about the Administration and in 60 of its publications, including the monographic series *Work Materials*, *Evidence Study*, and *Codes of Fair Competition*, and the NRA weekly, *The Blue Eagle*. Copies of the original transcripts of NRA *Hearings on the Codes of Fair Competition* are available at UI in a 75-reel microfilm edition.²¹

Other pertinent works at UI include the *Verbatim Record of the Proceedings* of the Congressional Temporary National Economic Committee, its final reports, and its 43-volume monographic series, *Investigation of Concentration of Economic Power*.

53.13 Labor

Resources at UI on labor, trade unions, and strikes and lockouts during the Depression include more than 300 books, seven

magazines directed at labor, several hundred Federal publications, and publications of labor unions. The collection contains 39 of 41 pertinent books cited in the bibliography *American Labor History and Comparative Labor Movements*.²²

Federal issues include the monthly *Labor Information Bulletin* and *Monthly Labor Review* of the Bureau of Labor Statistics, the *Bulletin* of the Employment Standards Administration, and the annual reports of the Secretary of Labor. There are 30 books about the National Labor Relations Board in this period, and UI has complete runs of its annual reports and its series, *Decisions and Orders* and *Court Decisions Relating to the NLRB*. The Government Publications Department also has reports of more than 20 state labor agencies. A large collection of publications of state departments of labor is available from the Center for Research Libraries.²³

UI has the annual convention proceedings of the American Federation of Labor and the Congress of Industrial Organizations, as well as their respective magazines, *American Federationist* and *C.I.O. News*. Convention proceedings and year books of state federations of labor in California, Colorado, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Louisiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Montana, Oregon, and Wisconsin are also held, as are the annual proceedings of the Amalgamated Clothing Workers of America, the International Ladies Garment Workers Union, and the Order of Railway Conductors of America.

The papers of Karl Baarslag (3 feet, 1927-1965, HHPL) contain newsletters, broadsides, strike bulletins, and magazines published by the American Radio Telegraphers Association (ARTA), the Commercial Telegraphers Union, and the National Maritime Union. Also included are minutes of National Maritime Union annual meetings from 1934 to 1939 and of the ARTA convention of 1935. Baarslag's papers contain correspondence and clippings relating to charges of communist influence in ARTA and to his ouster from the union in 1935.

The papers of Governor Nelson G. Kraschel (4 feet, 1932-1950, UI) contain two folders of correspondence, reports, and contract agreements relating to the strike against the Maytag Company in Newton, Iowa, in 1938 and to the use of state troops to maintain order there.

See also section 18.18.

53.14 Agriculture

UI has more than 250 books on agriculture, agricultural economics, farm life, and related topics, including 188 of 205 books

in Harry C. McDean's *Preliminary List of References for the History of American Agriculture During the New Deal Period, 1932-1940*.²⁴ UI and SHSI have runs of popular titles of the agricultural press, such as *Wallaces' Farmer*, and both libraries have large collections of publications of the Iowa Department of Agriculture. The Government Publications Department at UI has an extensive collection of U.S. Department of Agriculture documents. There are more than 300 monographic and serial titles of the Agricultural Adjustment Administration, including its annual reports, *State Summary* series, administrative rulings and regulations, reports on specific crops and livestock, and advice to farmers and farm cooperatives.

The papers of Secretary of Agriculture Henry A. Wallace (177 feet, 1888-1966, UI) are useful for the study of New Deal farm policies and proposals, comprising more than twenty boxes of contemporary correspondence, appointment books, scrapbooks, photographs, clippings, and printed matter.²⁵ The papers touch on the Roerich expedition in search of drought-resistant grains, the creation, activities, and court fights of the Agricultural Adjustment Administration and the general administration of the Department.

Rudolph Martin Evans's papers (205 items, 1933-1956, UI) contain 50 items, including correspondence, appointment books, reports, and scrapbooks, pertaining to his work as Special Assistant to Wallace and as administrator of the Agricultural Adjustment Administration. Correspondence, clippings, and speeches in the papers of Nelson G. Kraschel (4 feet, 1932-1950, UI) reflect his support of Wallace's policies during his terms as Lieutenant Governor and then Governor of Iowa.

The subject file on agriculture in the Herbert Hoover "Post-Presidential" papers (411 feet, 1932-1964, HHPL) contains three boxes of correspondence, printed material, memoranda, and reports relating to the Department of Agriculture, agricultural legislation, and farm conditions in the Thirties.

There are several manuscript collections concerned with farmers' associations and protest movements during the Depression. The "Cow War" of 1931, precipitated by farmers' resistance to compulsory testing of cattle for tuberculosis, is described in clippings and news dispatches which make up the collection of journalist Grant White (50 items, 1931-1932, UI) and in ten folders and one scrapbook of clippings and reports among the papers of veterinarian Grant Munger (5 feet, 1925-1974, SHSI). The papers of Iowa Governor Daniel W. Turner (2 feet, 1928-1967, UI) contain correspondence, clippings, and speeches relating to Iowa politics

and agricultural problems, including the Cow War and the activities of the National Farmers' Holiday Association.

The John L. Shover collection (200 items, 1933-1964, UI) consists of correspondence, reminiscences, clippings, and notes used in the writing of Shover's history, *Cornbelt Rebellion; The Farmers' Holiday Association*. The collection includes correspondence and tape-recorded interviews with participants in the Association and a manuscript diary kept by Jock Witt, a participant in the Farmers' March on Washington, 1932.

The papers of the Farmers' Holiday Association's first president, Milo Reno (3 feet, 1929-1936, UI) comprise correspondence, speeches, news clippings, and other papers concerning the Association and the Iowa Division of the Farmers' Educational and Cooperative Union of America, known as the Iowa Farmers Union. Also included in the Reno collection are some papers of Page Hawthorne, president of the Iowa Farmers Union in 1939-1940. An unpublished index to the Reno papers is available in the Special Collections Department.

There are three boxes of contemporary financial reports, minutes of meetings, and printed matter relating to the Iowa Farmers Union in the U.S. Farmers Association collection (2 feet, 1919-1970, UI). UI has copies of the Union's weekly *Iowa Union Farmer* and of the *Farm Holiday News* and the *Farmers National Weekly*, which combined to form the *National Farm Holiday News*.

The papers of newspaper editor and publisher Brainerd Hayes Shearer (4 feet, 1901-1970, UI), who printed the *Iowa Union Farmer*, contain correspondence and diaries recording Shearer's interest in Democratic Party politics and farmers' movements in Iowa.

There are more than 30 pamphlets issued by radical farmers' organizations in the Kringlock pamphlet collection (14 feet, 1924-1954, UI).

There is a typescript history of the American Farm Bureau Federation in the records of its secretary, John W. Coverdale (1 foot, 1922-1940, UI); the collection also contains correspondence and clippings.

A microfilm edition of the papers of the Southern Tenant Farmers Union for the period 1934-1970, reproducing originals in the Southern Historical Collection in the University of North Carolina Library, is available at UI through the Center for Research Libraries. The Center also has a collection of several hundred original eight- by ten-inch glossy prints of photographs taken by the

Farm Security Administration in the Dust Bowl and other depressed areas.

Daily life on an Iowa farm during the Depression is described in diaries, 1920-1945, in the Elmer G. Powers collection (2.5 feet, 1920-1975, SHSI). Portions of the diaries were written for publication in *Wallaces' Farmer* and selected entries have been published as *Years of Struggle: The Farm Diary of Elmer G. Powers, 1931-1936*.²⁶ Records of individual farms and farmers' cooperatives are described in section 18.11.

53.15-53.17 Conservation, TVA, and Regional Planning

There are approximately 100 contemporary books at UI on natural resources in the United States, forest policies, soil erosion and conservation, flood control, and electric power and power industries. UI has 30 books each on the general use and conservation of natural resources, forests and forest policy, soil conservation, electric power industries and utilities, and regional planning. Also available are several hundred publications of the Soil Conservation Service, the Forest Service, other branches of the departments of Agriculture and Interior, and annual reports and decisions of the Federal Power Commission.

Cartoonist Jay N. "Ding" Darling served as chief of the Bureau of the Biological Survey in 1934 and 1935; his papers (4 feet, 1909-1954, UI) contain approximately 100 letters concerning the Survey and various conservation associations in which he was active.

UI holds the records and account books of the Whiting, Iowa, Settlement Transmission Company (1 foot, 1936-1946), a rural electrical power company, and the correspondence of Albert A. Couch (100 items, 1940-1951) concerning the Iowa Hydroelectric Cooperative.

The Colorado River Commission records, the papers of Delph E. Carpenter, and documents in the Herbert Hoover "Post-Presidential" papers, all described in section 14.7, pertain to the history of the Commission and of Hoover Dam.

There are nearly 70 contemporary monographic and serial titles issued by the Tennessee Valley Authority in the Government Publications Department, and UI has thirty books about the TVA in its first decade.

Volumes at UI on regional planning include 100 publications of the National Resources Committee and the National Resources Planning Board; among them are its monographic report series *State*

Planning and *Regional Planning*, which review the activities of the Federal and state governments. Reports of state planning boards in Arizona, Minnesota, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Wisconsin, and Iowa are available. State periodicals include *Pennsylvania Planning* and *Iowa Planning News*. Community service survey maps of 55 Iowa counties and commodity maps or retail trade analysis maps of 75 counties are available in the records of the Iowa State Planning Board (3 feet, 1933-1935, UI).

See also section 14.

53.18 Dependencies

Histories, guide books, and studies of social conditions comprise more than 60 volumes at UI relating to Puerto Rico in the years 1933 to 1941. The Government Publications Department holds runs of annual reports of the Governor, of Puerto Rican government bureaus and departments, and of the Puerto Rico Emergency Relief Administration. The American Civil Liberties Union papers, 1919-1975, available on microfilm from the Center for Research Libraries, contain information on the protection of rights of colonial citizens; original ACLU manuscripts are in the Princeton University Library.

UI has more than 100 books and a number of serials relating to the Philippine Islands in this period. The collection includes the weekly *Official Gazette* of the U.S. Philippine Commission, 1902-1934, the annual reports of the Governor General, 1919-1935, and annual reports of government bureaus and of the President of the Philippine Commonwealth after 1935. The proceedings of the Constitutional Convention of 1934-1935 are reproduced on seven reels of microfilm. The three-volume *Report* of the Joint Preparatory Committee on Philippine Affairs, 1938, including its hearings, reports, and briefs, is in the Government Publications Department. The papers of Eugene Gilmore in the University Archives (4 feet, 1920-1940) contain six boxes of clippings describing his administration as Acting Governor of the Philippines from 1927 to 1929 and a box of lecture notes prepared for addresses delivered during the Thirties on the Philippine situation.

UI also has a full run of the annual reports of the Governor of the Virgin Islands, and there are ten books about this dependency in the Thirties.

53.19 Foreign Relations, 1933-1941

There are 500 books at UI on United States foreign relations from 1933 to 1941, including 168 of 169 titles cited in the bibliography *American Diplomatic History Since 1890*.²⁷ The Government Publications Department has a comprehensive collection of Department of State publications for the period, including such series as *Foreign Relations* (also at HHPL), the *Conference Series*, and the weekly *Press Releases*, and separately issued works such as its collection of documents, *Peace and War: U.S. Foreign Policy, 1931-1941*. The Department has large collections of publications of the British government and Commonwealth nations for this period, and of the League of Nations (see section 52.14) and of the Pan American Union.

The Franklin D. Roosevelt Library in Hyde Park, New York, has undertaken the publication of Roosevelt's papers relating to foreign affairs in the multi-volume *Franklin D. Roosevelt and Foreign Affairs*, available at UI and HHPL. Three volumes published in 1969 reproduce documents from the years 1933-1937. Foreign relations are discussed in more than 100 books about Roosevelt and in nearly 150 volumes of biographies and writings of persons who influenced American policy, named in section 53.19 of the *Harvard Guide*.

The papers of diplomat Hugh R. Wilson (2 feet, 1923-1946, HHPL) comprise personal and diplomatic correspondence, a diary kept from 1938 to 1940, memoranda, and other documents concerning his service as Assistant Secretary of State, 1937, Ambassador to Germany, 1938-1939, and Adviser to the Secretary, 1940-1941. Among the subjects are the Rogers Act and professionalization of the Foreign Service, the State Department Advisory Committee on Problems of Foreign Relations, the Ethiopian War, arms trade, and affairs in Germany, including the emigration of German Jews.

Other manuscript collections which contain materials on a wide range of topics in foreign affairs include the papers of William R. Castle, Jr. (14 feet, 1917-1969, HHPL), in which there are two boxes of speeches and writings on foreign policy composed in the Thirties. There are files on individual countries in the Herbert Hoover "Post-Presidential" papers (411 feet, 1933-1964, HHPL) and nine boxes of correspondence, speeches, maps, photographs, and printed matter relating to Hoover's tour of Europe in 1938. Contemporary materials in the microfilm editions of the diaries and papers of former Secretary of State Henry L. Stimson (HHPL) total 17 reels reproducing correspondence, speeches, printed matter, and notes

concerning Stimson's activities as writer, lecturer, and consultant on domestic and foreign affairs and as an advocate of an active internationalist policy. Research notes, manuscripts, and lecture notes of Charles Tansill (7 feet, 1916-1965, HHPL), described in section 11.9, reflect this historian's criticism of Roosevelt's foreign policy. The papers of journalist William W. Waymack (36 feet, 1934-1960, SHSI) contain subject folders of correspondence and printed matter on a number of internationalist organizations in which he was active, including the Commission to Study the Organization of Peace, Council on Foreign Relations, Foreign Policy Association, National Council for Prevention of War, and the World Peace Foundation.

UI has more than 150 books on foreign economic relations, commercial policy, and commercial treaties and reciprocal agreements, including the *Journal* of the Monetary and Economic Conference in London, 1933. Serial publications include the U.S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce weekly *Commerce Reports*, monthly *Survey of Foreign Commerce*, and *Foreign Commerce Yearbook*; the annual convention proceedings of the National Foreign Trade Council; the U.S. Chamber of Commerce's *Our World Trade* for 1936-1941; and such business magazines as *Export Trade and Shipper*.

Three boxes of correspondence, memoranda, manuscripts, reports, tariff agreements, and tables in the papers of Edward D. Durand (3 feet, 1906-1959, HHPL) and a chapter in his unpublished memoirs (1 reel microfilm, HHPL) pertain to his career as chief economist for the U.S. Tariff Commission, 1930-1935, and as a member of the Commission, 1935-1952.

There are more than 50 books at UI on relations with Latin American nations. Five boxes of materials in the papers of Henry A. Wallace, Secretary of Agriculture (177 feet, 1888-1966, UI), contain correspondence, speeches, memoranda, and reports pertaining to Pan American relations. Some of these materials concern the Roerich Pact and Banner of Peace, an instrument drafted by explorer Nicholas Roerich and signed by 22 American nations in 1935, under whose terms works of art and other cultural artifacts would be protected in times of war. The proceedings of the 1933 International Convention for the Roerich Pact are held at UI.

There are approximately 75 books at UI on American neutrality and the issue of munitions traffic. The Government Publications Department holds copies of the hearings of the Senate Special Committee to Investigate the Munitions Industry and its seven-volume *Report*. The papers of the Committee's chairman, Gerald P. Nye of

North Dakota (45 feet, 1925-1965, HHPL), contain 15 boxes of letters received from the public relating to neutrality and 20 boxes of correspondence, speeches, printed materials, bills and resolutions, and clippings concerning peace, neutrality, munitions, and foreign policy. Included are two folders of materials concerning the America First Committee.

The collections of Hanford MacNider (45 feet, 1915-1968, HHPL) and Robert E. Wood (25 feet, 1923-1969, HHPL) each contain several boxes of correspondence, photographs, speeches, press releases, newsletters, and other printed materials of the America First Committee. Detailed records of a local chapter of America First, the Hyde Park chapter in Chicago, comprising membership and donor lists, correspondence, press releases, broadsides and clippings, are in the papers of Fred L. Adair (1 foot, 1919-1965, HHPL). Correspondence with Charles Lindbergh and others relating to America First is found in the Herbert Hoover "Post-Presidential" papers.

Seven containers of records of the No Foreign War Committee, comprising correspondence, press releases, and documents on organization and operations, are among the papers of the Committee's founder, publisher Verne Marshall (20 feet, 1914-1969, HHPL). Correspondents include Hoover, Alfred M. Landon, and Thomas E. Dewey. The Audio-Visual Collection at HHPL contains six recordings of radio addresses on foreign policy delivered by Marshall.

Much of the George S. Viereck collection (1,287 items, 1896-1959, UI) relates to his work in the Thirties and early Forties as a pro-German publicist. Included are Viereck's literary manuscripts from the period and correspondence, photographs, articles and clippings, and legal documents concerning his role as propagandist.²⁸

Colonel Lewis S. Sorley's papers (1 foot, 1927-1960, HHPL) include correspondence and printed matter critical of pacifist organizations.

Two microfilm reels of correspondence of Jane Addams held at UI concern her work with the Women's International League for Peace and Freedom from 1933 to 1935; originals are in the Swarthmore College Peace Collection.²⁹

UI has several hundred books on the Spanish Civil War, including approximately 20 titles pertaining to American participation, and four periodicals sponsored by organizations supporting the Republican cause, including *Spanish Revolution*, published in New York by the United Libertarian Organization Against Fascism and for Support of Spanish Workers.

Social conditions in Japan and India in 1940-1941 are described in 67 field reports from students traveling abroad to the director of the Institute of Current World Affairs; these unpublished reports are in the Special Collections Department at UI.

There are more than 100 books at UI on the origins of World War II. Microfilm copies of *German Foreign Ministry Archives, 1920-1945* and *Nazi Party Archives, 1934-1945* are available at UI through the Center for Research Libraries.³⁰ The Center also has microfilm copies of the *Archives of the Japanese Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 1868-1945*, and of *Selected Archives of the Japanese Army, Navy, and Other Government Agencies, 1868-1945*.³¹

UI has approximately 30 books treating aid to Britain and the Lend-Lease program. Correspondence and related material exchanged between Franklin D. Roosevelt and Winston Churchill from 1939 through 1945 is reproduced in six reels of microfilm at HHPL of original documents in the Franklin D. Roosevelt Library; correspondence for the period September, 1939-July, 1942 occupies one reel.

Activities of the U.S. War Resources Board, which functioned briefly in 1939 as a planning agency for the regulation of the economy in event of war, are documented in two boxes of minutes of its meetings, reports and studies, clippings, and correspondence in the papers of Robert E. Wood (25 feet, 1923-1969, HHPL), a member of the Board.

See also section 54.2-3.

53. NOTES

- 1 Edward Robb Ellis, *A Nation in Torment; The Great American Depression, 1929-1939* (New York: Capricorn Books, 1971), pp. 541-553.
- 2 Holdings at UI are listed in the Newspapers on Microfilm card file in the Reference Department and in *Serial Publications in the University of Iowa Libraries*, rev. ed., 2 vols. (Iowa City: University of Iowa Libraries, 1972); for SHSI, see the newspaper card file or L. O. Cheever, comp., *Newspaper Collection of the State Historical Society of Iowa* (Iowa City: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1969); for HHPL, see *Historical Materials in the Herbert Hoover Presidential Library* (West Branch: National Archives and Records Service, 1973) and mimeograph supplements.
- 3 *Recessions, Depressions, and Economic Panics in America*, 7 reels (Arlington, Va.: University Publications of America, 1975); HHPL has reels 3 and 4, containing Federal documents from 1913 and from 1916-1933.
- 4 Interviewees are listed in *Historical Materials in the Herbert Hoover Presidential Library*; indexes to the interviews are available in the reading room.
- 5 Bernard Sternsher, ed., *The Negro in Depression and War: Prelude to Revolution, 1930-1945* (Chicago: Quadrangle Books, 1969), pp. 317-338.

218 *Recent History of the United States*

- 6 Edgar Eugene Robinson and Vaughn Davis Bornet, *Herbert Hoover, President of the United States* (Stanford: Hoover Institution Press, 1975), pp. 307-331.
- 7 Ruth Dennis, comp., *A Bibliographical Guide to the Life and Interests of Herbert C. Hoover* (West Branch: Herbert Hoover Presidential Library, 1968); *Supplement* (1969).
- 8 Kathleen Tracy, comp., "Herbert Hoover: A Bibliography of Writings and Addresses" (Stanford: Hoover Institution, n.d.).
- 9 The Hoover papers are described in detail in finding aids available in the reading room and in "A Guide to the Papers of Herbert Hoover" mimeo. (Herbert Hoover Presidential Library, 1976).
- 10 See note 4.
- 11 See Diane Ellen Kaplan, ed., *Guide to a Microfilm Edition of the Papers of Henry Lewis Stimson in the Yale University Library* (New Haven: Yale University Library, 1973). HHPL has reels 35-101, 126, 140, 160-168 containing documents created from 1895 to 1950. The complete edition of 169 reels reproducing papers from 1867 to 1950 is available at UI through the Center for Research Libraries. Each reel of the microfilm *Diaries of Henry Lewis Stimson, 1909-1945* (9 reels), begins with a name and subject index.
- 12 Richard Oulahan, *The Man Who . . . , The Story of the 1932 Democratic National Convention* (New York: Dial Press, 1971), pp. 141-142.
- 13 See note 4.
- 14 The papers are available in a microfilm edition of 67 reels published by the University of Iowa Libraries in 1974 and are described in Earl M. Rogers, ed., *The Wallace Papers, An Index to the Microfilm Editions of the Henry A. Wallace Papers in the University of Iowa Libraries, the Library of Congress, and the Franklin D. Roosevelt Library*, 2 vols. (University of Iowa Libraries, 1975); Rogers, ed., *Guide to a Microfilm Edition of the Henry A. Wallace Papers at the University of Iowa* (University of Iowa Libraries, 1974); and Rogers, "The Papers of Henry A. Wallace," *Books at Iowa* 21 (Nov. 1974): pp. 43-51.
- 15 See note 4.
- 16 See note 11.
- 17 See note 14.
- 18 David H. Bennett, *Demagogues in the Depression; American Radicals and the Union Party, 1932-1936* (New Brunswick: Rutgers University Press, 1969), pp. 311-323.
- 19 Titles in the two series, one in reprint and the other in microfilm, are described in Joseph R. Conlin, ed., *The American Radical Press, 1880-1960* (Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1974).
- 20 Murray B. Seidler, *Norman Thomas, Respectable Rebel* (Syracuse: Syracuse University Press, 1967), pp. 368-369, 375-381.
- 21 *NRA Hearings on the Codes of Fair Competition*, 75 reels (Washington: Joint Committee on Materials for Research of the American Council of Learned Societies and the Social Sciences Research Council, 1934).
- 22 James C. McBrearty, *American Labor History and Comparative Labor Movements: A Selected Bibliography* (Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 1973), pp. 24-27.
- 23 *Center for Research Libraries Handbook* (Chicago: Center for Research Libraries, 1976), p. 43; these materials are not cataloged, but the user may inquire about specific titles through the Interlibrary Loan Office at UI.
- 24 Harry C. McDean, comp., *A Preliminary List of References for the History of American Agriculture During the New Deal Period, 1932-1940* (Davis: Agricultural History Center, University of California, 1968).
- 25 See note 14.

- 26 H. Roger Grant and L. Edward Purcell, eds., *Years of Struggle: The Farm Diary of Elmer G. Powers, 1931-1936* (Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1976).
- 27 Wilton B. Fowler, comp., *American Diplomatic History Since 1890* (Northbrook, Ill.: AHM Publishing Corp., 1975), pp. 72-93.
- 28 The papers are described in Niel M. Johnson, "George Sylvester Viereck: Poet and Propagandist," *Books at Iowa* 9 (Nov. 1968): pp. 22-24, 29-36.
- 29 Jane Addams, *Correspondence, 1870-1935, Microfilm of Manuscripts in the Swarthmore College Peace Collection*, 19 reels (Philadelphia: Microsurance, Inc., 1962).
- 30 These collections are described in *Center for Research Libraries Handbook*, pp. 28-29.
- 31 *Ibid.*, p. 41.

54. WORLD WAR II

54.1 General

Military, diplomatic, political, and social aspects of World War II are described in more than 5,000 books at UI, including 505 of 520 volumes cited in section 54 of the *Harvard Guide*. The war is reported in popular news magazines, collected at UI, and in the *Chicago Tribune*, *New York Herald Tribune*, *New York Times*, *Wall Street Journal*, and four other daily newspapers available at UI.¹ The *Chicago Tribune* is also available at HHPL, and SHSI has runs of 28 wartime Iowa newspapers.² Periodicals held at UI include the monthly *The Second Great War* and the *Pictorial History of the War*, both published in London, and *Photo Review* and *Victory*, pictorial magazines published by the U.S. government for distribution abroad to publicize the American war effort.

The World War II clippings file at SHSI consists of more than 150 feet of clippings taken from a number of Iowa newspapers in the years 1942 to 1945. The clippings, which are organized chronologically within subject categories, focus on the effects of the war on Iowans, but they also chronicle world-wide events as reported in the Iowa press.

SHSI has a collection of 2,159 World War II posters issued by the Red Cross and by government agencies to promote military recruitment, war bond sales, and patriotic fervor. Many of the posters dramatize war work in industry and agriculture.

The most complete pictorial record of the war is the motion picture series *The World at War*, 26 segments of 56 minutes each, in which the course of the war is portrayed from the Nazi revolution of 1933 to the atomic bombings of Japan and the division of Germany. The film is available at the Audiovisual Center, University of Iowa.

A verbal history of the war is the "Voices of World War II," a 12-cassette recording of speeches, news reports, interviews, and propaganda broadcasts, available in the Spoken Word Collection at UI. UI also has a microfilm copy of transcripts of radio broadcasts from Rome by Ezra Pound, 1941 to 1943 (1 reel).

Monitor reports of foreign radio broadcasts during the war are available on microfilm from the Center for Research Libraries. The Center has original typescript pages of broadcasts monitored by the Columbia Broadcasting System from 1939 to 1945, mimeograph monitor reports of daily short wave broadcasts from 1941 to 1945, and mimeograph summaries of foreign broadcasts, analyses of broadcasts, and other supplementary materials for the war years.³

Also available from the Center are microfiche copies of transcripts of approximately 3,000 interviews about Jewish experiences in World War II, reproduced from holdings in the Hebrew University Oral History collection.⁴ World War II is discussed in more than 30 interviews in the Oral History Collection at HHPL. Interviewees include General Mark W. Clark, General Lucius D. Clay, General Dwight D. Eisenhower, General Leslie R. Groves, Admiral Lewis L. Strauss, General Albert C. Wedemeyer, and Assistant Secretary of War John H. McCloy.

54.2-54.3 Wartime Diplomacy and Foreign Relations, 1941-1945

There are nearly 200 books at UI on diplomacy during the war, including all 208 pertinent titles in Fowler's bibliography *American Diplomatic History Since 1890*.⁵ The collection contains the German white books, French yellow books, and other collections of documents published by belligerent nations to support their actions. United States documents, such as those relating to the Yalta and Potsdam conferences, are available in the State Department's *Foreign Relations* series (UI, HHPL). Axis diplomatic documents are available through the Center for Research Libraries in microfilm copies of captured German and Japanese records. These include files from the German Foreign Ministry archives, the Nazi Party archives, and the Japanese Ministry of Foreign Affairs.⁶ Many foreign government

publications for the period are held in the UI Government Publications Department (see section 5.9).

There are 20 books about the United Nations (1942-1945) at UI and UI has a full run of its periodical, the *United Nations Review: Official Statements and Documents*. Relations with allies are also described in the President's *Reports to Congress on Lend-Lease*, held in the Government Publications Department. UI has 30 volumes on U.S. relations with Great Britain and an equal number on American-Russian relations.

Messages and related documents exchanged between Franklin D. Roosevelt and Winston Churchill from 1939 to 1945 are reproduced in six reels of microfilm at HHPL. Originals are in the Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, Hyde Park, New York. Joseph Stalin's correspondence with British and American leaders is available in published editions at UI and HHPL.⁷

The diaries of Secretary of War Henry L. Stimson, held in a microfilm edition at HHPL, contain two reels of entries for the years 1941 to 1945 in which Stimson comments on conferences of Allied leaders and foreign policy in general. The microfilm edition of Stimson's papers is available at UI through the Center for Research Libraries.⁸ Original Stimson manuscripts are in the Yale University Library.

Foreign policy, particularly relations with Latin America, is a major subject of the diaries, correspondence, and other papers of Vice President Henry A. Wallace at UI. UI has original manuscripts (177 feet, 1888-1966), microfilm copies of Wallace correspondence in the Franklin D. Roosevelt Library (54 reels, 1941-1945), and electrostatic copies of manuscripts in the Library of Congress (12 feet, 1941-1944).⁹ The Wallace papers contain correspondence with Latin American leaders and citizens, and letters, memoranda, reports, and printed matter relating to his trip to Latin America in 1943, to cultural interchange between the United States and Latin American nations, and to Axis political activities in Latin America. Other subjects include the functions of the General Advisory Committee of the Division of Cultural Affairs of the State Department, Wallace's trips to China and Siberia, and the preparation and publication of his book, *Soviet Asia Mission*.

54.4-54.5 War Aims, Postwar Planning, and Establishment of the United Nations

There are approximately 300 contemporary books at UI describing America's purposes in the war and planning for postwar social

problems, reconversion, and reconstruction. There are 107 pamphlets in the Kringlock collection of leftist literature (14 feet, 1924-1954, UI), representing such organizations as the Non-Partisan Institute of Socialistic Research, the National Planning Association, the Post-War World Council, and the Communist and Socialist parties. Many of these groups are also represented in the book collection and in a miscellaneous collection (38 feet, c. 1940-1965) in the Special Collections Department containing pamphlets, reports, and serials issued by liberal organizations. There are books and pamphlets published by the Committee for Education for Lasting Peace, the Universities Committee on Postwar International Problems, the National Institute on War and Postwar Issues, the International Cooperative Reconstruction Conference, and many others. Serials issued by associations studying war aims and postwar planning include the *Bulletin and Report* of the Commission to Study the Organization of Peace, *Leaflets on Postwar Problems* of the National Council for Prevention of War, *Post-War Readjustments Bulletin* of the Chamber of Commerce of the U.S., and the *Reports and Memoranda* of the National Policy Committee. The publications, history, and purposes of the above and of several hundred other public and private groups are described in the annual *Postwar Planning in the U.S.*, an annotated directory of organizations published by the Twentieth Century Fund from 1942 to 1944, available at UI and SHSI.

The papers of journalist William Waymack (36 feet, 1934-1960, SHSI) contain approximately 20 subject folders of printed matter, correspondence, and minutes of meetings of a number of public interest study groups, including the National Policy Committee, the Non-Partisan Council to Win the Peace, and the Commission to Study the Organization of Peace.

Contemporary sources on the future of international organization include more than 80 books at UI, such periodicals as *The World Through Washington*, published by the Institute on World Organization, and transcripts of the weekly radio program *Beyond Victory*, a series of interviews with persons prominent in international affairs presented by the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace. There are 20 books on the early history of the United Nations and the Dumbarton Oaks and San Francisco Conferences. The 16-volume *Documents of the United Nations Conference on International Organization, San Francisco*, which includes documents from the Dumbarton Oaks meeting, is in the Government Publications Department, and a 14-side recording of "Statements Made at the

Signing of the Charter of the United Nations" is in the Spoken Word Collection at UI.

The Herbert Hoover "Post-Presidential" papers (411 feet, 1933-1964, HHPL) contain eight boxes of correspondence, printed matter, and clippings concerning the UN Relief and Rehabilitation Conference of 1943, the Conference on Food and Agriculture, 1943, and the San Francisco Conference, 1945. Two folders in the papers of Rudolph M. Evans (205 items, 1933-1956, UI) contain reports, clippings, and correspondence relating to postwar agricultural cooperation between the U.S. and Great Britain and to Evans's role as delegate to the Conference on Food and Agriculture.

54.6-54.8 Military History

Military operations in World War II are described in 800 books at UI, comprising general histories, studies of specific units and campaigns, battle memoirs, and analyses of strategy and tactics. Among these are official histories, including the War Department's monographic series, *American Forces in Action*, and histories of the services: *U.S. Army in World War II*, 68 monographs in 12 volumes; *The Army Air Forces in World War II*, seven volumes; *History of the U.S. Marine Corps in World War II*, five volumes; and Samuel Eliot Morison's *History of U.S. Naval Operations in World War II*, 15 volumes. These are complemented by numerous contemporary publications of the War Department and the military branches held in the Government Publications Department, such as the *Biennial Reports of the Chief of Staff to the Secretary of War* and the *Communiques and Pertinent Press Releases, 1941-1945* of the Navy Department.

Thirty thousand sheet maps prepared by the U.S. Army Map Service during the war are in the Map Room at UI. In addition, there are more than 1,100 "Research and Analysis" maps drawn by the Office of Strategic Services plotting the world's population, economic resources, transportation systems, and other elements of social geography; a weekly series charts the European front lines in 1944 and 1945. The Map Room houses more than 200 series of German Army maps and 18 series of Japanese military maps, together comprising several thousand sheets.

Three reels in the microfilm edition of the diaries of Henry L. Stimson, held at HHPL, contain entries made during his tenure as Secretary of War, 1941-1945. Here Stimson discusses questions of tactics and strategy, the reorganization of the armed forces, the uses of science and technology as weapons, and the mobilization of

human and material resources. The microfilm edition of the Stimson papers, which complement the diaries with correspondence, memoranda, and printed materials, is available at UI through the Center for Research Libraries.¹⁰

Also available from the Center is an extensive collection of reports of the Office of Scientific Research and Development describing research on instrumentalities of warfare, radar, optics, chemistry, ballistics, etc.¹¹

UI has more than 200 books on campaigns in the European Theatre of Operations. In the closing weeks of the war, the Allied Command distributed a semi-weekly news sheet, *S.H.A.E.F.*, printed in English, Russian, French, and German to provide information to displaced nationals and the German people. Copies of the newspaper, in original form and microfilm, are held at UI. UI also has runs of *Victory* and *Photo Review*, glossy pictorial magazines printed in four languages and distributed in Europe by the overseas branch of the Office of War Information to publicize the American war effort and explain its purpose.

The papers of Colonel Herbert H. Hauge (3 feet, 1934-1951, SHSI), who served with Army Intelligence, consist of artifacts, photographs, correspondence, military orders, and approximately 100 maps. Among the latter are "newsmaps" prepared weekly by the War Department and tactical maps, mostly concerning the invasion of Italy. Mimeographed intelligence documents pertaining to invasion plans are also in the collection. Colonel Bradley D. Nash's papers (19 feet, 1925-1968, HHPL) contain one box of materials relating to his service as deputy chief revenue officer for the American Military Government for Sicily and Southern Italy. Included are correspondence, draft reports to American Military Government Headquarters, memoranda, public proclamations and orders to the populace, maps, and Nash's military orders. The transcript of an interview with Nash, who was a banker by profession, is in the Oral History Collection at HHPL.

Microfilm copies of the records of the Allied Commission for Austria (23 reels, 1944-1955) are available from the Center for Research Libraries. Official minutes and U.S. unofficial minutes of Commission meetings are reproduced.

Cables and correspondence of World War II relief committees are found in seven boxes of documents in the papers of the Belgian-American Educational Foundation, Inc. (209 feet, 1920-1964, HHPL).

Axis military history and German administration of occupied territories are documented in records captured during the war and subsequently published in microfilm editions. These German and Japanese records are collected at the Center for Research Libraries; holdings and finding aids are described in the Center's *Handbook*.¹² The finding aids, and selected reels of microfilm, are also held at UI. UI has 38 of 345 reels of *Records of German Field Commands in Rear Areas, Occupied Territories, and Others*, 59 of 531 reels of *Records of the Reich Leader of the SS and Chief of the German Police*, and 3 of 145 reels of *Records of the Reich Ministry of Economics*.

There are more than 100 volumes at UI on campaigns in the Pacific Theatre. Included is the Japanese Foreign Ministry's two-volume collection *Documents Concerning the Ending of the War*, in Japanese. An exact copy of the *Instrument of Surrender, Signed at Tokyo Bay*, one of only 100 reproductions made, is in the Special Collections Department at UI.

The papers of Admiral John F. Shafroth (6 feet, 1938-1967, HHPL) comprise eight boxes of correspondence, interviews, printed documents, speeches, drafts of books and articles, and memoranda relating to the attack on Pearl Harbor, the subsequent Congressional investigation, and the role of Admiral Husband E. Kimmel. The collection also includes materials concerning the Naval Historical Foundation.

Paul Austin's papers (1 container, 1917-1975, HHPL) contain letters, clippings, photographs, and pamphlets pertaining to the attack on Pearl Harbor and the reactivation and subsequent record of the 42d "Rainbow" Division.

54.9 Armed Forces

Histories of branches of the service and of special units number more than 150 books in the UI collection. UI has almost 300 volumes of personal narratives in which Americans, mostly soldiers, describe their experiences in the war.

There are several collections of soldiers' letters. More than 20,000 letters from servicemen to their local newspapers are in the World War II clippings file (150 feet, 1942-1945, SHSI). The records of the radio program "Letter from Home" broadcast by Station KVFD, Fort Dodge, Iowa (15 feet, 1943-1952, SHSI), consist of letters written to the station by soldiers at posts throughout the world, copies of printed newsletters sent to servicemen by the station, and the transcript of an interview with the station manager, Ed Breen. All

but three boxes of the letters were written during World War II; the balance are from the revival of the program during the Korean War. A similar collection is the David R. Elder papers (652 items, 1944-1946, UI), consisting of letters written to Elder as editor of the Washington (Iowa) *Evening Journal*. Parts of the letters were reproduced in *Scuttlebutt*, a newsletter printed by Elder and circulated to persons in the services.

The Schenck Family papers (3 feet, 1870-1974, SHSI) contain 30 letters from George Schenck to his family, and there is one folder of wartime letters in the papers of Joseph E. Evans (331 items, 1935-1971, UI); there are several folders of letters and other papers relating to James S. Schramm's Army service in the Schramm Family collection (18 feet, 1932-1971, UI). The papers of John N. Calhoun (8 feet, 1923-1954, UI) contain two boxes of letters, military records, clippings, and photographs concerning his service with the Judge Advocate General Department in the Near East.

Servicemen's periodicals include the *Stars and Stripes*, at UI, and *Yank*, at SHSI. UI has copies of the *USO Bulletin* for 1941-1947, reproduced from typewritten copy. *Spindrift*, a weekly newsletter published at the Naval Aviation Pre-Flight School in Iowa City, is available in the University Archives. Also in the Archives are extracts from the service records of all students in the Army Specialized Training Program conducted at UI (1 foot, 1943-1946).

Nine master scripts used in the production of Navy training films in the series "Your Job in the Navy" are among the papers of motion picture director Don Farran (150 items, 1932-1964, UI).

The papers of accountant Paul F. Grady (2 feet, 1938-1967, HHPL) contain a box of reports, pamphlets, and correspondence relating to his work as executive assistant to the Secretary of the Navy, 1942-1943, and as adviser to the Secretary, 1944-1949, in which Grady helped to formulate auditing procedures for the Cost Inspection Service of the Navy Department. Finding aids for the collection include a memorandum by Grady on the significance of the papers.

Five boxes in the papers of businessman Robert E. Wood (25 feet, 1923-1969, HHPL) contain correspondence, diaries, reports, and organizational charts concerning the Air Force Logistical Studies, 1941-1946, for which Wood was a consultant.

54.10 Home Front

UI has 300 books on American social, political, and economic life during World War II, including 211 of 219 titles cited in the biblio-

graphy of Polenberg's *War and Society*.¹³ UI has a full run of *The War Historian*, a monthly newsletter issued by the American Association for State and Local History from 1944 to 1947 to serve as a clearinghouse for persons and organizations collecting contemporary records. Lists of collecting agencies in each of the states and descriptions of their activities appeared periodically.

Politics, economic planning, and government regulation of industry and resources are major subjects of 15 containers of contemporary materials in the papers of Vice President Henry A. Wallace (177 feet, 1888-1966, UI), which include his diaries for the war years. In addition to these original manuscripts, UI has copies of the Wallace papers in the Franklin D. Roosevelt Library (54 reels microfilm, 1941-1945) and in the Library of Congress (12 feet electrostatic copies, 1941-1944).¹⁴ Wallace's papers comprise correspondence, memoranda, reports, speeches, articles, books, resolutions, petitions, clippings, and public reaction letters concerning Wallace's speeches and government policy. As chairman of the Board of Economic Warfare and the Supply Priorities and Allocations Board and as a member of the War Production Board and the Censorship Policy Board, Wallace was centrally involved in government control of the economy. His papers relate to the activities of these boards and the political controversies that surrounded them. Political subjects include Wallace's loss of the Vice Presidential nomination in 1944 and his appointment as Secretary of Commerce in 1945.

Other sources of information on the 1944 election include two boxes of weekly Foreign Language Press Surveys for September 8 to October 13 and printed material and clippings about the CIO Political Action Committee and the Democratic Party in the Herbert Hoover "Post-Presidential" papers (411 feet, 1933-1964, HHPL); two boxes of correspondence and clippings concerning the Dewey for President Club and the New York Young Republican Club in the papers of businessman Orville F. Grahame (20 feet, 1931-1971, UI); and a box of correspondence relating to General Douglas MacArthur and the possibility of his Presidential candidacy in the papers of Robert E. Wood (25 feet, 1923-1969, HHPL). The proceedings of the Republican National Convention of 1944 are available at all three libraries, and UI has copies of the proceedings of the Democratic and Socialist Labor parties' conventions.

Calvin B. Baldwin was assistant chairman of the CIO Political Action Committee from 1943 to 1945. His papers (30 feet, 1944-1975, UI) contain three boxes of materials relating to this activity. There are four folders of documents concerning the Committee from 1940

to 1948 in the papers of journalist Westbrook Pegler (80 feet, 1917-1969, HHPL).

There are 80 books at UI on economic mobilization for war. The Government Publications Department has approximately 1,000 titles issued by the Office for Emergency Management, which include publications of such agencies as the Office of War Information, the Office of Price Administration, and the War Production Board. These publications comprise serials, such as the *Victory Bulletin*, the official weekly news organ of the Office for Emergency Management; separately issued statements of policy, regulations, and guidelines for businesses, manufacturers, and consumers; 30 volumes of studies of war agencies in the series *Historical Reports on War Administration*; and the minutes of meetings of the Advisory Commission to the Council of National Defense, 1940-1941, of the Council of the Office of Production Management, 1940-1942, the Allocations Board, 1941-1942, the War Production Board, 1942-1945, and of the Planning Committee of the War Production Board, 1942-1943.

Mimeographed and typed orders, opinions, panel reports, and other unpublished documents of the National War Labor Board are available at UI through the Center for Research Libraries. Other World War II collections at the Center include the microfilm records of the President's Committee on Fair Employment Practice, 1941-1946, and 12,000 glossy prints of photographs taken by the Office of War Information, picturing defense plants, war materials, and naval actions.¹⁵

Microfilm copies of the American Civil Liberties Union papers for 1919-1975 at the Center for Research Libraries contain documents relating to the maintenance of dissenters' rights during the war; originals are in the Princeton University Library. The ACLU's weekly *Bulletin* is in the serials collection at UI. Periodicals at UI pertaining to pacifism and conscientious objectors include *The Conscientious Objector*, *Fellowship*, *Pacifica Views*, and the *Christian Century*. Other serials, and pamphlets, broadsides, and newsletters published by such organizations as the Pacifist Research Bureau and the Committee for Amnesty for All Objectors to War and Conscription are available in a miscellaneous collection of 40 feet of leftist and liberal documents housed in the Special Collections Department at UI.

George S. Viereck's papers (1,287 items, 1896-1959, UI) contain 15 folders of contemporary correspondence and documents relating to his trial and imprisonment as a German agent.¹⁶

UI has 30 books on the treatment of Japanese citizens during the war, including the Army's *Final Report on Japanese Evacuation from the West Coast, 1942*. Quarterly reports of the War Relocation Authority, which administered camps in which the Japanese-Americans were held, are in the Government Publications Department. UI also has a collection of miscellaneous correspondence and newspaper articles concerning the Japanese reproduced on one reel of microfilm from originals in the Library of the University of California at Los Angeles. Included are letters written by Secretary of War Henry L. Stimson and press releases and reports of the Japanese-American Citizens League. Stimson's diaries for 1941-1942, available on microfilm at HHPL, contain entries discussing the legal and moral aspects of Japanese internment.¹⁷

The Iowa War Chest papers, 1943-1946, comprise one folder of correspondence, audits, and statistical data concerning bond sales in Iowa; these papers are part of the George Sheets collection of miscellaneous manuscripts (2 feet, 1850-1950, UI). Records of the Johnson County/Iowa City Civil Defense Committee (6 feet, 1942-1945, SHSI) include correspondence, minutes of meetings, individual name files of block leaders, air raid wardens, and fire fighters, and printed matter concerning Victory Garden campaigns and Civil Defense. W. Earl Hall's papers (6 feet, 1918-1969, UI) contain letters from friends in the armed services and his own letters and articles sent to his newspaper while on a tour of France and the British Isles in 1944.

The records of United Service Women of America, Inc. (12 feet, 1942-1962, SHSI), a service club founded in Iowa for mothers, wives, sisters, and daughters of servicemen, contain scrapbooks of clippings concerning the state organization and local chapters, the *USWA Bulletin*, proceedings of state conventions, minutes of meetings of the executive council, cash books, and minute books for local chapters. In 1946 the association became the Iowa chapter of the Amvets Auxiliary.

See also sections 27.1, 53.5.

54.11 Development of Atomic Weapons and Energy

There are 75 books at UI on the development of the atomic bomb and its uses against Japan and the creation of the Atomic Energy Commission. The diaries of Secretary of War Henry L. Stimson contain remarks on the Manhattan Project and the decisions to bomb Hiroshima and Nagasaki, as do his papers. The diaries are available

in a microfilm edition at HHPL and the papers on microfilm may be obtained from the Center for Research Libraries.¹⁸ The Henry A. Wallace papers (177 feet, 1888-1966, UI) contain letters written after the atomic bombings concerning the bomb and legislation relating to atomic energy.

William W. Waymack served on the Atomic Energy Commission from 1946 to 1948. His papers (36 feet, 1934-1960, SHSI) include three feet of correspondence, clippings, periodical digests, press releases, speeches, and educational materials concerning atomic energy, the functions of the AEC, and Congressional investigations.

The Center for Research Libraries has a complete set of unclassified AEC technical reports in microform, and there is a selective collection of AEC publications in the UI Government Publications Department. The Department holds the *Official Records* of the UN Atomic Energy Commission for 1946 to 1949 and has a large collection of publications of the European Atomic Energy Commission.

54. NOTES

- 1 Holdings are described in *Serial Publications in the University of Iowa Libraries*, rev. ed., 2 vols. (Iowa City: University of Iowa Libraries, 1972).
- 2 L. O. Cheever, comp., *Newspaper Collection of the State Historical Society of Iowa* (Iowa City: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1969). For additional titles, see the newspaper card file in the library at SHSI.
- 3 *Center for Research Libraries Handbook* (Chicago: Center for Research Libraries, 1976), pp. 88-89.
- 4 *Hebrew University Oral History Collection* (Glen Rock, N.J.: Microfilming Corporation of America).
- 5 Wilton B. Fowler, comp., *American Diplomatic History Since 1890* (Northbrook, Ill.: AHM Publishing Corp., 1975), Chapter 5, pp. 94-113.
- 6 The Center's holdings are described in its *Handbook*, pp. 28-29, 41.
- 7 Russia. Komissiiia po izdaniia diplomaticheskikh dokumentov, *Stalin's Correspondence with Churchill, Attlee, Roosevelt, and Truman, 1941-1945* (London: Lawrence & Wishart, 1958).
- 8 *Diaries of Henry Lewis Stimson, 1909-1945*, 9 reels (New Haven: Yale University Library, 1973); see Diane E. Kaplan, ed., *Guide to a Microfilm Edition of the Papers of Henry Lewis Stimson in the Yale University Library* (Yale University Library, 1973).
- 9 All three collections of Wallace papers are indexed in Earl M. Rogers, ed., *The Wallace Papers, An Index to the Microfilm Editions of the Henry A. Wallace Papers in the University of Iowa Libraries, the Library of Congress, and the Franklin D. Roosevelt Library*, 2 vols. (University of Iowa Libraries, 1975); papers at UI are available in a microfilm edition of 67 reels published by the University of Iowa in 1974 and are described in Rogers, ed., *Guide to a Microfilm Edition of the Henry A. Wallace Papers at the University of Iowa* (University of Iowa Libraries, 1974); see also

Rogers's article "The Papers of Henry A. Wallace," *Books at Iowa* 21 (Nov. 1974): pp. 43-51. Descriptions of the Wallace papers at the Roosevelt Library and the Library of Congress are available in the Special Collections Department.

- 10 See note 6.
- 11 The collection, which is uncataloged, is described in the Center's *Handbook*, p. 95.
- 12 *Ibid.*, pp. 28-29, 41.
- 13 Richard Polenberg, *War and Society: The United States, 1941-1945* (Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1972), pp. 261-279.
- 14 See note 7.
- 15 *Center for Research Libraries Handbook*, p. 33.
- 16 The papers are described in Niel M. Johnson, "George Sylvester Viereck: Poet and Propagandist," *Books at Iowa* 9 (Nov. 1968): pp. 22-24, 29-36.
- 17 See note 6.
- 18 *Ibid.*

55. DOMESTIC ISSUES SINCE 1945

55.1 General

There are more than 1,600 general books on American society since 1945 in the UI collection, including nearly 700 works on politics and government, 400 on social conditions in the United States, 350 on economic conditions, and more than 150 on American civilization. The collection contains 381 of 391 volumes cited in section 55 of the *Harvard Guide* and 356 of 365 listed in the bibliography of Wittner's survey, *Cold War America: From Hiroshima to Watergate*.¹ There are, of course, thousands of contemporary books on specific aspects of domestic life in the United States.

UI receives 32 current American newspapers. Complete runs for the period 1945-1975 are available for nine newspapers, including the *Chicago Tribune*, *New York Herald Tribune* (ceased publication 1966), *New York Times*, and *Wall Street Journal*.² The *Chicago Tribune* is also held at HHPL, and there are full or partial runs of 89 Iowa newspapers at SHSI.³ UI has holdings of more than 40,000 serial titles for the period 1946-1975; more than 4,000 serial publications in the social sciences and humanities are currently received.

Seventy American newspapers of general interest are currently received on microfilm at the Center for Research Libraries and may be borrowed at UI through the Interlibrary Loan Office. Many titles are available in full runs for the postwar years. In addition, the Center receives 18 newspapers published primarily for Black American readers and has runs of more than 50 U.S. foreign language newspapers in the period. The Center also collects numerous foreign newspapers.⁴

Contemporary holdings in the UI Government Publications Department number more than 88,000 monographs and runs of 9,000 serials. There are 75,000 Federal monographs, more than 5,000 published by state governments, and 500 by cities. Government serials include 4,893 U.S. titles, 2,253 state serials, and 152 issued by cities.

The Audiovisual Center of the University of Iowa has more than 100 films on American history, politics, and government in the postwar period. Addresses by Presidents and other prominent persons, radio broadcasts, and news anthologies are among the types of contemporary recordings in the Spoken Word Collection at UI. Included are interviews with Alben Barkley, Robert M. Hutchins, Michael Harrington, Eleanor Roosevelt, Adlai Stevenson, Margaret Chase Smith, and Norman Thomas.

Collections of manuscripts of four prominent journalists whose reporting and commentary cover a host of subjects in these years are available at HHPL. The papers of Clark R. Mollenhoff (140 feet, 1947-1976), Westbrook Pegler (80 feet, 1917-1969), Walter Trohan (35 feet, 1935-1967), and Richard L. Wilson (36 feet, 1937-1969), each described in more detail in section 27.1, contain subject files, correspondence, and articles concerning most of the prominent issues of the time.

55.14 Conservatives and Radical Right

Books at UI on conservatism in the United States since 1945 total more than 100 volumes, and in addition there are more than 30 books on anti-communist movements and right wing organizations. Conservative periodicals, such as the *National Review*, *The Freeman*, *Human Events*, *Modern Age*, and *Homefront*, a monthly published by the John Birch Society, are in the serials collection.

Periodicals and ephemeral materials published by conservative groups, including pamphlets, flyers, handbills, bulletins, radio broadcast scripts, and phonograph records, have been assembled at

UI in the Right Wing Collection. Formerly called the "Social Documents" collection, the collection was started in the mid-1940's and is now one of the largest gatherings of right wing publications in the nation. There are approximately 530 manuscript boxes in the collection in addition to 17 file drawers of serial publications and 31 file drawers of nonserial documents, such as pamphlets, leaflets, and broadsides. Over 3,000 organizations are represented in the collection and about 175 periodicals are regularly received. A separate card catalog for the Right Wing Collection is maintained in the Special Collections Department, where the materials are housed.⁵ A microfilm edition of the collection, with a new index, is being prepared for publication by Microfilming Corporation of America.

Herbert Hoover's correspondence with a number of prominent politicians is available in his "Post-Presidential" papers (411 feet, 1933-1964, HHPL). Correspondents include Robert A. Taft (5 folders of letters, 1937-1956), Arthur H. Vandenberg (2 folders, 1934-1951), William E. Jenner (3 folders, 1950-1958), and Barry Goldwater (2 folders, 1938-1964). Hoover's addresses in the "Public Statements" file (197 feet, 1917-1964, HHPL) express his positions on many contemporary issues. The Audio-Visual Collection at HHPL contains 77 recordings of Hoover's speeches delivered between 1945 and 1964.

There are eight boxes of printed materials and three boxes of contemporary correspondence in the papers of journalist Felix Morley (8 feet, 1905-1970, HHPL) containing correspondence with Hoover and other public figures, including Alf M. Landon, Harry F. Byrd, Roscoe Pound, and Ben Morrell. Among the subjects discussed are the editing of Hoover's books and speeches, conservative politics, and the affairs of the Americans for Constitutional Action. Another correspondent who provided comments on President Hoover's speeches and writings is William C. Mullendore, whose papers (-1 foot, 1928-1964, HHPL) consist of correspondence with Hoover and with others in the inner circle of Hoover's friends.

Anti-communist sentiments in the period can be studied in the papers of columnist Westbrook Pegler (80 feet, 1917-1969, HHPL), which contain 25 boxes of subject files on communism, communist fronts, communist infiltration of private organizations and government agencies, and individuals who were declared or suspected communists. There are also files on anti-communists such as Gerald L. K. Smith. Files consist of printed materials, correspondence, and research notes.

Documents concerning the organization and activities of the Citizens Foundation, Inc., of Syracuse, New York, established to combat communism and subversion and to uphold American ideals, are found in the papers of Cloud Wampler (-1 foot, 1949-1971, HHPL). The collection contains organizational and annual reports of the Foundation, posters, and copies of letters to Herbert Hoover seeking his support.

Karl Baarslag's papers (3 feet, 1927-1965, HHPL) contain news releases, publications, and letters to members of another anti-communist group, AWARE, Inc., "An Organization to Combat the Communist Conspiracy in Entertainment and Communications." The papers also include printed materials relating to other similar groups.

Miscellaneous clippings, political pamphlets and leaflets, and correspondence make up the papers of businessman John R. Feeley (19 feet, 1913-1960, UI) and reflect his interests in conservative politics and his opposition to fluoridation of drinking water. Almost all the documents were created after 1945. Correspondents include Bernard Baruch, Harry F. Byrd, William Loeb, and Karl E. Mundt.

55.15 Liberals and Radical Left

Liberalism in the United States since 1945 is studied in 70 monographs in the UI collection, and there are more than 150 books on American radicalism since the war. Nine titles in the series *Radical Periodicals in the U.S.* date from this period,⁶ and there are eight other serials published by extreme leftist groups. Liberal periodicals include the *New Republic*, *The Progressive*, the *Reporter*, and the *Nation*. The Kringlock collection of pamphlets, leaflets, and books (14 feet, 1917-1954, UI) contains more than 100 postwar publications representing such groups as the Public Affairs Committee, the American Friends Service Committee, and The People's Lobby, Inc.

There is a miscellaneous collection of liberal and left wing documents in the Special Collections Department at UI comprising approximately 40 feet of serials and single issues, including pamphlets, newsletters, reports, radio scripts, newspapers, bulletins, and magazines published from the early 1940's to the mid-1960's. Among the serials, most of which are present in incomplete runs, are the monthly *ADA World*, published by Americans for Democratic Action; the *Report* of the American Council on Race Relations; *American Unity*, issued monthly by the Council Against Intolerance in America; the *Chicago Star*, a left wing newspaper; *Equal Rights*,

published by the National Women's Party; and the League for Industrial Democracy's *Bulletin*. Dozens of other leftist organizations are represented in the collection.

The *Underground Newspapers Microfilm Collection*⁷ (48 reels) at UI reproduces selected runs of more than 400 newspapers representing the New Left and the "cultural revolution" since 1965.

There are 19 boxes of postwar materials in the papers of Henry A. Wallace (177 feet, 1888-1966, UI), Secretary of Commerce 1945-1946, editor of the *New Republic* 1946-1948, and Presidential candidate of the Progressive Party in 1948 (see section 55.17).⁸ Subjects include Department of Commerce affairs, liberal political activity, foreign policy, and Wallace's speeches, writings, and travels.

The Progressive Party collection (30 feet, 1946-1954, UI) contains party records and campaign materials and, in addition, clippings, pamphlets, correspondence, and other materials relating to major public issues and representing many individuals and liberal organizations.⁹ The papers of Progressive leaders Calvin B. Baldwin (50 feet, 1944-1954, UI) and Fred W. Stover (40 items, 1940-1954, UI) comprise correspondence, speeches, reports, and clippings relating to the Party and to public affairs in general. The Baldwin papers also contain correspondence, pamphlets, and other printed matter concerning the Political Action Committee of the Congress of Industrial Organizations, the National Citizens Political Action Committee, and the Progressive Citizens of America.

The papers of William Waymack (36 feet, 1934-1960, SHSI), editor of the *Des Moines Register*, contain subject files of printed matter and correspondence relating to a number of liberal organizations in which he was active. There are files on the National Conference of Christians and Jews, the National Citizens Council on Civil Rights, and the American Civil Liberties Union. Waymack was a trustee of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, and his papers include documents on the affairs of the Endowment and correspondence with its president, Alger Hiss, concerning the charges of espionage made against him.

55.17 Truman Administration, 1945-1953

Thirteen works authored by Harry Truman and 40 books about the President and his administration are in the UI collection. UI has 129 of 130 books mentioned by Hamby in his essay on the historiography of the Truman years.¹⁰ Transcripts of Truman's press conferences are available on microfilm at UI through the Center for

Research Libraries. UI has one reel of microfilm copies of Truman's Presidential papers from originals in the Truman Library at Independence, Missouri; these are selected documents for the years 1947-1952 concerning policies toward selection of federal judges.

Recordings of Truman's inaugural addresses are in the Spoken Word Collection at UI, and recordings of several other Truman speeches are found there in sound anthologies of news events. There is also a recorded interview with Vice President Alben W. Barkley.¹¹

UI has collections of papers of five Iowans, all Republicans, who served in the House of Representatives during the Truman administration. Paul H. Cunningham's papers (786 items, 1933-1961) include 20 folders of contemporary personal correspondence, clippings, and speeches; Cunningham served from 1941 to 1959. The papers of James I. Dolliver (21 feet, 1923-1962), a member of the House from 1945 to 1957, contain 20 boxes of correspondence, speeches, office files, and photographs relevant to his terms. Charles B. Hoeven's papers (20 feet, 1925-1965) comprise correspondence, drafts of bills, campaign materials, speeches, press releases, and photographs relating to his tenure, 1943-1964. Agriculture, conservative politics, campaigns and elections, civil rights, and communism are some of the more extensively documented subjects of the correspondence, speeches, and printed matter in the papers of Ben F. Jensen (12 feet, 1938-1965), who served from 1939 to 1965. There are 15 boxes containing contemporary correspondence and campaign literature in the papers of Karl E. LeCompte (10 feet, 1938-1972), who served from 1939 to 1959. Unpublished indexes to these Congressmen's collections are available in the Special Collections Department for all but the Dolliver papers.

The papers of State Representative Eugene E. Poston (3 feet, 1941-1953, SHSI) relate to the government of Iowa, including minutes, correspondence, and reports of the Retrenchment and Reform Committee of the General Assembly, of which Poston was permanent chairman. The collection contains three boxes of correspondence between Poston and his constituents. State Senator Earl Elijah's papers (39 items, 1929-1971, UI) comprise correspondence, speeches, clippings, and photographs.

There are more than 100 contemporary books at UI on economic policy during the Truman administration. Among the pertinent serials are the *Annual Report* and the *Road Maps of Industry* published by the National Industrial Conference Board and the monographic

American Industries Series and Economic Series of the National Association of Manufacturers. The annual *Economic Report of the President to the Congress* and the monthly *Economic Indicators*, issued by the Council of Economic Advisers, are available in the Government Publications Department.

Reconversion of the economy following the war is the subject of forty contemporary books at UI and of the series Postwar Economic Studies, published by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. The Government Publications Department has the *Reports to the President of the Office of War Mobilization and Reconversion, 1945-1946*. The papers of Bradley D. Nash (9 feet, 1925-1968, HHPL) contain several boxes of correspondence, memoranda, reports, and clippings concerning his direction of the Disposal Policy Division of the War Assets Administration, 1946-1947, and his work as consultant to the National Securities Resources Board, 1951-1952.

UI has 16 books concerning the passage and initial effects of the Labor Management Relations Act of 1947, known as the Taft-Hartley Act. These are among 80 contemporary volumes on trade unions and 30 histories of organized labor in the period. In addition to these books, there are two boxes of publications of labor organizations in the records of the Progressive Party (30 feet, 1946-1954, UI) and UI has the annual proceedings of the conventions of the American Federation of Labor and of the Congress of Industrial Organizations. The papers of Calvin B. Baldwin (30 feet, 1944-1975, UI) include extensive correspondence and clippings, press releases, pamphlets, and leaflets concerning the CIO's Political Action Committee. The serial *Law Digest and Memoranda* issued by the Law Department of the National Association of Manufacturers contain analyses of laws, legislation, and governmental decisions relating to labor.

There are more than 50 feet of documents concerning the first and second U.S. Commissions on Organization of the Executive Branch in a separate sub-series of the Herbert Hoover "Post-Presidential" papers (411 feet, 1933-1964, HHPL). Known as the Hoover Commissions after their chairman, these commissions were created by Congress in 1947 and 1953 to study reorganization of the executive branch. There are 19 feet of materials pertaining to the first commission, 1947-1952, and 35 feet pertaining to the planning and work of the second, 1949-1959. The papers comprise memoranda, clippings, press releases, draft and printed copies of Commission and task force reports, and miscellaneous printed

materials. The "Post-Presidential" papers also contain correspondence and miscellaneous printed matter relating to the Citizens' Committee for the Hoover Report, an organization dedicated to publicizing the Commissions' findings and lobbying for adoption of their proposals. There are three kinescope recordings of television news program interviews with Hoover concerning the Commissions in the Audio-Visual Collection at HHPL.

HHPL has transcripts of interviews with nine members of the first Commission and eleven members of the second in its Oral History collection.¹² The papers of businessman Robert E. Wood (25 feet, 1923-1969, HHPL), who chaired the Task Force on National Security of the first Hoover Commission and the Task Force on Surplus Property of the second, contain four boxes of pertinent correspondence, reports, agenda and minutes of meetings, and clippings. There are four folders of relevant printed material and correspondence in the papers of Paul F. Grady (2 feet, 1938-1967, HHPL), chairman of the Task Force on Government Lending Agencies for both Commissions. The papers of consultant Bradley D. Nash (9 feet, 1925-1968, HHPL) include four boxes of correspondence and reports of the first Commission and drafts, related correspondence, and reviews of his critical book *A Hook in Leviathan*. Journalist Neil MacNeil served as editorial director for the second Hoover Commission; his papers (2 feet, 1941-1968, HHPL) consist of correspondence, clippings, copies of speeches, press releases, and printed materials pertaining to the Commission, the Citizens' Committee for the Hoover Report, and the Committee of Hoover Commission Task Force Members. The latter two organizations' affairs are subjects of two boxes of correspondence, reports, memoranda, and printed materials in the papers of William H. Tuck (3 feet, 1914-1965, HHPL), vice president of the Belgian-American Educational Foundation. There are a few pertinent letters in the papers of publisher Merritt C. Speidel (300 items, 1914-1960, UI), who served on the first Commission.

There are more than 20 books at UI on the election of 1948, and UI has the convention proceedings of the Socialist Labor Party, the Democratic Party, and the Republican Party; the latter are also held at HHPL.

Four collections basic to research on the role of Henry A. Wallace and the Progressive Party in the election of 1948 are held at UI. The Wallace papers (177 feet, 1888-1966) contain two boxes of correspondence, printed and recorded speeches, photographs, and

clippings concerning his candidacy on the Progressive ticket.¹³ The campaign is one of the subjects discussed in a 5,000-page transcript of the Columbia University Oral History Project's interview with Wallace; Wallace's personal copy of the transcript of the interview is among his papers. More extensive than the Wallace papers for this subject are the records of the Progressive Party itself (30 feet, 1946-1954), comprising correspondence, speeches, reports, financial records, press releases, articles, pamphlets, minutes of meetings, and photographs collected by Curtis D. MacDougall in the course of research for his study of the Party, *Gideon's Army*.¹⁴ There are several boxes of copies of Wallace's speeches in the papers of Progressive leader Calvin B. Baldwin (30 feet, 1944-1975); also in this collection are a box of photographs, scrapbooks, and extensive subject files containing correspondence, clippings, minutes and proceedings of committees and the Party convention, and campaign literature. The papers of Fred W. Stover (40 items, 1948-1954), vice chairman of the Party, include copies of Stover's and Wallace's speeches, newsletters, Party records and reports, and the transcript of an oral history interview with Stover. There are six subject folders on Wallace and the 1948 election in the papers of journalist Westbrook Pegler (80 feet, 1917-1969, HHPL).

Folders of correspondence in the papers of Robert E. Wood (25 feet, 1923-1969, HHPL) and Hanford MacNider (45 feet, 1915-1968, HHPL) contain references to the possibility of nominating General Douglas MacArthur as a Republican candidate in 1948. Bradley D. Nash's papers (9 feet, 1925-1968, HHPL) contain a box of correspondence, publicity materials, and lists of supporters concerning the campaign of Thomas E. Dewey. Other materials on the Republican Party include two folders of printed matter and clippings in the Hoover "Post-Presidential" papers (411 feet, 1933-1964, HHPL).

There are two folders of correspondence, speeches, and campaign materials concerning John N. Calhoun's attempt to win election to the U.S. Senate from Iowa in 1948 in his papers (8 feet, 1923-1954, UI), and there are some letters relating to the Iowa Republican state convention in the correspondence of journalist Vincent Starzinger (2 feet, 1917-1972, HHPL).

UI has approximately 200 books on loyalty and internal security, espionage, subversive activities, communism, and McCarthyism during the Truman administration. Relevant government publications include the 1947 *Report of the Commission on Government Security*, the

annual report of the U.S. Subversive Activities Control Board, the transcripts of hearings before the House Un-American Activities Committee, and the Committee's pamphlet series "100 Things You Should Know About Communism." The papers of Rudolph M. Evans (205 items, 1933-1956, UI) contain a few letters and a report relating to his membership on the Federal Interdepartmental Committee on Employee Investigations. Publications of the National Committee to Defeat the Mundt Bill and the National Committee to Repeal the McCarran Act are among a box of printed materials and correspondence pertinent to the subversion issue in the records of the Progressive Party, described above. There is pertinent correspondence in the papers of Calvin B. Baldwin, also described above. Correspondence and ephemeral printed matter pertaining to a variety of groups concerned with the threat to civil liberties is found in the papers of William Waymack (36 feet, 1934-1960, SHSI). Waymack was a member of the National Committee of the American Civil Liberties Union in 1951 and 1952, and there is a large folder of correspondence and minutes of various committee meetings relating to this work. The papers of Donald C. Pierson (2 feet, 1937-1973, UI), chairman of the Iowa Republican State Central Committee, contain correspondence relating to Senator Joseph McCarthy and the questions raised by his activities. Microfilm copies of the transcripts and records of ten important trials involving the issue of communism are available from the Center for Research Libraries. Among the trials are those of Alger Hiss and of Julius and Ethel Rosenberg.¹⁵

55.18 1952 Election

UI has 30 books about the 1952 election. The proceedings of the conventions of the Republican, Democratic, and Socialist Labor parties are also at UI.

There are three manuscript collections relevant to Republican politics in 1952. The Herbert Hoover "Post-Presidential" papers (411 feet, 1933-1964, HHPL) contain two boxes of correspondence, polls, clippings, and campaign literature concerning the candidacies of Robert A. Taft and Dwight D. Eisenhower and the text of Hoover's address to the Republican convention. There are four boxes of correspondence, clippings, speeches, and reports on Party finances in the Schramm family papers (18 feet, 1932-1971, UI) relating to James S. Schramm's service as member of the Republican National Committee and of the Iowa State Central Committee. The

papers of Vincent Starzinger (2 feet, 1917-1972, HHPL) comprise five boxes of correspondence, delegate lists, polls, contributor lists, and clippings concerning the Taft campaign, with emphasis on Starzinger's efforts to promote Taft in Iowa.

A tape recording of Richard M. Nixon's "Checkers" speech denying the improper use of funds is in the Spoken Word Collection at UI. Also located there are recordings of Adlai E. Stevenson's addresses to the Democratic National Convention and some of his campaign speeches.

The papers of Donald J. Mitchell (6 feet, 1942-1968, UI), Democratic National Committeeman from Iowa 1953-1968, contain two boxes of correspondence relating to the Iowa and National Democratic conventions.

There are numerous documents concerning the 1952 election in the records of the Progressive Party (30 feet, 1946-1954, UI) and in the papers of Party leader Calvin B. Baldwin (30 feet, 1944-1975, UI), including correspondence, minutes of meetings, convention proceedings, speeches, reports on issues, and campaign literature. Fred W. Stover's papers (40 items, 1948-1954, UI) contain 20 pertinent items relating to his work as vice chairman of the Party.

55.19 Eisenhower Administration, 1953-1961

The Eisenhower administration is described in 60 books at UI, most of which are contemporary accounts or memoirs. There are 15 works authored by the President, and selections from his papers in the Eisenhower Library in Abilene, Kansas, are reproduced in *The Eisenhower Administration, 1953-1961; A Documentary History*.¹⁶ Recordings of Eisenhower's inaugural addresses and his 1961 State of the Union speech to Congress are available in the Spoken Word Collection at UI. The Herbert Hoover "Post-Presidential" papers (411 feet, 1933-1964, HHPL) contain 28 folders of correspondence with Eisenhower from 1946 to 1959.

Materials relating to the work of the second Commission on the Organization of the Executive Branch, established in 1953, are described in section 55.17.

There are four collections of papers of government officials who served under Eisenhower. Bradley D. Nash's papers (9 feet, 1925-1968, HHPL) include more than ten boxes of personal and official correspondence, memoranda, reports, and clippings relating to his positions as consultant to the President's Advisory Committee on Government Organization (the Rockefeller Committee), 1953, as

Deputy and then Assistant Secretary for Civil Aviation in the Department of the Air Force, 1953-1956, and as Deputy Undersecretary of Commerce for Transportation, 1957-1961. Six folders of contemporary speeches and testimony before Congressional committees are in the Whitney Gilliland collection (2 feet, 1954-1974, UI); Gilliland was chairman of the War Claims Commission, 1953-1954, chairman of the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, 1954-1959, and member of the Civil Aeronautics Board, 1959-1975, serving as its chairman in 1960-1961. The papers of Clyde E. Herring (2 feet, 1959-1964, UI) comprise two boxes of contemporary correspondence and subject files relating to his appointment and service as member of the Interstate Commerce Commission, 1959-1963. Leo A. Hoegh's papers (137 items, 1955-1961, UI) contain four boxes of correspondence, articles, clippings, speeches, and photographs concerning his work as Director of the Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization, 1958-1961.

The papers of Charles B. Hoeven (17 feet, 1925-1965, UI) are useful for research on Congressional affairs. Hoeven, who served in the House of Representatives from 1943 to 1965, held a number of important positions: deputy majority whip, 1953-1955, deputy minority whip, 1957-1965, chairman of the House Republican Conference, 1957-1962, member of the Republican Policy Committee, 1957-1962, and ranking Republican on the House Committee on Agriculture, 1958-1965. His papers comprise contemporary correspondence, speeches, radio addresses, news releases, voting records, photographs, and other materials. A subject and correspondents index is available.

Republican politics and state and national issues are among the subjects of five other collections of papers of U.S. Representatives from Iowa held at UI. Steven V. Carter's papers (8 feet, 1915-1969) consist of correspondence, speeches, statements, reports, press releases, clippings, and photographs chiefly relating to Carter's brief service in the House, 1958-1959, but also covering his pre-congressional legal career. The Paul H. Cunningham collection (786 items, 1933-1961) includes 13 folders of contemporary correspondence and speeches, but is mostly clippings which form a history of his service, 1933-1937, 1941-1959. Thirty boxes of correspondence, reports, and printed matter from this period are in the papers of James I. Dolliver (21 feet, 1923-1962), a Representative from 1945 to 1957; major subjects are the work of the Committee on Intergovernmental Relations and Dolliver's trips abroad. Contem-

porary correspondence and speeches are found in the papers of Benton F. Jensen (12 feet, 1938-1965), who served from 1939 to 1965, and of Karl M. LeCompte (9 feet, 1939-1959), Representative from 1939 to 1959. Indexes to the papers of Jensen and LeCompte are available in the Special Collections Department.

The papers of Democratic Representative Leonard G. Wolf (8 feet, 1956-1960, UI), who served from 1957 to 1961, comprise correspondence, copies of bills, campaign literature, and printed matter relating to his campaigns and tenure in office.

There are four boxes of correspondence, photographs, speeches, and campaign literature in the papers of Leo A. Hoegh (137 items, 1955-1961, UI) relating to his term as Governor of Iowa, 1955-1957. The papers of his successor, Herschel C. Loveless (10 feet, 1953-1961, UI), who served until 1961, are composed of political correspondence, campaign materials, gubernatorial office files, scrapbooks, appointment books, and speeches. The records of the Governor's Commission on Economic and Social Trends (1 foot, 1957-1958, UI) consist of correspondence, reports, minutes, clippings, and memoranda from the files of Loren Hickerson, secretary of the Commission.

Four volumes of scrapbooks of state legislator Laurence Falvey at SHSI contain correspondence, clippings, campaign materials, legislative materials, and photographs relating to his work in the General Assembly from 1953 to 1957. Katherine Falvey was elected to her husband's seat after his death in 1957. Her scrapbooks (7 volumes, 1958-1970, SHSI) contain correspondence, campaign literature, and legislative materials from her terms, 1959-1963. Contemporary correspondence, clippings, and speeches are also available in the papers of legislators Guy G. Butler (40 items, 1951-1953, UI) and George W. Weber (2 feet, 1955-1969, UI).

Harry F. Garret's papers (1 foot, 1911-1971, UI) deal mostly with his election to the Iowa Supreme Court and his service on the bench, 1959-1961.

The papers of William H. Nicholas (181 items, 1956-1971, UI) include correspondence, photographs, clippings and press releases relating to his terms as lieutenant governor, 1957-1959, and as member of the state Highway Commission, 1959-1963.

There are more than 50 books at UI on the U.S. Supreme Court under Chief Justice Earl Warren, and more than 200 volumes on civil rights and the issue of segregation. Pertinent serials include the Freedom Pamphlet Series of the Anti-Defamation League of B'nai

B'rith, the *Report* and monthly *Civil Liberties* issued by the American Civil Liberties Union, the *Report* of the U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, and the *Bulletin* of the Iowa Civil Liberties Union. The Schramm family papers (18 feet, 1932-1971, UI) contain a box of materials comprising reports, publicity, and speeches concerning the Burlington, Iowa, Self Survey of Human Relations and the Burlington Commission on Human Rights.

55.20 Election of 1956

UI has 11 books on the election of 1956 and proceedings of the national conventions of the Republican, Democratic, and Socialist Labor parties. There is a motion picture of Herbert Hoover's address before the Centennial Convention of the Republican Party at HHPL and a campaign film featuring Hoover. Hoover's "Post-Presidential" papers (411 feet, 1933-1964, HHPL) contain six folders of printed matter relating to the election. Five boxes of materials in the James S. and Dorothy Schramm papers (18 feet, 1932-1971, UI) contain correspondence, clippings, financial reports, and campaign literature relating to James Schramm's membership on the Republican National Committee and the Iowa Central Committee. The vertical file in the library at SHSI holds a run of the monthly Republican publication, *Straight from the Shoulder*.

The papers of Donald J. Mitchell (6 feet, 1942-1968, UI) include two boxes of correspondence, subject files, and campaign memorabilia collected by Mitchell as Democratic National Committeeman from Iowa, 1953-1968. Twenty-nine letters and speeches in the papers of Rudolph M. Evans (205 items, 1933-1956, UI) pertain to his candidacy for the U.S. Senate from Iowa.

55.21 1960 Election

There are 20 books at UI on the election of 1960. Convention proceedings of the Republican and Socialist Labor parties are available. Recordings of the three debates between Richard M. Nixon and John F. Kennedy are held in the Spoken Word Collection at UI and a motion picture of the first debate is in the collection at the University's Audio Visual Center.

The papers of James S. and Dorothy D. Schramm (18 feet, 1932-1971, UI) contain one box of discussion materials and publications of the Iowa Republican Workshop and the National Council of Republican Workshops. There are four folders of correspondence

formation on the Democratic campaign in Iowa in the papers of Edward J. McManus (3 feet, 1942-1962, UI), member of the Democratic State Central Committee and candidate for Governor, includes two boxes containing lists of campaign workers and contributors, press releases, clippings, photographs, and campaign literature.

55.22 Kennedy Administration, 1961-1963

Collections of President John F. Kennedy's speeches, writings, and public statements number more than 20 volumes in the UI collection, and there are nine recordings of his speeches on various occasions in the Spoken Word Collection. UI has more than 100 books about Kennedy and his Presidency.

There are 15 non-technical books about the National Aeronautics and Space Administration and the early days of the American space program. In addition, there are more than 700 works on technical aspects of space exploration. The Government Publications Department at UI is a depository for NASA publications in microform, and has a comprehensive collection of NASA documents, including the annual *Astronautics and Aeronautics: Chronology on Science, Technology, and Policy* published by the NASA Historical Staff.

UI has approximately 60 books on the assassination of the President and related events, including the Warren Commission's *Report of the President's Commission on the Assassination of President John F. Kennedy* and its 26-volume *Investigation of the Assassination of President John F. Kennedy: Hearings Before the President's Committee on the Assassination of President Kennedy*. UI also has a microfilm reproduction of 21 volumes of *Files of Evidence Connected with the Investigation of the Assassination of President John F. Kennedy*, two reels of copies of police reports now in the Library of Congress.¹⁷ Newspaper accounts of the assassination are available on ten reels of microfilm in *A Memorial Collection of Newspapers on Microfilm Chronicling Events of the Assassination of John F. Kennedy, November 22-26, 1963*.¹⁸

The papers of Edward A. McDermott (27 feet, 1960-1965, UI) comprise correspondence, reports, speeches, statements, articles, appointment books, press releases, memoranda, photographs, and other materials mostly relating to his service as director of the Office of Emergency Planning from 1961 to 1964. Subjects include civil defense, disaster relief, emergency communications systems, strategic materials, and censorship. Also in the collection is the transcript of an oral history interview with McDermott.

and printed matter relating to the election in the Herbert Hoover "Post-Presidential" papers (411 feet, 1933-1964, HHPL) and a film of Hoover's address before the Republican convention is in the Audio Visual Collection at HHPL. The papers of Republican State chairman Verne R. Martin (1 foot, 1950-1973, UI) contain a box of photographs and correspondence and several scrapbooks of materials pertaining to Party politics in Iowa. Congressman Benton F. Jensen's papers (12 feet, 1938-1965, UI) include correspondence and printed matter concerning his campaign for re-election, and there are five boxes of similar materials in the papers of Herschel C. Loveless (10 feet, 1953-1961, UI) relating to his campaign for the Senate from Iowa.

Edward A. McDermott's papers (27 feet, 1960-1965, UI) contain a folder of correspondence and photographs relating to the Democratic campaign and McDermott's role as co-chairman of Iowans for Kennedy. There is a box of correspondence concerning the national campaign in the papers of Donald J. Mitchell (6 feet, 1942-1968, UI), Democratic National Committeeman from Iowa. In-

There are four boxes of contemporary official correspondence and subject files in the papers of Clyde E. Herring (2 feet, 1959-1964, UI), member of the Interstate Commerce Commission, 1959-1964, and there are two boxes of similar documents in the papers of Whitney Gilliland (2 feet, 1954-1974, UI), member of the Civil Aeronautics Board.

Legislative issues are subjects of correspondence and speeches in the papers of Iowa Representatives Benton F. Jensen (12 feet, 1938-1965, UI) and Charles B. Hoeven (20 feet, 1925-1965, UI); indexes to both collections are available.

The papers of Iowa's Governor from 1961 to 1963, Norman A. Erbe (1 foot, 1961-1963, UI), comprise texts of gubernatorial veto messages and records of the investigation of the Iowa Liquor Control Commission.

55.23 Johnson Administration, 1963-1969

There are approximately 50 books at UI about Lyndon Johnson and his Presidency and an additional nine books of his speeches, statements, and writings. A filmed interview with the President, conducted by news correspondent Walter Cronkite ten days before Johnson's death, is available at the University's Audiovisual Center.

The papers of John R. Hansen (49 feet, 1965-1967, UI) comprise his correspondence and office records collected during a term as

U.S. Representative from Iowa, 1965-1967. UI also has collections of office files of Iowa Governor and U.S. Senator Harold Hughes (c. 400 feet, 1963-1975; closed until 1980), of Representative Wiley Mayne (c. 400 feet, 1967-1975; closed until 1985), and of Representative Frederick P. Schwengel (400 feet, 1944-1973; open with permission of Mr. Schwengel).

UI has nearly 60 books on reapportionment in the 1960's, and the issue is the major subject of two boxes of correspondence, memoranda, and study materials in the records of the League of Women Voters of Iowa (27 feet, 1920-1968, UI). The papers of Iowa state legislators Thomas J. Frey (75 items, 1961-1970, UI), James V. Gallagher (2 feet, 1964-1974, UI), Lester L. Kluever (6 feet, 1949-1970, UI), Marvin W. Smith (3 feet, 1960-1972, UI), George W. Weber (2 feet, 1955-1969, UI), and Harold E. Wolfe (2 feet, 1929-1971, UI) contain correspondence, clippings, and legislative materials relating to reapportionment and other contemporary problems such as pollution, abortion, and conservation of natural resources. The Lucas J. DeKoster collection (109 items, 1967-1974, UI) consists of copies of weekly newsletters sent by this state senator to newspapers in his district.

SHSI has tape recordings of interviews with 119 members of the 1965-1966 session of the Iowa House of Representatives; portions of the interviews coded in machine readable form are located in the Laboratory for Political Research at the University of Iowa. The legislators discuss their backgrounds, their perceptions of the legislature and its functions, and their understandings of the processes by which legislation is enacted.¹⁹

The civil rights movements, race relations, demonstrations, and riots during the Johnson administration are discussed in more than 500 books in the UI collection. Recorded speeches of civil rights leaders Martin Luther King and A. Philip Randolph, songs of the civil rights movements, and recordings made on the streets during the Watts riot of 1965 are available in the Spoken Word Collection. Eighteen volumes of transcripts, depositions, consultants' reports, and other documents presented to the California Governor's Commission on the Los Angeles Riots are reproduced on six reels of microfilm at UI.²⁰ The University of Iowa Law Library has a "Civil Rights" file comprising four drawers of annual and special reports of civil rights and human relations commissions in many cities and states. The materials, collected mostly in the early and middle 1960's, also include ephemeral broadsides, leaflets, press releases, and newsletters.

The papers of James S. and Dorothy D. Schramm (18 feet, 1932-1971, UI) contain a box of materials relating to the Iowa Governor's Commission on Human Rights, 1960-1965, and the Iowa Civil Rights Commission, 1961-1962, on which Mr. Schramm served.

There are more than 50 volumes on student political movements from 1963 to 1969 and UI has the publication *Underground Newspapers Microfilm Collection*,²¹ 48 reels containing copies of 400 newspapers dating from 1965. A conservative's reactions to campus disorders and other protest movements is expressed in the papers of Max L. Rafferty (4 feet, 1933-1973, UI), California State Superintendent of Public Instruction. His papers comprise speeches, articles, newspaper columns, tape recordings of speeches and press conferences, and a film produced for use in his 1968 Senatorial campaign.

55.24-55.25 Elections of 1964 and 1968

UI has 20 books each on the elections of 1964 and 1968. Proceedings of the Republican and Socialist Labor parties' national conventions of 1964 are held at UI.

One box of correspondence and campaign literature in the papers of James S. and Dorothy Schramm (18 feet, 1932-1971, UI) relates to Nelson Rockefeller's Presidential campaigns in 1964 and 1968. Herbert Hoover's "Post-Presidential" papers (411 feet, 1933-1964, HHPL) contain one folder of correspondence relating to the 1964 Republican convention. There is a box of correspondence and printed matter concerning the convention in the papers of publisher Paul G. Norris (2 feet, 1948-1973, UI), a delegate.

55.26 Nixon Administration, 1969-1974

There are more than 100 books at UI on politics and government in the United States from 1969 to 1974. In addition, UI has more than 120 books about Richard Nixon and tape recordings of 25 speeches and press conferences. Most of these tapes relate to the Watergate investigations and the impeachment hearings of 1974. There are 60 books about Watergate and the persons prosecuted for their involvement.

There are several collections of manuscripts and records relating to public affairs in Iowa in these years. The records of the Iowa Federation of Business and Professional Women's Clubs, Inc. (500

items, 1968-1972, UI) contain correspondence with members of Iowa's congressional delegation and others and subject files on such issues as the Equal Rights Amendment; a collection of earlier records is at SHSI (11 feet, 1919-1966). Materials relating to the Iowa Women's Political Caucus (2 feet, 1972-1975, UI) comprise correspondence, reports, minutes, subject files, and other records. These records include materials concerning the Caucus's first chairman, Roxanne Barton Conlin; there is also a separate collection of Conlin's papers (4 feet, 1969-1975, UI) which contains correspondence, speeches, subject files, briefs, and photographs concerning the Iowa Commission on the Status of Women and Conlin's work as a lawyer and as Assistant Attorney General of Iowa.

The papers of state legislators James V. Gallagher (2 feet, 1964-1974, UI), Marvin W. Smith (3 feet, 1960-1972, UI), and Delbert Trowbridge (5 feet, 1969-1973, UI) contain correspondence, clippings, photographs, and reports on reapportionment, taxation, transportation, and abortion laws. State Senator Lucas J. DeKoster's papers (109 items, 1967-1974, UI) comprise legislative newsletters written by the Senator for publication in newspapers in his district.

Myrtilla F. Levin's papers (105 items, 1972-1974, UI) consist of correspondence and clippings concerning Republican Party affairs in Iowa, the Iowa Confidential Records Council, on which Levin served, and Levin's term as Mayor of Newton, Iowa.

Information on consumer protection is found in the records of the Iowa Consumer Watchdog Service (2 feet, 1969-1974, UI), comprising correspondence, case files, subject files, financial records, and the organization's newsletters.

The records of Iowans for McGovern-Shriver (233 items, 1972, UI) include campaign handouts, news releases, position papers, posters, bumper stickers, tape recordings of radio advertisements, and a filmstrip. There are more than 20 books at UI about the election of 1972.

55. NOTES

- 1 Laurence S. Wittner, *Cold War America; From Hiroshima to Watergate* (New York: Praeger, 1974), pp. 377-388.
- 2 See the Newspapers on Microfilm card file in the Reference Department or *Serial Publications in the University of Iowa Libraries*, rev. ed., 2 vols. (Iowa City: University of Iowa Libraries, 1972).

250 *Recent History of the United States*

- 3 L. O. Cheever, comp., *Newspaper Collection of the State Historical Society of Iowa* (Iowa City: State Historical Society of Iowa, 1969); for additions to the Cheever list, see the newspaper card file in the library at SHSI.
- 4 *Center for Research Libraries Handbook* (Chicago: Center for Research Libraries, 1976), pp. 66-82.
- 5 The collection is described by manuscripts librarian Robert McCown in Richard Akeroyd and Russell Benedict, eds., "A Directory of Ephemera Collections in a National Underground Network," *Wilson Library Bulletin* 48:3 (Nov. 1973): pp. 236-254.
- 6 Titles in the series are described in Joseph R. Conlin, ed., *The American Radical Press, 1880-1960* (Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1974).
- 7 *Underground Newspapers Microfilm Collection*, 48 reels (Wooster, Ohio: Micro-Photo Division, Bell & Howell Co. and Underground Press Syndicate, 1970-).
- 8 The papers are available in a microfilm edition of 67 reels published by the University of Iowa Libraries in 1974 and are described in Earl M. Rogers, ed., *The Wallace Papers, An Index to the Microfilm Editions of the Henry A. Wallace Papers in the University of Iowa Libraries, the Library of Congress, and the Franklin D. Roosevelt Library*, 2 vols. (University of Iowa Libraries, 1975); in Rogers, ed., *Guide to a Microfilm Edition of the Henry A. Wallace Papers at the University of Iowa* (University of Iowa Libraries, 1974); and in Rogers, "The Papers of Henry A. Wallace," *Books at Iowa* 21 (Nov. 1974): pp. 43-51.
- 9 Marc J. Epstein, "The Progressive Party of 1948," *Books at Iowa* 16 (April 1972): pp. 34-40.
- 10 Alonzo L. Hamby, "The Clash of Perspectives and the Need for New Syntheses" in Richard S. Kirkendall, ed., *The Truman Period as a Research Field, A Reappraisal, 1972* (Columbia: University of Missouri Press, 1974), pp. 113-148.
- 11 "The 'Veep'; The Story of Alben William Barkley, as Interviewed by Sidney Shalett" (New York: Folkways Records, 1957).
- 12 Interviewees are listed in *Historical Materials in the Herbert Hoover Presidential Library* (West Branch: National Archives and Records Service, 1973).
- 13 See note 8.
- 14 See note 9.
- 15 For a list of defendants, see *Center for Research Libraries Handbook*, p. 19.
- 16 Robert L. Branyan and Laurence H. Larsen, comps., *The Eisenhower Administration, 1953-1961; A Documentary History*, 2 vols. (New York: Random House, 1971).
- 17 *Files of Evidence Connected with the Investigation of the Assassination of President John F. Kennedy*, 21 vols. (n.p., 1963-1964); microfilm copy of originals made by Library of Congress.
- 18 *A Memorial Collection of Newspapers on Microfilm Chronicling Events of the Assassination of John F. Kennedy, November 22-26, 1963*, 10 reels (Cleveland: Micro Photo, 1964).
- 19 Interviews were recorded by Robert D. Hedlund in the preparation of his doctoral dissertation, "Legislative Socialization and Role Orientations" (University of Iowa, 1967), which contains copies of the interview instruments.
- 20 *California Governor's Commission on the Los Angeles Riots; Transcripts, Depositions, Consultants' Reports, and Selected Documents*, 6 reels (Los Angeles: Microfilm Co. of California, 1967).
- 21 See note 7.

56. FOREIGN RELATIONS SINCE 1945

56.1-56.2 General

There are nearly 1,600 books at UI on United States foreign relations since World War II, including works on economic and diplomatic relations, relations with specific nations, and involvements in intergovernmental organizations. In addition, there are several hundred volumes on the Cold War and world politics. UI has 535 of 547 books cited in section 56 of the *Harvard Guide* and 489 of 496 mentioned in pertinent chapters of Fowler's bibliography *American Diplomatic History Since 1890*.¹

Government publications are a major source of information for research in recent foreign affairs.² The Government Publications Department at UI has a comprehensive collection of Department of State publications, including such basic titles as the *Department of State Bulletin*, the annual *American Foreign Policy: Current Documents*, and *American Foreign Policy: Basic Documents, 1950-1955*. The Department also collects many foreign and intergovernmental documents (see section 5). There are 3,162 monographs issued by foreign governments in the period 1946-1975 and 3,903 by intergovernmental organizations. The Department has 1,030 serials published by foreign nations and 856 serials of intergovernmental organizations. The Center for Research Libraries has several hundred thousand volumes of publications of foreign governments, mostly published after 1955.³

UI collects the annual *Documents on American Foreign Relations* and *The U.S. in World Affairs* published by the Council on Foreign Relations, the *Bulletin* of the Foreign Policy Association, and books and periodicals published by other private groups interested in foreign policy.

The collected transcripts of the radio and television broadcasts *Face the Nation*, 1954-1975, and *Meet the Press*, 1961-1975 (both at UI), contain many American and foreign leaders' responses to journalists' questions about foreign relations and foreign policy.

The papers of Henry A. Wallace (177 feet, 1888-1966, UI)⁴ include 30 boxes of contemporary correspondence and printed matter, much of which is concerned with issues in foreign policy and Wallace's travels to Europe, Asia, and South America.

There are 17 boxes of diaries, background materials, and memorabilia in the papers of Congressman James I. Dolliver (21 feet, 1923-1962, UI) collected during his world-wide travels as a member of various congressional committees, 1945-1956.

The papers of journalist Felix Morley (8 feet, 1903-1970, HHPL) are made up chiefly of typescripts of books, printed materials, and correspondence dealing with foreign policy, mostly written after 1950. William Waymack, editor of the *Des Moines Register*, was active in a number of internationalist organizations, including the American Association for the UN, the American Institute of Pacific Relations, the National Committee for a Free Europe, the UN Citizens Committee, and the Committee on the Present Danger. His papers (36 feet, 1934-1960, SHSI) contain subject files of correspondence and printed matter relating to these and other organizations.

56.4 Truman Administration, 1945-1953

UI has more than 50 books on foreign relations during the Truman administration. The monthly *American Perspective*, published from 1947 to 1950 by the Foundation for Foreign Affairs, analyzes foreign policy. The papers of Henry A. Wallace (177 feet, 1888-1966, UI)⁵ and the "Post-Presidential" papers of Herbert Hoover (411 feet, 1933-1964, HHPL) each contain several boxes of contemporary correspondence, speeches, and writings criticizing Truman's handling of foreign affairs in quite different ways.

There are more than 40 books at UI about peace negotiations with the Axis nations after 1945. The *Record of Recommendations* of the Paris Conference to Consider the Draft Treaties of Peace with Italy, Rumania, Bulgaria, Hungary and Finland, 1946, is in the Government Publications Department. Records of the meetings of the Council of Foreign Ministers are published in the Department of State's *International Organization and Conference Series*.

There are 90 books, most in German, relating to the Allied occupation of Germany. These include histories and commentaries, books on denazification, and edicts, laws, and statutes promulgated for the four occupation zones. The *Official Gazette* published in Berlin by the Allied Control Council, 1945-1948, is in the Government Publications Department.

UI has more than 150 books on war crime trials and war criminals in Europe. Forty-two volumes of official documents, proceedings, and evidence were printed as *Trial of the Major War Criminals before the International Military Tribunal, Nuremberg, 1945-1946*; also availa-

ble is the 15-volume *Trials of War Criminals before the Nuremberg Military Tribunal under Control Council Law No. 10, 1946-1949*. The Center for Research Libraries has one of the more complete sets of records of the Nuremberg trials, including transcripts of the trials before the International Military Tribunal. There are 16,000 reels of sound recordings of pre-trial interrogations of witnesses and defendants and of the daily sessions of trials before the U.S. Military Tribunal.⁶

The American occupation of Japan is described in 44 books at UI, and UI has the bi-monthly *Summation of Non-Military Activities in Japan and Korea* published by the Supreme Commander for the Allied Powers, 1945-1948. Also held are the Command's daily *Press Translations*, issued in five series: Economic, Editorial, Finance, Political, and Social.

The Center for Research Libraries has an extensive set of records of the International Military Tribunal of the Far East, 1946-1948, including microfilm copies of the Proceedings of the Tribunal, mimeographed copies of exhibits, summations, judgments of the Tribunal and opinions of the Justices, and indexes to the records.⁷

The *Record of Proceedings* of the Conference for Conclusion and Signature of Treaty with Japan, San Francisco, 1951, is available at UI as part of the State Department's *International Organization and Conference Series*.

UI has 177 books about the Korean War, including official military histories, descriptions of campaigns, and accounts of the peace talks. There are, in addition, 30 books about General Douglas MacArthur and his dismissal by President Truman. A recording of MacArthur's address to a joint session of Congress in 1951 is available in the Spoken Word Collection.

There are 37 feet of file drawers at SHSI containing clippings from Iowa newspapers about the Korean War. SHSI has three boxes of letters from soldiers written to the "Letter from Home" radio program broadcast over Station KVFD, Fort Dodge, Iowa, from 1951 to 1953.

56.5-56.7 Eisenhower, Kennedy, and Johnson Administrations

There are 37 books at UI on foreign relations during the Eisenhower administration, 51 on the Kennedy administration, and 31 on the Johnson administration. In addition, there are numerous books about relations with individual nations in the period. The

published resources described in previous sections of the chapter are also useful for research on foreign affairs in recent years.

56.8 Vietnam War

There are several hundred books at UI about the history, commerce, politics, and civilization of Vietnam before and during the war, including 40 books on its relations with the United States. UI has nearly 400 books about the war, among which are volumes on the protest movements at home, public opinion, military aspects, atrocities, and prisoners of war. The National Liberation Front's contemporary account of the war is presented in *South Viet Nam in Struggle*, a newspaper published in Hanoi for distribution abroad. Bound volumes are located in the Special Collections Department at UI.

The Center for Research Libraries has several collections pertinent to the Vietnam war. There are runs of seven North Vietnamese newspapers, a microfilm collection of transcripts of interviews with South Vietnamese Provincial Chiefs and other officials, microfilm copies of over 100 internal documents of the National Liberation Front and of the People's Revolutionary Party, microfilm of the English edition of official South Vietnamese daily press releases, and the Department of State's *Who's Who in North Vietnam*.⁸

Two collections in the UI Archives contain documents concerning campus resistance to the war. The papers of the Iowa City chapter of the New University Conference (6 feet, 1968-1972) comprise clippings and leaflets relating to anti-war demonstrations and radical organizations. There are correspondence, forms, and newsletters of the University of Iowa Center for Draft Information and Counseling in its records (1 foot, 1969-1973).

56.9-56.19 Relations with Particular Nations and Regions

There are more than 60 books at UI about United States relations with individual European nations and America's European policies. The Government Publications Department collects parliamentary publications of some European governments (see section 5.9). The Department's collection includes the monthly reports of the U.S. Commissioner of the Military Government of Austria, 1945-1949, and the records of the meetings of the Allied Commission for Austria, 1945-1955, are available on 23 reels of microfilm from the Center for Research Libraries. There are three boxes of materials

each on Herbert Hoover's trips to Germany in 1954 and Belgium in 1958, comprising correspondence, background materials, speeches, itineraries, clippings, photographs and printed matter in the "Post-Presidential" papers (411 feet, 1933-1964, HHPL). Correspondents include both U.S. and European government officials.

UI has nearly 100 books on postwar relations with Russia and there are several hundred more on American-Soviet relations in the context of world politics. Pamphlets and serials published by the National Council of American-Soviet Friendship are found in the records of the Progressive Party (30 feet, 1946-1954, UI), in a miscellaneous collection of left wing documents in the Special Collections Department, and in the UI serials collection.

Relations with Israel and nations in the Middle East are described in 40 books at UI. The papers of Frank Aydelotte (250 items, 1945-1948, UI) concern the work of the Anglo-American Committee of Inquiry on Palestine, 1945-1948, of which Aydelotte was a member. Materials comprise correspondence, speeches, press releases, articles, notes, pamphlets, clippings, and memoranda. Two boxes of correspondence and reports and a diary in the papers of James I. Dolliver (21 feet, 1923-1962, UI) document his role as legal counsel for the International Cooperation Administration in the Middle East, 1956-1961.

There are more than 180 books on relations with Asian nations, excluding Vietnam, more than 90 about Latin American nations, and 50 on relations with Caribbean countries. Since 1960, the Government Publications Department has been a depository for publications of the Organization of American States.

Archie A. Alexander's papers (120 items, 1940-1970, UI) include a few items pertaining to his service as Governor of the Virgin Islands. Two boxes of clippings and printed matter in the papers of J. C. Wright (7 feet, 1933-1971, UI) concern his tenure as Commissioner of Education in American Samoa.

56.20 Defense Establishment Since 1945

Books at UI about defense, military policy, the armed forces, mutual defense pacts and military assistance, and weapons systems and arms control total more than 900 volumes. These are complemented by an even larger number of titles in the Government Publications Department issued by the armed forces, the Defense Department, and the RAND Corporation. UI also collects publications of private agencies concerned with defense, such as the annual

Report of the Institute for Defense Analysis and its monographic series *Research Paper and Study Memorandum*, and has works issued by the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, the South East Asia Treaty Organization, the Central Treaty Organization, and other regional bodies. NATO publications include numerous scientific and technical works, the serial *NATO Review*, and other periodicals. UI also has more than 40 SEATO publications, including runs of its *Newsletter* and *SEATO Report*.

The papers of Edward A. McDermott (27 feet, 1960-1965, UI) comprise correspondence, reports, speeches, reading and subject files, memoranda, and other materials relating to his work as director of the Office of Emergency Planning, 1961-1964, in which capacity he served as a member of NATO's Industrial Planning and Emergency Planning committees.

UI has more than 240 contemporary books on disarmament. Serials include the *Report and Documents on Disarmament* published by the U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency and six periodicals devoted to peace research and arms control.

56.23 Overseas Information and the USIA

More than 70 books describe the uses of propaganda in the post-war years, including 30 titles about anti-Russian and anti-communist propaganda, most of which are in Russian. There are eight books about the U.S. Information Agency, and the Government Publications Department has copies of its annual *Report to Congress*, its semi-annual *Review of Operations*, and more than sixty of its monographs. Among the latter are Agency evaluations of foreign opinion of the United States and descriptions of USIA programs.

The papers of Conger Reynolds (11 feet, 1899-1970, UI) contain four boxes of correspondence, photographs, presentation material, and printed matter relating to the People-to-People Program. Reynolds was director of the Office of Private Cooperation of the USIA, 1956-1961.

UI has 13 volumes of collected addresses and talks prepared for the Voice of America *Forum* series. Microfilm copies of scripts for Voice of America broadcasts in English since 1953 are available from the Center for Research Libraries.

56.26 United Nations

UI has more than 450 books about the United Nations and a comprehensive collection of UN publications is available in the Govern-

ment Publications Department. UI has been a depository library for UN issues since 1968; publications for prior years are held in a comprehensive microprint edition. As a depository, UI receives copies of all publications printed in English for public sale and of final versions of internal publications written in English for unlimited distribution within the UN.

Virgil M. Hancher, president of the University of Iowa from 1940 to 1964, was a member of the U.S. National Commission for UNESCO from 1952 to 1955 and a member of the U.S. Delegation to the General Assembly, 1959. His papers, located in the University Archives (c. 400 feet, 1940-1965), contain more than a dozen folders of correspondence, speeches, and printed matter relating to the UN. There is a manuscript diary detailing his experiences in the General Assembly.

The Schramm family papers (18 feet, 1932-1971, UI) include seven boxes of records of the Iowa branch of the American Association for the UN, 1945-1968, and comprise reports of annual meetings, correspondence, and financial reports. The collection also contains documents concerning the national organization and the Iowa Governor's UN Committee, 1954. The records of the Iowa Division of the UN Association of the U.S. (1 foot, 1958-1975, UI) are composed of accounts of annual meetings, minutes of meetings of the board of directors, budgets and financial data, correspondence, and printed matter. Materials deal with organizational affairs and the Association's educational programs.

56.27 International Monetary Agreements

There are 200 books on international finance at UI. Publications of conferences and intergovernmental agencies include the *Proceedings and Documents* of the UN Monetary and Financial Conference at Bretton Woods, 1944, and the following publications of the International Monetary Fund: the *Annual Report of the Executive Directors*, *Balance of Payments Yearbook*, the quarterly *Finance and Development*, *International Financial Statistics*, and *International Financial News Survey*. These and other titles are housed in the Government Publications Department.

56.28 Foreign Trade

United States foreign economic relations since World War II are described in more than 160 books and numerous Federal and intergovernmental publications at UI.

There is a box of correspondence and speeches relating to the Committee for a National Trade Policy, 1953-1961, in the papers of James S. and Dorothy D. Schramm (18 feet, 1932-1971, UI). The Schramm family collection also contains three boxes of correspondence, speech materials, photographs, and trip schedules relating to the U.S. Trade Mission to Japan, 1959, and one box of similar materials on the Trade Mission to France, 1960.

56.29 Foreign Aid, 1945-1975

UI has more than 420 books on United States economic and technical assistance to foreign countries since 1945. Periodicals useful for research on the history of foreign aid include the *International Development Review* published by the Society for International Development, *Economic Development and Cultural Change*, *Development Digest*, and the *UN Monthly Chronicle*.

There is an extensive collection of pertinent Federal and intergovernmental agency publications in the Government Publications Department (see section 5). Among the agencies and organizations whose official publications are useful are the Agency for International Development, the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the Inter-American Development Bank, the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, and the Colombo Plan.

There are three boxes of correspondence, memoranda, reports, press releases, and printed matter relating to the United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration in the Herbert Hoover "Post-Presidential" papers (411 feet, 1933-1964, HHPL). This series of the Hoover papers also contains eight boxes of materials relating to Hoover's work with the Famine Emergency Committee appointed by President Truman in 1946 to survey world food resources and study procedures for relief. Materials include correspondence, cablegrams, diaries, memoranda, clippings, press releases, speeches, reports, statistical data, and charts and tables, mostly containing information about Europe and Asia. There are 12 newsreels of Hoover's travels around the world in 1946. The diaries of Hoover's aides, Maurice Pate (1 volume, 1946, HHPL) and Hugh Gibson (in his papers, 1 foot, 1910-1947, HHPL), also describe this trip.

There are 15 folders relating to a number of postwar relief organizations in the papers of William H. Tuck (3 feet, 1914-1965, HHPL), director general of the UN International Refugee Organization, 1947-1949. The collection includes correspondence,

memoranda, reports, and printed matter relating to the IRO, the Joint State, War and Agriculture Departments Food Mission to the Far East Command, the Famine Emergency Committee World Famine Survey, the International Committee for the World Refugee Year, and other agencies. The diary of professor Leo W. Schwarz and two boxes of materials among his papers (13 feet, c. 1945-1968, UI) concern his work with the Central Committee on Liberated Jews on behalf of displaced persons in Europe. Pertinent documents include typescript minutes of meetings, memoranda, and reports.

Special resources for research on aid to Latin America include 30 books on the Alliance for Progress, a collection of official publications of the Inter-American Committee on the Alliance for Progress in the Government Publications Department, and the records of the Iowa Partners of the Alliance (22 items, 1965-1969, UI). The latter comprise by-laws, proposals, minutes of meetings, and the association's newsletters.

56. NOTES

- 1 Wilton B. Fowler, comp., *American Diplomatic History Since 1890* (Northbrook, Ill.: AHM Publishing Corp., 1975), chapters 6 and 7, pp. 114-154.
- 2 Useful publications are described in *Foreign Affairs Research: A Directory of Governmental Resources* (Washington: Government Printing Office, 1969).
- 3 *Center for Research Libraries Handbook* (Chicago: Center for Research Libraries, 1976), pp. 30-31.
- 4 The papers are available in a microfilm edition of 67 reels published by the University of Iowa Libraries in 1974 and are described in Earl M. Rogers, ed., *The Wallace Papers, An Index to the Microfilm Editions of the Henry A. Wallace Papers in the University of Iowa Libraries, the Library of Congress, and the Franklin D. Roosevelt Library*, 2 vols. (University of Iowa Libraries, 1975); in Rogers, ed., *Guide to a Microfilm Edition of the Henry A. Wallace Papers at the University of Iowa* (University of Iowa Libraries, 1974); and Rogers, "The Papers of Henry A. Wallace," *Books at Iowa* 21 (Nov. 1974): pp. 43-51.
- 5 *Ibid.*
- 6 *Center for Research Libraries Handbook*, p. 107.
- 7 *Ibid.*
- 8 *Ibid.*, pp. 106-107.

INDEX

This index reveals the *sections* of the text in which references to subjects and names of persons and corporate bodies are to be found. Organizations mentioned in passing are not included, nor are titles of publications, except where resources are available for research on the history of a publication; an example is the records of *The Iowan* magazine.

- Abstracts, 4
- Account books, 3.2;
 - businesses, 18.13;
 - farm, 18.11
- Accountancy, 18.13
- Acculturation, immigrant, 20.1-10
- Adair, Fred Lyman, 6.5, 29.3, 51.21, 53.19
- Addams, Jane, 21.9, 51.6, 51.20, 52.14, 53.19
- Adler, Philip, 6.5, 27.1
- Administration:
 - business, 18.12;
 - educational, 23.8;
 - municipal, 19.3
- Adult education, 23.11
- Advertising, 18.13
- Aeronautics, 18.16, 52.3, 53.2, 55.22
- Afro-American Institute, University of Iowa, 20.12, 51.9
- Afro-Americans, 20.12, 51.9, 53.1, 55.23;
 - newspapers, 8.9
- Aged and politics, 53.6
- Agrarianism, 18.11, 52.4, 53.14
- Agricultural Adjustment Administration, 53.14
- Agriculture, 14.5, 18.11;
 - in Progressive era, 51.10, 51.13;
 - in Twenties, 52.4, 52.11, 52.12-13;
 - in Depression, 53.1, 53.2, 53.3, 53.5, 53.14;
 - in Truman administration, 55.17
- Air Force, 54.9, 55.19; *see also* Military
- Akerson, George E., 6.5, 28.12, 52.12-13, 52.14, 53.2
- Albrecht, Herbert W., 6.5, 18.11
- Albright, Horace M., 14.6
- Alcohol, 21.8
- Alexander, Archie A., 6.5, 23.13, 56.9-19
- Allen, Sewell E., 16.3
- Alliance for Progress, 56.29
- Allied Commission for Austria, 54.6, 56.9-19
- Allied Powers Reparation Commission, 52.14
- Allies:
 - World War I, 51.18-19, 51.20;
 - World War II, 53.19, 54.2-3, 54.6-8
- Allison, William B., 6.5, 51.10, 51.12, 51.13, 51.18
- Almanacs, 8.1-2
- Amalgamated Meat Cutters and Butcher Workmen of North America, 6.5, 6.6, 18.15, 18.18
- Amana Society, 21.5
- America First Committee, 53.19
- American Arbitration Association, 18.18
- American Association for the United Nations, 56.26
- American Association of School Administrators, 23.4, 23.8
- American Association of University Professors, 6.5, 23.13
- American Association of University Women, 6.5, 19.7
- American Bar Association, 16.3
- American Cancer Society, Iowa Division, 21.3
- American Child Health Association, 6.5, 19.9
- American Civil Liberties Union, 52.5, 53.18, 54.10, 55.17
- American Commission to Negotiate Peace, 51.24, 52.14
- American Farm Bureau Women, 18.11

- American Federation of Arts, 28.6
- American Federation of Labor, 18.18, 51.12, 51.23, 52.3, 53.13
- American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, 18.15
- American Legion, 6.5, 21.10, 51.21
- American Legion Auxiliary, Iowa Department, 21.10
- American Lutheran Church Board of Pensions, 6.5, 24.7
- American Radio Telegraphers Association, 53.8, 53.13
- American Relief Administration, 6.5, 51.21, 52.14
- American Relief Administration Association, 52.14
- Americans United for Separation of Church and State, 6.5, 15.2, 24.2
- Amvets Auxiliary, 6.5, 21.10, 54.10
- Anglo-American Committee of Inquiry on Palestine, 56.9-19
- Ann River Logging Company, 18.15
- Annals, 8.1-2
- Anthony, Edward, 52.12-13
- Anti-Communists, 52.5, 55.14, 56.23
- Anti-militarism, 21.9, 54.10, 56.8
- Anti-Saloon League, 51.6, 52.12-13
- Anti-trust, 18.12, 51.12, 51.13
- Apprenticeship, 18.17
- Archives:
 - National, 6.2;
 - University of Iowa, 23.13
- Arentz, Samuel S., 53.2
- Armed forces, *see* Military
- Arms, *see* Munitions traffic, Weapons development
- Arms race, 56.20
- Army:
 - in World War I, 51.21;
 - in World War II, 54.6-8;
 - see also* Military
- Arnold, Ralph, 52.9
- Art(s), 28.1;
 - painting, printmaking, and sculpture, 28.2-3;
 - patronage and collections, 28.6;
 - popular culture, 28.7;
 - motion pictures, 28.12;
 - photography, 28.13;
 - Federal programs, 28.6, 28.10, 53.11;
 - see also* Music, Theater
- Asia, 5.9, 52.14, 54.2-3, 56.9-19
- Assemblies of God, 24.7
- Astronautics, 5.5, 29.1, 55.22
- Atkinson, Buena, 28.10
- Atkinson, Wallace, 28.10
- Atlases, 3.3-5
- Atomic energy, 29.1, 54.11
- Atomic Energy Commission, 29.1, 54.11
- Audiovisual resources, *see* Pictorial records, Motion pictures, Sound recordings
- Austin, Paul, 51.21, 54.6
- Australia:
 - publications, 5.9;
 - U.S. relations, 51.18-19, 52.14
- Austria, 51.18-19, 51.20, 54.6-8, 56.9-19
- Authors, 26.1
- Authors League of America, 26.1
- Automobiles, 18.16
- Aviation, 18.16, 52.3, 53.2
- AWARE, Inc., 55.14
- Axis, World War II, 56.4
- Aydelotte, Frank, 6.5, 56.9-19
- Baarslag, Karl, 6.5, 52.5, 53.8, 53.13, 55.14
- Baker, Newton D., 51.24, 52.9
- Baker, Ray S., 51.24
- Baldwin, Calvin B., 6.5, 17.3-5, 54.10, 55.15, 55.17, 55.18
- Ballads, 28.9
- Banking, 18.14, 51.13, 52.3, 53.5, 53.12
- Bartlett, Charles C., 18.11
- Baruch, Bernard, 55.14
- Baseball, 22.3
- Basketball, 22.3
- Beale, Howard K., 11.9
- Beall, Walter H., 6.5, 12, 14.6
- Beard, Charles, 51.4
- Becker, William, 51.10
- Belgian-American Educational Foundation, 6.5, 23.13, 27.7, 52.14, 54.6-7

- Belgium, 51.20, 51.21
 Bemis, Samuel F., 11.9
 Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks, Iowa Lodge, 19.10
 Benson, William Shepherd, 51.21, 51.24
 Berry, Don L., 6.5, 27.1
Better Homes and Gardens, 27.3
 Better Homes in America, 19.3-6
 Bibliographies, 4.;
 computer-produced, 5.5, 23.1-3, 29.3
 Biermann, Frederick E., 6.5, 53.5
 Biography, 10.
 Bissell, Richard, 26.1
 Blackhawk Foundry and Machine Company, 18.15
 Bles, Robert, 6.5, 28.12
 Bliss, Tasker H., 51.24
 Boas, Franz, 20.1-10
 Bockes, Elmer, 18.11
 Book publishing, 27.4
 Book reviewing media, 4.
 Book trade catalogs, 4.
 Booth, Maud Ballington, 51.5
 Bowman, Gertrude L., 6.5, 53.2
 Boy Scouts of America, 19.9
 Boys and Girls Club, 19.9
 Boys Club of America, 19.9
 Bradley, E. R., 23.4
 Bray, Thomas J., 6.5, 51.10
 Breen, Edward, 6.5, 27.8, 53.5, 54.9
 Bristol, Myrl L., 26.1
 Broadcasting, 27.8, 52.3
 Brown, Milton M., 23.13
 Brown, Paula Watts, 6.5, 23.4, 28.6
 Bruce Oriental Goldfish Fisheries, 18.13
 Bryce, James, 9, 51.4
 Buchheim, Durward L., 24.7
 Burlington Chamber of Commerce, 6.5, 18.4
 Burlington *Hawk-Eye*, 27.1
 Business, 18.12, 51.12, 52.3, 53.2, 53.12
 Butler, Ellis P., 26.1
 Butler, Frederic B., 53.2
 Butler, Guy G., 6.5, 55.19
 Butler, Philippi Harding, 53.2
 Byrd, Harry F., 55.14
 Cabinet, Presidential, 15.7, 52.3; *see also* United States
 Calhoun, John N., 6.5, 53.5, 54.9, 55.17
 California:
 publications, 5.6;
 education, 23.4
 Campaigns and conventions, 17.3-5, 51.14, 51.15, 52.9, 52.12-13, 53.3, 53.5, 54.10, 55.17, 55.18, 55.19, 55.20, 55.21, 55.24-25, 55.26
 Campbell, Edward H., 6.5, 52.6, 53.2
 Campbell, Macy, 6.5, 51.23
 Campbell, Mildred Hall, 6.5, 53.2
 Canada:
 publications, 5.9;
 maps, 3.3-5
 Canada-U.S. Commission on Education, 23.4
 Carhart, Arthur H., 14.6
 Caribbean, 51.18-19
 Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 54.4-5, 55.15
 Carpenter, Delph E., 6.5, 14.7-8, 53.15
 Carr, E. M., 18.16
 Carr, L. L., 51.21
 Carr & Carr, 16.3, 18.16
 Carran, Mollie, 53.2
 Carter, George H., 6.5, 27.1, 51.8, 51.10
 Carter, Steven V., 6.5, 14.7, 55.19
 Castle, William Richards, Jr., 6.5, 52.14, 53.19
 Catalogs:
 public card, 3.1;
 book trade, 4.;
 government publications, 5.1;
 manuscript collections, 6.5;
 microforms, 7.;
 newspapers, 8.9;
 college, 23.13;
 law schools, 16.2;
 printing, 27.4-6;
 art, 28.2-3;
 music, 28.9
 Catledge, Turner, 27.1
 Catt, Carrie Chapman, 51.6

264 *Recent History of the United States*

- Cedar Rapids and Iowa City
 - Railway, 18.16
- Cedar Rapids Chamber of Commerce, 6.5, 18.4
- Cedar Rapids *Gazette*, 27.1
- Cedar Rapids *Republican*, 27.1
- Cedar Rapids Symphony Orchestra, 6.5, 28.9
- Cedar Rapids *Times*, 27.1
- Censorship, 28.12; *see also* Civil liberties
- Census data, 3.2
- Center for Research Libraries, 3.1
- Central Committee on Liberated Jews, 56.29
- Central State Savings Bank of Keokuk, 18.14
- Chamber of Commerce of the United States, 18.12, 51.12
- Charity: private, 21.3, 51.6, 53.11
- Chautauqua, 6.5, 23.11, 26.8, 28.7, 28.10, 51.5
- Chemical industry, 18.15
- Chicago and North Western Railway Co., 18.16
- Chicago Bar Association, 16.3
- Chicago Police Department, 51.8
- Child labor, *see* Youth
- Children, *see* Youth
- China:
 - U.S. relations, 51.18-19, 52.14, 53.19, 54.2-3;
 - immigrants from, 20.1-10
- Church and social issues, 24.3, 51.5
- Church and state, 24.2;
 - and education, 23.5
- Church Women United of Iowa, 6.5, 24.6
- Churches of Christ, 24.7
- Churchill, Winston, 53.19, 54.2
- Cities, 19.3-6
- Citizens Foundation, Inc., 55.14
- Citizens Historical Association, 10.
- City directories, 3.3-5
- City planning, 19.3-6
- Civil Aeronautics Board, 18.16, 55.19, 55.22
- Civil Defense, 55.19, 55.22
- Civil liberties, 52.5, 53.18, 54.10, 55.17, 55.19
- Civil-military relations, 15.9, 56.8
- Civil rights, 15.2, 55.19, 55.23
- Civil service, 51.11, 51.13
- Civilian Conservation Corps, 8.9, 53.11
- Clark, Mark W., 54.1
- Clarke, George W., 6.5, 51.10
- Clay, Lucius D., 54.1
- Class, social and economic, 19.1-2
- Cleveland, Grover, 51.13
- Climate, 14.3
- Clinton Bridge Company, 18.15
- Cohen, Albert J., 6.5, 27.8, 28.12
- Cole, Cyrenus, 6.5, 27.1, 51.8
- Collective bargaining, *see* Labor
- Collectivism, 21.5
- Colleges, *see* Education, higher
- Colorado River Commission, 6.5, 14.7-8, 53.15-17
- Columbus Junction *Gazette*, 27.1
- Commerce, *see* Trade
- Commission for Relief in Belgium, 3.1, 51.21
- Commission on Intergovernmental Relations, 15.3
- Commissions on Organization of the Executive Branch (Hoover Commissions), 6.5, 15.7, 55.17
- Committee for a National Trade Policy, 56.28
- Communes, 21.5
- Communication:
 - copyright, 27.4-6;
 - libraries, 27.7;
 - magazines, 18.11, 27.3;
 - newspapers, 8.9, 27.1;
 - publishing and printing, 4, 27.4-6;
 - radio and television, 27.8
- Communications Workers of America, 6.6, 18.18
- Communism, 52.5, 53.8, 53.13, 55.14, 55.17
- Comrades in Service, 51.21
- Cone, Marvin, 28.2-3
- Congregationalism, 24.7
- Congress, U.S., 15.6;
 - publications, 5.5
- Congress of Industrial Organizations, 18.18, 53.13, 54.10, 55.15

- Conlin, Roxanne Barton, 6.5, 19.7, 55.26
- Conscientious Objection, *see* Pacifism
- Conservation, 14.5, 14.6, 14.7-8, 53.2, 53.15-17
- Conservatives, 53.16, 55.14
- Constitution, U.S., 15.2, 51.6, 55.26
- Consumers, 18.13, 22.1, 55.26
- Conventions: political, *see* Campaigns and conventions
- Cook family, 16.3
- Cookery, 22.2
- Coolidge, Calvin:
administration, 52.1, 52.3, 52.4, 52.5, 52.6, 52.11, 52.14;
papers, 7., 15.7
- Cooperatives: farm, 18.18, 52.4, 53.14
- Copyright, 27.4-6
- Corey, Paul, 26.1
- Corn Belt Meat Producers Association, 18.11
- Corporations, *see* Business
- Costa Rica, 52.4
- Costume, 22.2
- Couch, Albert A., 6.5, 53.15
- Coughlin, Father Charles, 53.6
- Council of Economic Advisers, 55.17
- Council of State Governments, 5.6, 15.3
- Country Life Commission, 51.6
- Courts, *see* Judiciary, Supreme Court
- Cousins, Robert G., 6.5, 51.10
- Coverdale, John W., 6.5, 18.11, 52.4, 53.14
- Cow War, 29.3, 53.14
- Crime, 21.12, 51.8
- Crofts, F. S., 51.4
- Croxton, Frederick C., 6.5, 53.2
- Cumberland Presbyterian Church in the United States, 24.7
- Cummins, Albert B., 6.5, 51.10
- Cunningham, Paul H., 6.5, 53.5, 55.17, 55.19
- Curriculum: school, 23.9
- Curtis, Charles, 52.12-13
- Curtis Companies, Inc., 6.5, 18.15
- Customs, 22.1;
food and costume, 22.2;
recreation and leisure, 22.3
- Dams, 3.6, 14.7-8
- Danish Peoples Educational Society, 6.5, 20.1-10
- Danish Peoples Society in America, 20.1-10
- Darling, Jay N. "Ding", 3.6, 6.5, 14.5, 27.1, 51.1, 51.8, 53.15
- Daughters of American Colonists, 21.10
- Daughters of American Revolution, 21.10
- Daughters of Union Veterans of Civil War, 21.10
- Davenport-Besler Corporation, 6.5, 18.15
- Davenport Chamber of Commerce, 6.5, 14.9, 18.4, 51.12
- Davenport Free Public Library, 27.7
- Davis, James J., 52.3
- Davis, Joseph S., 53.2
- Davis, Roy Tasco, 6.5, 52.14
- Davison, Frederick T., 53.2
- Dawson, Albert Foster, 6.5, 51.10, 51.13
- Defense: military, 15.9, 51.18-19, 52.11, 56.20
- Defense Documentation Center, 5.5
- DeKoster, Lucas J., 6.5, 55.23, 55.26
- Demobilization: World War II, 54.4-5, 55.17
- Democratic Party, 17.3-5, 52.6; *see also* Campaigns and conventions
- Demography, 19.1
- Denmark, immigrants from, 20.1-10
- Dentistry, 29.3
- Dependencies: U.S., 52.14, 53.18, 56.9-19
- Deposit insurance, 18.14, 53.12
- Depressions:
1919-1921, 52.8;
1929-1938, 53.1
- Des Moines Art Center, 28.6
- Des Moines Chamber of Commerce, 6.5, 18.4, 18.11, 51.11, 51.12
- Des Moines *Register and Tribune*, 27.1, 51.8
- Dewey, Charles A., 6.5, 15.10
- Dewey, Thomas E., 53.5, 53.19, 54.10, 55.17
- Dexter Company, 6.5, 18.15

- Dey, Peter A., 6.5, 51.12
 Dickinson, Lester J., 6.5, 53.5
 Dictionaries, 26.6
 Diplomacy, *see* Foreign relations
 Disarmament, 52.14, 56.20
 Disbrow & Company, 6.5, 18.15
 Disciples of Christ, 24.7
 Dissertations, 8.10
 Divorce, 19.8
 Dixon, Joseph M., 51.10, 51.15
 Dolliver, James I., 6.5, 15.3, 55.17, 55.19, 56.1, 56.9-19
 Dolliver, Jonathan P., 6.5, 51.10, 51.12, 51.13, 51.18-19
 Douglas, James H., Jr., 53.2
 Draft: military, 54.10, 56.8
 Drescher, George C., 53.2
 DuBois, W.E.B., 51.9
 Dubuque Area Chamber of Commerce, 6.5, 18.4
 Durand, Edward Dana, 6.5, 18.9, 51.13, 51.14, 51.23, 52.14, 53.19
 Dyer, Susan L., 53.2
- Eastern Iowa Telephone Company, 18.15
 Eastman, Dorothy, 53.2
 Ecology, *see* Environment, physical
 Economics (economy), 18.1-3, 51.12, 52.3, 53.1, 53.12, 54.10, 55.17;
 regional and local, 18.4;
 and government, 18.9;
 agriculture, 18.11;
 business, 18.12;
 commerce, 18.13;
 finance, 18.14;
 industry, 18.15;
 transportation, 18.16;
 employment, 18.17;
 labor, 18.18;
 foreign trade, 52.14, 53.19, 56.28
 Ecumenism, 24.6
 Education, 23.1-3;
 regional and state, 23.4;
 religion and public schools, 23.5;
 reform and ideology, 23.7;
 teachers and administrators, 23.4, 23.8;
 textbooks and curriculum, 23.9
 adult, 23.11;
 higher, 23.13;
 foreign study, 23.13;
 in arts, 28.1;
 in dentistry, 29.3;
 in education, 23.4; 23.8;
 in engineering, 29.2;
 in history, 11.9;
 in journalism, 27.1;
 in law, 16.2;
 in medicine, 29.3;
 in nursing, 29.3;
 in pharmacy, 29.3
 Eicher, Edward C., 6.5, 18.12, 53.5
 Eisenhower, Dwight D.:
 and World War II, 54.1;
 election, 55.18;
 administration, 55.19, 56.5-7
 Eisslinger, H. D., 51.21
 Elder, David, 54.9
 Elections, *see* Campaigns and Conventions
 Electric power, 18.15, 53.15-17
 Electrical manufacturing, 18.15
 Elijah, Earl, 6.5, 55.17
 Ely, Richard T., 51.4
 Employment, 18.17; *see also* Labor
 Encyclopedias, 8.1-2
 Engineering, 29.2
 Environment, physical:
 physiography and historical geography, 14.1-2;
 climate, 14.3;
 flora and fauna, 14.4;
 conservation, 14.5, 53.15-17;
 parks and forests, 14.6;
 water resources, flood control, reclamation, 14.7-8, 53.2, 53.15-17;
 pollution, 14.9, 24.3
 Equal Suffrage Association, 51.6
 Erbe, Norman A., 6.5, 21.8, 55.22
 Espionage: atomic, 55.17
 Ethnicity:
 Afro-Americans, 20.12, 51.9, 53.1;
 American Indians, 20.11;
 Germans, 20.1-10;
 Japanese, 20.1-10, 54.10;
 Jews, 20.1-10;
 Scandinavians, 20.1-10

- Ethnology, 20.11
- Europe:
 U.S. relations, 51.18-19, 51.20, 51.24, 52.14, 53.19, 54.2-3, 56.1-2, 56.4, 56.9-19;
 immigrants from, 20.1-10;
 and World War II, 54.6-8
- European Atomic Energy Commission, 54.11
- European Communities: publications, 3.2, 5.10
- Evans, Harry Carroll, 6.5, 51.20
- Evans, Joseph E., 6.5, 27.1, 54.9
- Evans, Rudolph M., 6.5, 18.14, 53.14, 54.4, 55.17, 55.20
- Evans, William T., 16.3
- Executive Branch, U.S. Government, 15.7, 55.17, 55.19
- Fairall, Laurence R., 21.10, 51.21
- Fairfield *Daily Ledger*, 6.5, 27.1
- Falvey, Katherine, 6.5, 14.7, 55.19
- Falvey, Lawrence, 6.5, 55.19
- Family, 19.8;
 histories, 10.
- Famine Emergency Committee, 56.29
- Far East, *see* Asia, specific countries
- Farley, James A., 53.3, 53.5
- Farley-Loetscher Manufacturing Company, 6.5, 18.15
- Farm Bureau, 18.11, 53.14
- Farmers associations, 18.11, 52.4, 53.14
- Farmers' Educational and Cooperative Union, 18.11, 18.18, 53.14
- Farmers Grain Dealers Association of Iowa, 6.5, 18.11
- Farmers' Holiday Association, 18.11, 53.14
- Farmers State Mutual Hail Insurance Company, 6.5, 18.14
- Farmers Union Exchange, 18.11
- Farming, *see* Agriculture
- Farran, Don, 28.10, 28.12, 54.9
- Fashion, 22.2
- Fauna, 14.4
- Federal Emergency Relief Administration, 53.11
- Federal Farm Board, 6.5, 53.2
- Federal government, *see* United States
- Federal Power Commission, 14.7-8, 53.2, 53.15-17
- Federal Reserve System, 18.14, 52.3
- Federal Reserve Bank of New York, 6.5, 52.3
- Federal Theatre Project, 6.5, 28.10, 53.11
- Federal Writers Project, 6.5, 12, 24.7, 53.11
- Federalism, 15.3
- Federated American Engineering Societies, 29.2
- Feeley, John R., 6.5, 55.14
- Feiker, Frederick M., 6.5, 23.13, 51.12, 52.3, 53.2
- Felton, Norman, 6.5, 27.8
- Feminism, 19.7
- Fiction, 26.1
- Fields, Alonzo, 53.2
- Finance, 18.14;
 and Depression of 1929, 53.1, 53.12
- First National Bank of Davenport, 18.14
- First National Bank of Northwood, Iowa, 18.14
- Fiscal policy: U.S., 15.5, 18.9, 18.14, 52.3; *see also* Monetary policy
- Flood control, 14.7-8, 53.15-17
- Floods, 3.6, 52.11
- Flora and fauna, 14.4
- Flying Farmers of America, Iowa Branch, 22.3
- Folk music, 28.9
- Folliard, Edward T., 27.1
- Food, 22.2;
 industry, 18.15;
 and relief in World War I, 51.21;
 production in World War I, 51.23;
 aid to Russia, 52.14;
 production in World War II, 54.10
- Football, 22.3
- Foreign aid, 56.29
- Foreign government publications, 5.9
- Foreign relations, 15.8, 11.9; 1901-1921, 51.18-19, 51.22, 51.24;

- 1921-1933, 52.14;
- 1933-1941, 53.18, 53.19;
- 1941-1945, 54.2-3;
- 1945-1953, 56.4;
- 1953-1969, 56.5-7;
- territories and protectorates, 53.18, 56.9-19;
- and international organizations, 51.18-19, 51.24, 52.14, 53.19, 54.2-3, 54.4-5, 56.1-2, 56.26;
- economic aspects of, 52.14, 53.19, 56.1-2, 56.27, 56.28, 56.29;
- and disarmament, 52.14, 56.20;
- societies and associations, 52.14, 53.19, 54.4-5, 56.1-2;
- see also* specific nations
- Foreign Service, 15.8, 53.19
- Foreign trade, 18.13, 52.14, 53.19, 56.28
- Forests, 14.6
- Foster, Ora D., 6.5, 24.6, 51.21
- France:
 - publications, 5.9;
 - U.S. relations, 51.18-19, 52.14, 54.2-3, 56.28
- Franke, Carl, 6.5, 17.3-5, 51.10, 51.15
- Fraternal organizations, 19.10
- Frederick, John T., 26.1
- Frey, Thomas J., 6.5, 55.23
- Frymoyer, James, 18.11

- Gallagher, James V., 6.5, 14.9, 55.23, 55.26
- Garrett, Harry F., 6.5, 15.10, 55.19
- Gates, Robert M., 53.2
- Gazetteers, 3.3-5
- Genealogy, 8.3-8, 10, 12, 19.8
- General Agreements on Tariffs and Trade, 3.2, 5.10
- Geneva Conference for Limitation of Naval Armaments, 52.14
- Geography: historical, 14.1-2
- German Aid Society of Iowa City, 20.1-10
- Germany:
 - publications, 5.9;
 - immigrants from, 20.1-10;
 - U.S. relations, 52.14, 53.19, 54.2-3, 56.4, 56.9-19;
 - World War I, 51.20;
 - World War II, 54.6-8; occupation, 56.4
- Gibson, Hugh, 51.20, 56.29
- Gillilan, Strickland, 26.8
- Gilliland, Whitney, 18.16, 55.19, 55.22
- Gilmore, Eugene, 53.18
- Gladden, Washington, 51.5
- Goldwater, Barry, 55.14
- Gompers, Samuel, 51.12, 51.23, 52.3
- Government, 15.1;
 - reform in Progressive era, 51.11;
 - see also* United States
- Government publications, 5.1, 16.1;
 - censuses, 3.2;
 - maps, 3.3-5;
 - Federal, 5.5;
 - state, 5.6;
 - local, 5.7;
 - foreign, 5.9;
 - intergovernmental, 5.10
- Grady, Paul F., 6.5, 18.13, 54.9, 55.17
- Grahame, Orville F., 6.5, 17.3-5, 18.14, 53.5, 53.11, 54.10
- Grange, 18.11
- Graven, Henry N., 6.5, 15.10
- Great Britain:
 - publications, 5.9;
 - U.S. relations, 51.18-19, 52.14, 53.19, 54.2-3;
 - Paris Peace Conference, 51.24
- Great River Road, 18.16
- Greater Davenport Chamber of Commerce, 6.5, 14.9, 18.4, 51.12
- Greater Des Moines Chamber of Commerce, 6.5, 18.4, 18.11, 51.11, 51.12
- Gribben, Ray L., 18.11, 52.4
- Griswold Telephone Company, 18.15
- Groves, Leslie R., 54.1
- Guatemala, 52.14
- Guides:
 - manuscript collections, 6.5;
 - newspaper collections, 8.9

- Haiti, 52.14
 Hale, George E., 29.1, 51.23, 52.14
 Hall, W. Earl, 6.5, 23.13, 27.1, 54.10
 Hamann, Albert W., 16.3
 Hamilton, John D., 53.5
 Hamilton County Bank, 18.14
 Hancher, Virgil M., 23.13, 56.26
 Hancock family, 18.11
 Hansen, John R., 6.5, 55.23
 Harding, Warren G.:
 election, 52.9;
 administration, 52.1, 52.3, 52.4,
 52.5, 52.6;
 papers of, 7, 15.7
 Hastings, George A., 6.5, 51.6, 53.2
 Hastings, Robert, 24.7
 Hauge, Herbert H., 54.6-7
 Haugen, Gilbert N., 6.5, 18.11,
 18.14, 51.10, 51.13, 52.4, 52.6,
 52.11, 53.2
 Hazlitt, Henry, 27.1
 Health Insurance Association of
 America, 18.14
 Henle, Raymond, 6.6
 Henry, Ben A., 6.5, 18.18
 Hepburn Act, 51.12, 51.13
 Herbert Hoover Presidential
 Library, 3.1
 Herring, Clyde E., 6.5, 18.16, 55.19,
 55.22
 Herring, Clyde L., 6.5, 53.5
 Highways, 18.16
 Hill, George R., 6.5, 15.10
 Hillis, Cora Bussey, 19.9, 51.6
 Hillquit, Morris, 51.7, 52.5
 Hiroshima, 54.11
 Hiss, Alger, 55.15, 55.17
 Historical societies:
 publications, 8.3-8, 12, 51.11;
 records, 11.9, 12
 Historiography, 11.9
 History: teaching of, 11.9
 Hitchcock, Frank, 51.10
 Hoegh, Leo A., 6.5, 55.19
 Hoeven, Charles B., 6.5, 53.5, 55.17,
 55.19, 55.22
 Holmes, Marjorie, 26.1
 Hoover, Herbert:
 in World War I, 51.20, 51.21,
 51.22, 51.23;
 as Secretary of Commerce, 52.3,
 52.4, 52.8, 52.10, 52.11;
 election of 1928, 52.12-13;
 as President, 53.1, 53.2, 52.14;
 election of 1932, 3.8, 53.3;
 and politics, 17.3-5, 52.6, 52.9,
 53.5, 53.6, 55.14, 55.18, 55.19,
 55.20, 55.21, 55.24-25, 56.4;
 and mining, 18.15;
 and education, 23.13;
 and libraries, 27.7;
 and youth, 19.9;
 and World War II relief, 56.29;
 travels in Europe, 53.19, 56.9-19;
 and Commissions on Organization
 of Executive Branch, 15.7,
 55.17;
 motion pictures of, 3.7;
 sound recordings of, 3.8;
 Presidential Library, 3.1
 Hoover, Lou Henry, 3.6, 51.21
 Hoover Commissions on Organiza-
 tion of Executive Branch, 15.7,
 55.17
 Hoover Institution on War, Revolu-
 tion, and Peace, 3.1, 23.13, 27.7
 Horn, Ernest, 23.4
 Hough, Emerson, 26.1
 Houghton, Dorothy, 6.5, 19.7
 House of Representatives, U.S., 15.6
 Housing, 19.3-6
 Huftalen, Sarah, 23.4, 23.8, 26.1
 Hughes, Charles Evans, 52.14
 Hughes, Harold E., 6.5, 55.23
 Human Relations Area Files, 20.11
 Humor, 26.8
 Hungary, 51.18-19, 56.4
 Hunt, Sam C., 28.10

 Illinois Bar Association, 16.3
 Immer, Esther, 19.9
 Immigration, 20.1-10
 Indexes:
 periodical, 4;
 government publications, 5.1, 5.5,
 5.6, 5.7;
 statistics, 3.2;
 manuscripts, 6.5;
 newspapers, 8.9;
 book reviews, 4;

- dissertations, 4;
- computer searching of, 5.5,
23.1-3, 29.3
- India, 5.9
- Indian Rights Association, 20.11
- Indianola *Record-Herald*, 27.1
- Indians, 20.11, 53.2
- Industrial Workers of the World,
52.5
- Industry, 18.15;
and World War II, 54.10;
reconversion, 55.17
- Information agencies: U.S., 51.23,
54.10, 56.23
- Insurance, 18.14, 51.12;
deposit, 18.14, 53.12;
fire maps, 3.3-5
- Insurance Economics Society of
America, 18.14
- Intellectual history, 25
- Inter-American relations, 51.18-19,
52.14, 53.19, 54.2-3
- Intergovernmental agency publica-
tions, 5.10
- International Atomic Energy Com-
mission, 5.10
- International Cooperation Ad-
ministration, 56.9-19
- International organizations,
51.18-19, 51.24, 52.14, 53.19,
54.2-3, 54.4-5, 56.1-2, 56.26
- Interstate Commerce Commission,
18.16, 51.12, 55.19, 55.22
- Inventions, 29.2
- Iowa:
 - Civil Rights Commission, 55.23;
 - Conservation Commission, 14.5;
 - Governor's Commission on
Economic and Social Trends,
6.5, 55.19;
 - Governor's Commission on
Human Rights, 55.23;
 - Highway Commission, 18.16;
 - Liquor Control Commission, 21.8,
55.22;
 - Natural Resources Council, 14.5;
 - Planning Board, 6.5, 53.15-17;
 - State Historical Society of, 3.1,
27.7;
 - Supreme Court, 15.10;
 - University, *see* University of Iowa
- Iowa Association of Local Historical
Societies, 12
- Iowa Arts Council, 28.6
- Iowa Authors Collection, 19.7, 26.1
- Iowa Centennial Committee, 6.5, 12
- Iowa Child Welfare Association,
51.6
- Iowa Child Welfare Research Sta-
tion, 19.9, 51.6
- Iowa City Library Club, 27.7
- Iowa Commission for the Louisiana
Purchase Exhibition, 51.10
- Iowa Congress for Mothers, 51.6
- Iowa Consumer Watchdog Service,
6.5, 55.26
- Iowa Council for National Defense,
51.23
- Iowa Council of Churches, 6.5, 24.6
- Iowa Council of Republican
Women, 6.5, 17.3-5
- Iowa County Superintendents As-
sociation, 23.8
- Iowa Equal Suffrage Association,
51.6
- Iowa Essay Contest, 10
- Iowa Farmers Union, 53.14; *see also*
United States Farmers Associa-
tion
- Iowa Federation of Business and
Professional Women's Clubs,
6.5, 19.7, 55.26
- Iowa Golf Association, 22.3
- Iowa Good Roads Association, 6.5,
18.16
- Iowa Inter-Collegiate Athletic As-
sociation, 22.3
- Iowa Journal of History and Politics*,
11.9
- Iowa Library Association, 6.5, 27.7
- Iowa Manufacturers Association,
6.5, 18.15
- Iowa Nurses Association, 6.5, 29.3
- Iowa Partners of the Alliance for
Progress, 6.5, 56.29
- Iowa Press and Authors Club, 26.1
- Iowa Press Women, 6.5, 27.1
- Iowa State Bar Association, 16.3

- Iowa State Dental Society, 29.3
 Iowa Suffrage Memorial Commission, 6.5, 51.6
 Iowa Union Farmers Association, 18.11; *see also* United States Farmers Association
 Iowa Unitarian Association, 6.5, 24.7
 Iowa War Chest, 54.10
 Iowa War Savings Committee, 51.22
 Iowa Women's Political Caucus, 6.5, 19.7, 55.26
Iowan, The, 3.6, 6.5, 12, 27.3
 Iowans for McGovern-Shriver, 3.7, 6.5, 55.26
 Irrigation, 18.11
 Isolationism, 53.19
 Israel:
 publications, 5.9;
 U.S. relations, 56.9-19
 Italy:
 publications, 5.9;
 immigrants from, 20.1-10;
 U.S. relations, 52.14, 56.4;
 in World War II, 54.6-8
 Japan:
 publications, 5.9;
 immigrants from, 20.1-10;
 U.S. relations, 51.18-19, 52.14, 53.19, 54.2-3, 56.4, 56.28;
 in World War II, 54.6-8;
 Occupation, 56.4
 Japanese-Americans: in World War II, 54.10
 Jenner, William E., 55.14
 Jennings, Herbert S., 20.1-10
 Jensen, Benton F., 6.5, 53.5, 55.17, 55.19, 55.21, 55.22
 Jews, 24.7;
 immigrants, 20.1-10;
 and World War II, 53.19, 54.1, 56.29
 John Morrell & Company, 6.5, 18.15, 18.18
 Johnson, Donald E., 21.10
 Johnson, Lyndon B.: administration, 55.23, 56.5-7
 Johnson, Wendell, 29.3
 Johnson County Farm Bureau, 6.5, 18.11
 Johnson County/Iowa City Civil Defense, 54.10
 Jones, Leroy, 6.5, 18.18
 Journalism, 27.1;
 and muckraking, 51.8;
 see also Newspapers
 Journals: scholarly, 8.3-8
 Judaism, 24.7; *see also* Jews
 Judiciary, 15.10; *see also* Law, Supreme Court
 Junkin, Ralph M., 3.6, 28.12
 Juvenile delinquency, 19.9
 KCAU Television Station, 27.8
 KCRG Television Station, 27.8
 Kehoe, Louis, 6.5, 53.5
 Keith/Albee Vaudeville Collection, 28.10
 Kellogg-Briand Pact, 52.14
 Kendall, Nathan E., 52.6
 Kennedy, John F.: administration, 55.22, 56.5-7;
 assassination, 55.22
 Kepler, Charles W., 6.5, 16.3, 51.10
 Kestnbaum Commission, 15.3
 Kimball, Adalain, 24.7
 Kinnick, Nile C., 6.5, 22.3
 Kirchhofer, Alfred H., 52.12-13
 Kluever, Lester L., 6.5, 21.8, 55.23
 Knights of Columbus, Iowa Council, 19.10
 Knowland, William F., 53.5
 Korean War, 56.4
 Kraschel, Nelson G., 6.5, 21.8, 53.5, 53.13, 53.14
 Kringlock, Aleck G., 52.4, 53.6, 53.14, 54.4
 Krock, Arthur, 27.1
 Krueger, Fred, 18.11
 Ku Klux Klan, 52.5
 KVFD Radio Station, 27.8, 54.9, 56.4
 KWWL Television Station, 27.8
 Labor, 18.17, 18.18;
 in Progressive era, 51.12;
 in World War I, 51.23;

- in Twenties, 52.3;
- in Depression, 53.13;
- in World War II, 54.10;
- in Truman Administration, 55.17
- Lafore, Lawrence, 11.9
- Lamont, Robert P., 53.2
- Land, public, 53.2
- Landers, George, 28.9
- Landon, Alfred M., 53.5, 53.19, 55.14
- Language, American, 26.6
- Lansing, Robert, 51.22, 51.23, 51.24
- Larrabee, William, 6.5, 51.10
- Latimer, Arthur, 6.5, 52.6
- Latin America, 51.18-19, 52.14, 53.19, 54.2-3, 56.1-2, 56.9-19, 56.29;
- publications of governments of, 5.9;
- see also* specific countries
- Laughlin, Irwin B., 6.5, 51.18, 52.14
- Law, 16.1;
- and legal thought, 16.2;
- as a profession, 16.3;
- education in, 16.2;
- associations, 16.3;
- see also* Supreme Court
- Law enforcement, 21.12
- Lawrence, David C., 27.1
- Lawther, Anna B., 6.5, 51.6, 52.9
- Lawther & Company, 18.14
- Lawyers, 16.3
- Lawyers' Chautauqua, 16.3
- League of Iowa Municipalities, 6.5, 19.3-6
- League of Nations, 5.10, 51.24, 52.9, 52.14, 53.19
- League of Women Voters, 14.9, 19.7, 55.23
- Leather industry, 18.15
- LeCompte, Karl M., 6.5, 53.5, 55.17, 55.19
- Lee Newspaper Syndicate, 27.1
- Left-wing parties and movements, 52.5, 55.15
- Legislative branch, 15.6;
- publications, 5.5
- Leisure, 22.3
- Lemley, James A., 18.13
- Lend-Lease, 53.19, 54.2-3
- Lepper, John H., 29.3
- Letters, 6.5
- Letts, Fred D., 6.5, 15.10, 52.6, 53.2
- Levin, Myrtilla F., 6.5, 55.26
- Lewis, John C., 6.5, 18.18
- Lewis, John L., 18.18, 52.3
- Lewis, Roy S., 53.2
- Liberals, 55.15
- Liberty Loan Division, Treasury Department, 51.23
- Libraries, 3.1, 27.7
- Lindbergh, Charles, 53.19
- "Linguistic Atlas of the Upper Midwest," 26.6
- Linograph Corporation, 18.15
- Lions Club of Iowa City, 19.10
- Liquor control, 21.8, 53.5, 55.22
- Literature, 26.1
- Local government, 15.4;
- publications, 5.7
- Loeb, William, 55.14
- Logan, William A., 6.5, 18.14
- London Economic Conference, 53.19
- London Naval Arms Conference, 52.14
- Long, Huey, 53.6
- Loveless, Herschel C., 6.5, 55.19, 55.21
- Loyalty, 55.17
- Lucas, Robert H., 17.3-5, 53.2
- Lumbering industry, 18.15
- Lutherans, 24.7
- M. A. Disbrow & Company, 6.5, 18.15
- Mabie, Edward C., 28.10, 53.11
- MacArthur, Douglas, 54.10, 55.17, 56.4
- McCarthy, Joseph R., 55.17
- McCarty, Dwight, 6.5, 16.3
- MacChesney, Nathan W., 6.5, 16.2, 16.3, 23.13, 51.11, 51.20, 51.24, 52.9, 52.12-13, 53.3, 53.5
- McClain, Emlin, 6.5, 15.10
- McCloy, Charles H., 22.3
- McCloy, John H., 54.1

- McCormick, Vance, 51.24
 MacCracken, William P., Jr., 6.5, 16.3, 18.16, 52.3, 53.2
 McCutcheon, John T., 26.1
 McDermott, Edward A., 6.5, 55.21, 55.22, 56.20
 McDonald, Margaret, 6.5, 17.3-5
 McGrath, Myra, 53.2
 McKinley, William, 51.13
 MacLafferty, James H., 6.5, 53.2
 McManus, Edward J., 6.5, 15.10, 55.21
 McMillan, Charles N., 6.5, 24.7, 51.6
 McNary-Haugen bill, 52.4
 MacNeil, Neil, 6.5, 55.17
 MacNider, Hanford, 6.5, 21.10, 51.21, 52.11, 52.12-13, 53.5, 53.19, 55.17
 Macy, Jesse, 6.5, 9, 51.4
 Magazines, 18.11, 27.3
 Main, Willard F., 6.5, 18.13
 Management, 18.12, 51.12
 Manchester & Oneida Railway Company, 6.5, 18.16
 Manchurian crisis, 52.14
 Manhattan Project, 54.11
 Manion, Dessa, 28.9
 Manners: social, 22.1
 Manufacturing, 18.15
 Manuscripts, 6.5;
 microform copies of, 7;
 collection of, 27.7
 Maps, 3.3-5
 Marine Corps, 54.6-8; *see also*
 Military
 Marketing, 18.13
 Markham, James, 27.1
 Marriage, 19.8
 Marshall, Verne, 3.8, 6.5, 21.8, 27.1, 53.19
 Marshalltown *Times Republican*, 27.1
 Martin, George W., 29.1
 Martin, Verne R., 6.5, 17.3-5, 55.21
 Mason City *Globe-Gazette*, 27.1
 Massachusetts: politics, 17.3-5
 Mayne, Wiley, 6.5, 55.23
 Mead, Sydney E., 11.9, 24.7
 Medicine, 29.3
 Merchandising, 18.13
 Meredith, Edwin T., 6.5, 18.11, 18.12, 18.13, 19.9, 27.3, 51.6, 51.10, 51.12, 52.4, 52.6, 52.9, 52.11, 52.12-13
 Mesquakie Indians, 20.11
 Metcalf, Herbert J., 6.5, 51.23
 Methodism, 24.7
 Mexico:
 immigrants from, 20.1-10;
 U.S. relations, 51.18-19
 Microform materials, 7.
 Middle East, 56.9-19
Midland, The, 26.1
 Midwest, 12.
 Midwest Sociology Society, 6.5, 19.1-2
 Migration, internal, 19.1-2
 Milbank, Jeremiah, 53.3
 Milbank, Katharine, 6.5, 53.2
 Miles, Laban, 53.2
 Military, 15.9, 51.18-19;
 World War I, 51.21;
 World War II, 54.6-8, 54.9;
 Korean War, 56.4
 Miller, David Hunter, 51.24
 Mining, 18.15
 Missions: Protestant, 24.6
 Mississippi River Logging Company, 18.15
 Mitchell, Donald J., 6.5, 17.3-5, 19.10, 55.18, 55.20, 55.21
 Mobilization, 51.23, 53.19, 54.10
 Moehlmann, F. Herbert, 24.7
 Moley, Raymond, 53.5
 Mollenhoff, Clark R., 6.5, 27.1, 55.1
 Monetary policy, 18.14, 56.27; *see also* Fiscal policy
 Montgomery, Harold, 18.11
 Montgomery Ward & Company, 18.13
 Moody, Clarence Wilber, 6.5, 18.16, 27.1
 More, Jake S., 6.5, 17.3-5
 Morley, Felix, 6.5, 52.14, 55.14, 56.1
 Morrell, Ben, 55.14
 Morrell, John & Company, 6.5, 18.15, 18.18
 Motion pictures, 3.7, 28.12

274 *Recent History of the United States*

- Motor transport, 18.16
- Mount Pleasant Chamber of Commerce, 6.5, 18.4
- Mount Pleasant *Daily News and Free Press*, 27.1
- Mount Pleasant National State Bank, 6.5, 18.14
- Mount Union Farmers Cooperative Exchange, 6.5, 18.11
- Muckraking, 51.8
- Mullendore, William C., 55.14
- Mundt, Karl E., 55.14
- Munger, Grant, 29.3, 53.14
- Municipalities: administration of, 19.3-6, 51.11
- Munitions traffic, 52.14, 53.19
- Murphy, Ray D., 6.5, 21.10
- Murray, Augustus T., 53.2
- Murrow, Edward R., 3.8
- Muscatine Camp Meeting Association, 24.7
- Museum catalogs, 28.2-3
- Music, 28.9
- Musser family, 18.15
- Musser Lumber Company, 18.15
- Myers, William S., 53.2
- Myers-Cox Company, 6.5, 18.15
- Myrdal, Gunnar, 20.12

- Nagasaki, 54.11
- Nash, Bradley D., 6.5, 18.16, 53.2, 54.6-7, 55.17, 55.19
- National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 5.5, 55.22
- National Archives, 6.2
- National Citizens Committee for Broadcasting, 27.8
- National Civil Liberties Bureau, *see* American Civil Liberties Union
- National Commission on Law Observance and Enforcement, 21.8, 21.12
- National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws, 16.2, 51.11
- National Council on the Arts, 6.5, 28.6
- National Economic Committee, 53.12
- National Education Association, 23.1-3, 23.8;
Division of Audio-Visual Instruction, 6.5, 23.9
- National Farm Institute, 18.11
- National Farmers Organization, 18.11
- National Labor Relations Board, 53.13
- National Liberation Front of South Vietnam, 5.9, 56.8
- National Non-Partisan League, 52.4
- National Policy Committee, 53.1, 54.4-5
- National Recovery Administration 53.12
- National Research Council, 51.23
- National Resources Planning Board, 53.15-17
- National Technical Information Service, 5.5
- National War Labor Board, 54.10
- National Youth Administration 53.11
- Natural resources, 14.5, 53.15-17
- Navy:
in World War I, 51.21;
in World War II, 54.6-8, 54.9;
see also Military
- Near East, 56.9-19
- Negroes, *see* Afro-Americans
- Nelson, David T., 6.5, 17.3-5
- Neutrality, 51.20, 52.14, 53.5, 53.19
- New Left, 55.15
- New University Conference, 56.8
- New York State: publications, 5.6
- New York Young Republican Club, 17.3-5
- Newsom, John Flesher, 6.5, 52.12-13
- Newspapers, 7, 8.9, 27.1
- Nicaragua, 52.14
- Nicholas, William H., 3.7, 6.5, 18.16, 55.19
- Nixon, Richard M.:
election of 1952, 55.18;
election of 1960, 55.21;
administration, 55.26
- Non-Partisan League, 52.4

- Norman, Montagu, 52.3
 Norris, Paul G., Jr., 6.5, 27.1,
 55.24-25
 North Atlantic Treaty Organization,
 56.20
 North East Iowa Park Association,
 14.6
 North-Western Cabinet Company,
 6.5, 18.15
 Nuremberg trials, 56.4
 Nursing, 29.3
 Nye, Gerald P., 6.5, 52.6, 52.14,
 53.5, 53.19

 Oakville *Sentinel*, 6.5, 27.1
 Occupation, military, 54.6-8, 56.4
 Occupations, 18.17; *see also* Labor
 Oral history, 6.6
 Ordnance, *see* Weapons develop-
 ment
 Organization of American States,
 3.2, 5.10, 51.18-19, 56.9-19
 Orr, Ellison, 6.5, 14.4
 Otto, J. M., 16.3

 Pacific Theater of Operations,
 World War II, 54.6-8
 Pacifism, 21.9, 54.10
 Painting, 28.2-3
 Palmer, A. Mitchell, 52.5
 Pan American Union, 51.18-19,
 53.19
 Panama Canal, 51.13, 51.18-19
 Panama-Pacific International Ex-
 position, 51.18-19
 Paris Peace Conference, 51.24
 Parks, 14.6
 Pate, Maurice, 56.29
 Patents, 29.2
 Patriotism, 21.10;
 World War I, 51.23;
 Twenties, 52.5;
 World War II, 54.1, 54.10
 Patronage, political, 51.10
 Peace, 21.9;
 negotiations, 51.20, 51.24, 56.4
 Pearl Harbor, 54.6-8
 Pegler, Westbrook, 3.1, 6.5, 18.18,
 22.3, 27.1, 53.5, 53.8, 54.10,
 55.1, 55.14, 55.17

 Pella *Chronicle*, 27.1
 Penology, 21.12
 Perkins, George, 51.10, 51.15
 Periodicals, 8.3-8, 27.3
 Philanthropy: private, 21.3, 51.6
 Philippine Islands, 51.18-19, 52.14,
 53.18
 Phillips, Ben C., 6.5, 29.3
 Photographs, 3.6
 Photography, 28.13
 Physiography, 14.1-2
 Pickett, Charles E., 6.5, 51.10
 Pictorial records, 3.6;
 Herbert Hoover, 53.2;
 landscapes, 14.1-2;
 World War I, 51.21;
 World War II, 54.1;
 Works Progress Administration,
 53.11
 Pierce, Dante M., 6.5, 18.11, 52.6
 Pierson, Donald C., 6.5, 17.3-5,
 55.17
 Pion, Lewis J., 51.21
 Piper, Edwin Ford, 28.9
 Place names, 3.3-5
 Poetry, 26.1
 Poland: publications, 5.9
 Police, *see* Law Enforcement
 Politics, 17.1;
 journalists and, 27.1;
 in Progressive era, 51.10, 51.13;
 World War I, 51.23;
 Twenties, 52.4, 52.6;
 Depression, 53.2, 53.5;
 World War II, 54.10;
 since 1945, 55.1;
 1945-1953, 55.17;
 1953-1961, 55.19;
 see also Campaigns and conven-
 tions
 Pollution, 14.9
 Popular culture, 28.7;
 magazines, 27.3;
 music, 28.9;
 theater, 28.10;
 motion pictures, 28.12;
 radio and television, 27.8
 Population, 19.1-2;
 censuses, 3.2
 Post cards, 3.6

276 *Recent History of the United States*

- Poston, Eugene E., 6.5, 14.7, 55.17
Potsdam Conference, 54.2-3
Pound, Ezra, 54.1
Pound, Roscoe, 55.14
Powers, Elmer G., 18.11, 53.14
Pownall, Dorothy Ashby, 6.5, 27.1
Poyneer, Frederick J., 6.5, 14.5
Preparedness campaign, 51.20
Presbyterianism, 24.7
President's Commission for Study
and Review of Conditions in
the Republic of Haiti, 6.5,
52.14
President's Commission on the
Conservation and Administra-
tion of the Public Domain, 6.5,
14.5, 53.2
President's Committee on Fair
Employment Practice, 54.10
President's Conference on Home
Building and Home
Ownership, 19.3-6
President's Conference on
Unemployment, 52.8
President's Emergency Committee
for Employment, 6.5, 53.1, 53.2
President's Organization on
Unemployment Relief, 6.5,
53.2
Presidency, 15.7
Press: agricultural, 18.11, 52.4,
53.14; *see also* Newspapers
Prices, 18.13
Printing, 27.4-6
Printmaking, 28.2-3
Prisons, 21.12
Progressive Party (1912-1916),
17.3-5, 51.15
Progressive Party (1948-1954), 6.5,
6.6, 17.3-5, 18.18, 55.17, 55.18,
56.9-19
Progressivism, 51.4, 52.6
Prohibition, 21.8, 51.6, 51.13, 53.2,
53.5
Propaganda:
World War I, 51.20, 51.21, 51.23;
World War II, 54.1, 54.10;
since 1945, 56.23
Protestantism, 24.6
Pryor, Helen B., 53.2
Public Affairs Committee, 53.1
Public Lands Commission, 53.2
Public relations, 18.13
Public welfare, *see* Social welfare
Public Works Administration, 53.11
Publishing, 27.4
Puerto Rico, 53.18;
immigrants from, 20.1-10
Punishment:
criminal, 21.12;
war crimes, 56.4
Quantitative data, 3.2
Race relations, 20.12, 53.1, 55.23
Radicalism, 51.7, 52.5, 55.15, 55.23
Radio, 27.8, 52.3
Radio-Television News Directors As-
sociation, 6.5, 27.8
Rafferty, Max Lewis, 3.7, 6.5, 23.4,
55.23
Railroads, 18.16, 51.10, 51.12
Ramseyer, Christian W., 6.5, 15.10,
51.10, 51.23, 52.6, 52.11, 53.2
RAND Corporation, 5.5, 29.1, 56.20
Read, Opie, 26.1
Real estate business, 18.14
Reapportionment, 55.23, 55.26
Reclamation, 14.7-8
Reconstruction Finance Corpora-
tion, 53.2, 53.12
Recreation, 22.3
Red Cross, 21.3, 51.21, 51.23, 54.1
Red Scare, 52.5
Redpath-Vawter Chautauqua
Bureaus, 6.5, 23.11, 26.8, 28.7,
28.10, 51.5
Reed, Stanley F., 53.2
Reference works, 4.
Reform movements, 21.1, 51.6,
51.11
Regional archival centers, 6.2
Regional histories, 12, 18.4, 51.10
Regional planning, 53.15-17
Regulation:
and business, 18.12, 51.12, 53.12,
54.10;

- and transportation, 18.16, 51.10,
51.12, 51.13, 52.3, 55.19;
- and radio, 27.8, 52.3
- Relief operations:
 - in World War I, 51.21;
 - in Russian famine, 52.14;
 - farm, 52.4, 53.2;
 - under New Deal, 53.11;
 - in World War II, 54.4-5, 54.6-8;
 - of United Nations, 54.4-5, 56.29
- Religion, 24.1;
 - and state, 24.2;
 - and social issues, 24.3, 51.5;
 - and schools, 23.5;
 - Protestantism, 24.6;
 - denominations, 24.7
- Reno, Milo, 6.5, 18.11, 53.14
- Reparations, 52.14
- Republican Party, 17.3-5; *see also*
 - Campaigns and conventions,
 - Politics
- Reserve Officers Association of the
U.S., Iowa Department, 6.5,
21.10
- Reynolds, Conger, 6.5, 18.13, 27.1,
51.8, 51.21, 52.14, 56.23
- Richardson, Jesse, 53.6
- Richardson, John, 53.5
- Richey, Lawrence, 6.5, 51.8, 52.3
- Right Wing Collection, 3.8, 55.14
- Riley, William Francis, 6.5, 15.10,
16.3
- Roach & Musser Company, 6.5,
18.15
- Roads, 18.16
- Roberts, George E., 6.5, 18.14
- Roerich, Nicholas, 53.19
- Rogers, Charles S., 27.1
- Roosevelt, Franklin D.: administra-
tion, 53.2, 53.3, 53.5, 53.6,
53.19, 54.2-3, 54.10
- Roosevelt, Theodore:
 - administration, 51.10, 51.13,
51.18-19;
 - election of 1908, 51.14;
 - election of 1912, 51.15;
 - and Wilson administration, 51.16;
 - papers of, 7., 15.7
- Rosenberg, Ethel and Julius, 55.17
- Ross, Arthur A., 6.5, 27.8, 28.12
- Rotary International of Iowa City,
19.10
- Rouse, Hunter, 29.2
- Rowe, James H., Jr., 53.5
- Rural life, 18.11, 53.14
- Russia: U.S. relations, 51.22, 52.14,
54.2-3, 56.9-19
- Sabin, Edward L., 26.1
- Sacco-Vanzetti case, 52.5
- Samoa, 56.9-19
- Samuelson, Agnes, 6.5, 23.1-3, 23.4
- Sanborn Fire Insurance Maps, 3.3-5
- Sayre, Paul, 16.2
- Sayre, Rockwell, 6.5, 18.11
- Sayre, Ruth B., 6.5, 18.11
- Scandinavia: immigrants from,
20.1-10
- Schenck family, 54.9
- Scholarly journals, 8.3-8
- Schools and religion, 23.5; *see also*
Education
- Schramm, Dorothy D., 6.5, 55.19,
55.21, 55.24-25, 56.26, 56.28
- Schramm, James S., 6.5, 17.3-5,
23.13, 28.6, 54.9, 55.18, 55.19,
55.20, 55.21, 55.23, 55.24-25,
56.26, 56.28
- Schurman, Jacob G., 52.9
- Schwarz, Leo W., 24.7, 56.29
- Schwengel, Frederick P., 6.5, 55.23
- Science, 29.1, 51.23
- Sculpture, 28.2-3
- Seagrave, Sadie, 26.1
- Sears Roebuck & Company, 18.13,
22.1
- Seashore, Carl E., 51.6
- Securities Exchange Commission,
18.12, 53.12
- Segregation, *see* Race Relations
- Senate: U.S., 15.6
- Shafroth, John Franklin, 6.5, 54.6
- Shambaugh, Benjamin F., 6.5, 11.9,
51.11
- Shearer, Brainerd Hayes, 6.5,
17.3-5, 27.1, 53.14
- Sheets, George, 18.15, 51.18, 54.10
- Shenandoah *Evening Sentinel*, 6.5,
27.1

- Shover, John L., 6.5, 6.6, 18.11, 53.14
- Shumway, H. G., 29.3
- Sicily: in World War II, 54.6-8
- Simmons, Robert G., 52.6
- Smith, James A., 51.10
- Smith, Marvin W., 6.5, 55.23, 55.26
- Smith, Ralph W., 18.11
- Smoot, Reed, 52.14
- Snow, Corwin R., 6.5, 18.11
- Snyder, Edward H., 53.2
- Soap Box Derby, 51.13
- Social issues and church, 24.3, 51.5
- Social Security, 53.11
- Social structure, 19.1-2
- Social welfare, 21.1;
 public welfare, 21.2, 51.6, 53.11;
 private charities and philanthropy, 21.3, 51.6;
 and social work, 21.4;
 and temperance and prohibition, 21.8, 51.6
- Social work, 21.4
- Socialism, 51.7, 52.5, 53.7
- Socialist Labor Party of America, 17.3-5, 51.7, 52.5, 53.7; *see also* Campaigns and conventions
- Socialist Party of America, 51.7, 53.7; *see also* Campaigns and conventions
- Society, 51.1, 52.1-2, 53.1, 54.10, 55.1
- Society publications, 8.3-8, 12.
- Sociology, 19.1-2
- Sons of the American Revolution, Iowa Society, 6.5, 21.10
- Soper, Alexander, Allen & Penn, 16.3
- Sorley, Lewis Stone, 6.5, 53.6, 53.19
- Sound recordings, 3.8, 28.9;
 World War II, 54.1
- South Africa: publications, 5.9
- South East Asia Treaty Organization, 56.20
- Southeast Asia: publications of governments of, 5.9
 defense of, 56.20
- Southern Tenant Farmers Union, 18.11, 53.14
- Soviet Union: U.S. relations, 51.22, 52.14, 54.2-3, 56.9-19
- Space program, 55.22
- Spain, 53.19
- Spangler, Harrison E., 6.5, 53.5
- Speidel, Merritt C., 6.5, 27.1, 55.17
- Speidel Newspapers, Inc., 27.1
- Spoken World Collection, 3.8
- Sports, 22.3
- Springer, John, 27.4-6
- Starbuck, George, 26.1
- Starzel, Frank, 27.1
- Starzinger, Vincent, 6.5, 55.17, 55.18
- State Historical Society of Iowa, 3.1, 11.9
- States:
 publications, 5.6;
 censuses, 3.2;
 histories, 12.;
 government, 15.4;
 laws, 16.1, 16.2, 51.11;
 and public welfare, 21.2, 53.11;
 and insurance, 18.14;
 and education, 23.4;
 and labor, 51.12;
 and planning, 53.15-17
- Statistical sources, 3.2
- Stephenson, Roy L., 6.5, 15.10
- Stevens, John Loomis, 6.5, 51.10, 51.15
- Stewart, Ethelbert, 51.12
- Stewart, Florence, 51.21
- Stewart, George W., 29.1
- Stimson, Henry L., 51.6, 51.14, 51.18, 51.21, 51.24, 52.6, 52.9, 52.14, 53.2, 53.5, 53.19, 54.2, 54.6, 54.10, 54.11
- Stock market, 53.1, 53.12
- Stong, Jo Stidger, 6.5, 18.16
- Stover, Fred, 6.5, 17.3, 18.11, 55.15, 55.17, 55.18
- Stratton, Maud, 6.5, 53.2
- Strauss, Lewis L., 54.1
- Streed family, 28.10
- Strickland, Charles E., 6.5, 18.15
- Stromsten, Frank A., 29.1
- Strong, Benjamin, 52.3
- Strong, Josiah, 51.5

- Strother, Edgar French, 6.5, 53.1, 53.2
 Stucki, Frank Emmanuel, 6.5, 24.7
 Suburbs, 19.3-6
 Suffrage, 51.6
 Supreme Court:
 U.S., 15.10, 16.1, 53.5, 53.6, 55.19;
 Iowa, 15.10
 Swift, David, 6.5, 27.8, 28.12
 Swisher, Ingalls, 16.3

 Tabor, Robert B., 6.5, 28.2-3
 Taft, Robert A., 55.14, 55.18
 Taft, William Howard:
 as Secretary of War, 51.13;
 administration, 51.14, 51.18-19;
 election of 1912, 51.15;
 and Law, 16.2;
 and League of Nations, 51.24;
 as Chief Justice of U.S., 15.10, 52.1;
 and politics, 51.16, 52.6;
 papers of, 7, 15.7
 Takes, Fred H., 51.21
 Tansill, Charles C., 6.5, 11.9, 51.18-19, 52.14, 53.19
Targents: A Quarterly of Poetry, 26.1
 Tariff, 18.9, 51.10, 51.13, 52.14, 53.19
 Taxation, 15.5
 Taylor, James S., 53.2
 Taylor-Gates Collection, 3.2, 53.2
 Teachers, 23.8
 Technology, 29.2
 Television, 27.8
 Temperance, 21.8, 51.6
 Tennessee Valley Authority, 53.15-17
 Territories and protectorates: U.S., 52.14, 53.18
 Textbooks, 23.9
 Theater, 28.10
 Theses, 8.10
 Thomas, Seth, 6.5, 15.10
 Thorne, Clifford, 6.5, 18.16, 51.12
 Thornton, Harrison J., 11.9
 Thurston, Leonard, 6.5, 52.6
 Titus Loan and Investment Company, 6.5, 18.11, 18.14

 Trade, 18.13;
 foreign, 52.14, 53.19, 56.28
 Trade associations, 18.4, 18.12, 18.13, 18.15, 52.3
 Transportation, 18.16, 55.19, 55.22
 Travels, 9.
 Treaties:
 of Paris, 51.24, 52.14;
 Kellogg-Briand Pact, 52.14;
 Washington Conference and Four-Power Pact, 52.14;
 Roerich Pact, 53.19;
 World War II, 56.4;
 defense, 56.20
 Tribes, Indian, 20.11
 Trohan, Walter, 6.5, 27.1, 53.5, 55.1
 Trost, Ewald G., 6.5, 14.5
 Trowbridge, Delbert L., 6.5, 55.26
 Truman, Harry S., 55.17, 56.4
 Tuck, William Hallan, 6.5, 23.13, 55.17, 56.29
 Turner, Daniel Webster, 6.5, 18.11, 53.14
 Twentieth Century Fox Film Corporation, 3.7, 6.5, 28.12
 Typography, 27.4-6

 Un-American Activities Committee, U.S. House of Representatives, 53.8, 55.17
 Unemployment, 18.17, 52.3, 52.8, 53.1, 53.2, 53.11
 Unions, labor, 18.18, 51.12, 51.23, 52.3, 53.13, 55.17;
 and communism, 18.18, 52.5, 53.8
 Unitarian-Universalism, 24.7
 United Church of Christ, 24.7
 United Methodist Church Environmental Stewardship Committee, 14.5, 14.9, 24.3
 United Mine Workers of America, District 13, 18.18
 United Nations, 54.4-5, 56.26, 56.29;
 publications, 3.2, 5.10
 United Nations Association of the United States, Iowa Division, 56.26
 United Service Women of America, 21.10, 54.10

United States:

Agricultural Adjustment Administration, 53.14;
 Air Force, 54.9, 55.19;
 Army, 51.21, 54.6-8;
 Atomic Energy Commission, 29.1, 54.11;
 Bureau of Biological Survey, 14.5, 53.15-17;
 Bureau of Census, 3.2;
 Bureau of Corporations, 51.12;
 Bureau of Indian Affairs, 20.11;
 Bureau of Reclamation, 14.7-8;
 Cabinet, 15.7, 52.3;
 Civil Aeronautics Board, 18.16, 55.19, 55.22;
 Civilian Conservation Corps, 8.9, 53.11;
 Commerce Department, 52.3, 53.5;
 Commission on Intergovernmental Relations, 15.3;
 Commissions on Organization of the Executive Branch, 55.17;
 Congress, 15.5, 15.6;
 Constitution, 15.2, 51.6, 55.26;
 Council of Economic Advisers, 55.17;
 Defense Documentation Center, 5.5;
 Department of Agriculture, 18.11, 52.4, 53.14;
 Department of the Interior, 14.7-8, 53.2;
 Department of Labor, 51.12;
 Environmental Data Service, 14.3;
 Executive branch, 15.7, 55.17, 55.19;
 Famine Emergency Committee, 56.29;
 Federal Emergency Relief Administration, 53.11;
 Federal Farm Board, 6.5, 53.2;
 Federal Power Commission, 14.7-8, 53.2, 53.15-17;
 Federal Reserve System, 6.5, 18.14, 52.3;
 Federal Theatre Project, 6.5, 28.10, 53.11;

Federal Writers Project, 6.5, 12, 24.7, 53.11;
 Food Administration, 6.5, 51.21, 51.23;
 Foreign Service, 15.8, 53.19;
 Geological Survey, 3.3-5, 14.12;
 House of Representatives, 15.6;
 Information Agency, 56.23;
 Interstate Commerce Commission, 18.16, 51.12, 55.19, 55.22;
 Marine Corps, 54.6-8;
 National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 5.5, 55.22;
 National Archives, 6.2;
 National Commission on Law Observance and Enforcement, 21.8, 21.12;
 National Labor Relations Board, 53.13;
 National Ocean Survey, 3.3-5;
 National Recovery Administration, 53.12;
 National Resources Planning Board, 53.15-17;
 National Securities Resources Board, 55.17;
 National Technical Information Service, 5.5;
 National War Labor Board, 54.10;
 National Youth Administration, 53.11;
 Navy, 51.21, 54.6-8, 54.9;
 Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization, 55.19;
 Office of Emergency Planning, 55.22, 56.20;
 Office of Scientific Research and Development, 54.6-8;
 Office of War Information, 54.10;
 President's Commission for Study and Review of Conditions in the Republic of Haiti, 6.5, 52.14;
 President's Commission on the Conservation and Administration of the Public Domain, 6.5, 14.5, 53.2;
 President's Committee on Fair Employment Practice, 54.10;

- President's Conference on Home Building and Home Ownership, 19.3-6;
 President's Conference on Unemployment, 52.8;
 President's Emergency Committee for Employment, 6.5, 53.1, 53.2;
 President's Organization on Unemployment Relief, 6.5, 53.2;
 Presidency, 15.7;
 Public Service Reserve, 51.23;
 Public Works Administration, 53.11;
 Reconstruction Finance Corporation, 53.2, 53.12;
 Securities Exchange Commission, 18.12, 53.12;
 Senate, 15.6;
 State Department, 51.18-19, 51.20, 51.22, 51.24, 52.14, 53.19;
 Supreme Court, 15.10, 16.1, 53.5, 53.6, 55.19;
 Tariff Commission, 18.9, 52.14;
 Tennessee Valley Authority, 53.15-17;
 Vice Presidency, 15.7;
 War Assets Administration, 55.17;
 Weather Bureau, 14.3;
 Works Progress Administration, 12, 15.4, 53.11
 United States Farmers Association, 6.5, 18.11, 52.4, 53.14
 Universities, 23.13
 University of Iowa, 3.6, 3.8, 6.6, 23.13;
 Archives, 23.13;
 Center for Dratt Information and Counseling, 56.8;
 College of Dentistry, 29.3;
 College of Education, 23.8;
 College of Engineering, 29.2;
 College of Law, 16.2;
 College of Medicine, 29.3;
 College of Nursing, 29.3;
 College of Pharmacy, 29.3;
 Department of History, 11.9;
 Extension Division, 23.11;
 Institute of Child Behavior and Development, 19.9;
 Institute of Public Affairs, 21.12;
 Libraries, 3.1, 27.7;
 Library Staff Association, 27.7;
 Press, 27.4-6;
 Radio and Television, 27.8;
 School of Fine Arts, 28.1;
 School of Journalism, 27.1;
 University Schools, 23.7;
 Writers' Workshop, 26.1
 Updegraff, Clarence M., 6.5, 18.18
 Urban history, 19.3-6
 Utilities, public, 18.15

 Vandenberg, Arthur H., 55.14
 Vaudeville, 28.10
 Ver Steeg, George, 27.1
 Versailles Conference, 51.24
 Veterinary medicine, 29.3
 Veterans organizations, 21.10
 Vice Presidency, 15.7
 Victor Animatograph Corporation, 6.5, 18.15, 28.12
 Viereck, George S., 6.5, 51.20, 51.24, 53.19, 54.10
 Vietnam War, 56.8
 Virgin Islands, 53.18, 56.9-19
 Voice of America, 3.8, 56.23

 W. J. Young & Company, 6.5, 18.15
 Wade, Martin J., 6.5, 51.10, 51.13
 Walcott Savings Bank, 18.14
 Wallace, Daniel A., 6.5, 18.11
 Wallace, Henry, 6.5, 18.11
 Wallace, Henry A.:
 papers and recordings, 3.8, 6.5, 6.6;
 and *Wallaces' Farmer*, 52.4;
 as Secretary of Agriculture, 18.11, 53.3, 53.5, 53.14, 53.19;
 as Vice President, 15.7, 54.2-3, 54.10, 54.11;
 as Presidential candidate, 17.3-5, 55.15, 55.17, 56.1
 Wallace, Henry C., 6.5, 18.11, 52.4, 52.10, 52.11
 Wallace, John P., 6.5, 51.23
 Wallace, Lawrence Wilkerson, 6.5, 53.2

- Wallaces' Farmer*, 18.11
 Walsh, P. T., 51.18
 Wampler, Cloud, 55.14
 War crimes, 51.20, 56.4, 56.8
 War debts, 52.14
 Warren, Earl, 55.19
 Wartime society, 51.23, 54.10
 Washington Conference on Limitation of Armaments, 52.14
 Water resources, 14.7-8, 53.15-17
 Watergate scandals, 55.26
 Waymack, William W., 6.5, 18.11, 18.14, 27.1, 29.1, 53.1, 53.19, 54.4, 54.11, 55.15, 55.17, 56.1
 Weapons development, 15.9, 51.23, 54.6-8, 54.11, 56.20; *see also* Munitions traffic
 Weber, George W., 6.5, 55.19, 55.23
 Wedemeyer, Albert C., 54.1
 Weeks, Carl, 6.5, 18.15
 Weitz, Alice Carey, 26.1
 Welfare: public, *see* Social welfare
 West Branch, Iowa, 12.
 West, The, 12, 14.7-8
 Western Manufacturing Company, 6.5, 18.15
 Western Policy Committee, 53.1
 Wherry, Elizabeth, 6.5, 18.11
 White, Grant, 53.14
 White, William Allen, 52.12-13
 White House, 3.6
 White House Conference on Children and Youth, 19.9
 White Pigeon Grange, 18.11
 White Pigeon Independent School District, 23.4
 White Pigeon Telephone Company, 18.15
 Whiting Settlement Transmission Company, 6.5, 18.15, 53.15-17
 Whitlock, Brand, 51.21
 WHO Television Station, 27.8
 Wilbur, Ray Lyman, 6.5, 14.7, 20.11, 53.2
 Willkie, Wendell, 53.5
 Wilson, George A., 53.5
 Wilson, Hugh R., 6.5, 52.12-13, 52.14, 53.19
 Wilson, Richard L., 6.5, 27.1, 55.1
 Wilson, William B., 51.12, 52.3
 Wilson, Woodrow:
 election of 1912, 51.15;
 administration, 51.16, 51.23, 52.3;
 foreign policy, 51.18-19, 51.20, 51.21, 51.22, 51.24;
 and Red Scare, 52.5;
 papers of, 7, 15.7
 Winter, Sydney G., 18.13
 WMT Television Station, 27.8
 Wolf, Leonard George, 6.5, 55.19
 Wolfe, Harold E., 6.5, 21.8, 21.12, 55.23
 Women, 19.7;
 employment, 18.17;
 suffrage, 51.6;
 equal rights, 55.26;
 journalists, 27.1;
 patriotic societies, 21.10;
 organizations, 19.7
 Women's International League for Peace and Freedom, 52.14, 53.19
 Wood, Grant, 28.2-3
 Wood, Leonard, 52.9
 Wood, Robert E., 6.5, 18.13, 19.9, 51.18, 53.5, 53.19, 54.9, 54.10, 55.17
 Woods, Arthur, 52.14, 53.2
 Works Progress Administration, 53.11;
 Historical Records Survey, 12, 15.4
 World War I:
 background, 51.20;
 American participation, 51.21;
 U.S. and Russia, 51.22;
 home front, 51.23;
 Versailles Conference, 51.24;
 war debts and reparations, 52.14
 World War II, 54.1;
 diplomacy, 53.19, 54.2-3;
 war aims, postwar planning, 54.4-5;
 military history, 54.6-8;
 armed forces, 54.9;
 home front, 54.10;
 development of atomic weapons and energy, 54.11;

treaties, 56.4;
war crimes, 56.4
Wright, J. C., 6.5, 23.4, 56.9-19
Wright, Luella, 26.1
Wylie, Robert B., 29.1

Yalta Conference, 54.2-3
Yambura, Barbara, 21.5
Young, Clarence, 6.5, 53.2
Young, W. J. & Company, 6.5,
18.15

Young Men's Christian Association,
22.3, 52.5
Youth, 19.9;
reform movements, 51.6;
student unrest, 55.23;
child labor, 18.17;
child welfare, 19.9, 51.6
Yugoslavia: publications, 5.9

Zugsmith, Albert, 6.5, 28.12



STATE LIBRARY OF IOWA



3 1723 02044 4733